viedoc learning"

Viedoc Admin User Guide

58 Lessons 58 from Viedoc System

General						10 lessons
•	Overview of Viedoc	1.1	•	1	Overview of Viedoc Admin	1.2
\$	System requirements	1.3	•	h	Managing your Viedoc account	1.4
\$	Viedoc study configuration management	1.5	•	1	What's new in the latest release?	1.6
\$	Updated Known limitations	1.7		1	Updated Glossary	1.8
\$	How to prepare for a regulatory inspection	1.9	•	1	Guide to Viedoc server instances	1.10
Quick guid	des					4 lessons
•	Quick guide for setting up Viedoc eTMF	2.1		1	Quick guide for setting up Viedoc Reports	2.2
\$	Quick guide for preparing for regulatory inspections	2.3	•	1	Quick guide for going live	2.4
Organizat	ion management					6 lessons
\$	Organization Administrator introduction	3.1	•	1	Adding a new study	3.3
\$	Managing users (for Org Admin)	3.4	•	1	Deleting a study (for Org Admin)	3.5
	Single sign-on	3.6		1	Downloading VIRP	3.7

Study management

11 lessons

\$	General study settings	4.1		h	Setting up user documentation and training	4.2
•	Managing users	4.3		h	Managing study sites	4.4
\$	Managing the study design	4.5		1	Assigning helpdesk users	4.6
\$	Locking a study	4.7		h	Archiving a study	4.8
•	Deleting a study (for Study Manager)	4.9		h	Admin audit trail report	4.10
\$	Design revision impact analysis	4.11				
Design ve	rsion management					3 lessons
\$	Viedoc study configuration management	5.1		h	Managing the study design	5.2
\$	Handling eCRF updates after going live	5.3				
Reference	data					2 lessons
\$	Managing reference data sources	6.1		1	A use case for working with reference data	6.2
Integratio	n with Viedoc					6 lessons
\$	Viedoc Data Import Application	7.1		h	Updated Viedoc WCF API	7.2
\$	Importing data from ODM file	7.3		1	API configuration	7.4
\$	Viedoc Web API	7.5	•	h	Exporting data via Viedoc's web API	7.6

Medical coding

2 lessons

\$	Medical coding settings	8.1	\$ Converting an ATC dictionary from Exce format to ASCII format	81 8.2
RTSM set	tings		4	lessons
•	Configuring a static randomization	9.1	\$ Updated Configuring a dynamic randomization	9.2
\$	Configuring the global allocation list	9.3	\$ A use case for dynamic randomization	9.4
Use cases	3		2	lessons
•	Forcing change in subject ID pattern	10.1	\$ Activating SSO	10.2
Video tuto	orials		8	lessons
	How to set up a study	11.1	How to import data using the Viedoc Data Import application	11.2
	How to configure reference data	11.3	How to configure a randomization	11.4
	User Management	11.5	How to set up Viedoc Me	11.6
	How to set up Viedoc Logistics	11.7	How to work with R	11.8



Overview of Viedoc

Overview of Viedoc

Published by Viedoc System 2025-01-14

1. Introduction
2. A study in Viedoc
2.1 Study sites
2.2 Events and forms
2.3 Subjects
3. System architecture
3.4 The Viedoc platform
3.5 System languages
<u>3.6 eLearning</u>
3.7 Organizations
3.8 System environment
3.9 Licensing
4. Keep yourself updated!



Viedoc is a service over the internet system for managing Case Report Form (CRF) data in clinical studies and patient registries.

Viedoc is an Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system that enables easy data capture, management, validation and presentation of clinical trial data. Viedoc is a Software-as-a-Service (Saas) accessed directly through a web browser and requires no installation. It is intuitive and user-friendly and enables efficient sharing of information.

Viedoc is a study centric system, that is, all the functionalities are more or less related to a specific study. Usually a study in Viedoc corresponds to a clinical trial or other types of projects where data collection is applicable.

The main functionalities provided by Viedoc are:

- Data handling:
 - Subject screening
 - Online data entry (eSource compliant)
 - Automatic data transfer
 - Data signing
 - Commenting
 - Medical coding
 - File uploads
- Randomization and Trial Supply Management (<u>RTSM</u>)
 - Randomization and advanced allocation
 - Viedoc Logistics
- Output:
 - Export to the following formats:
 - Microsoft Excel Office Open Extensible Markup Language (XML)
 - Comma-Separated Values (CSV)
 - PDF PDF Archive (PDF/A)
 - Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (<u>CDISC</u>) Operational Data Model (<u>ODM</u>) Extensible Markup Language (<u>XML</u>)
 - Automatic creation of empty and annotated CRFs
 - Audit trail
 - Data Quality Metrics
 - Study statistics
- Data review/Monitoring:
 - Source-Data Verification (SDV)
 - Clinical/Data Review & Lock
 - Pre-query & Query Handling
- Other:
 - Single point of login
 - 24/7 technical support

The following diagram is an overview of the main Viedoc interactions and functionalities:



Viedoc is compliant with all relevant guidelines, standards and regulations in Europe, North America and Japan, including:

- Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 11
- International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH) Good Clinical Practice (GCP)
- Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC)
- Computerized Systems Used In Clinical Investigations (CSUCI)
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (<u>HIPAA</u>)
- Developed according to Good Automated Manufacturing Practice (GAMP) 5
- General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)

2 A study in Viedoc

2.1 Study sites

Every study has at least one study site, which corresponds to a clinic. A Viedoc user can have access to one or several studies in Viedoc and for one study the user can have access to one, several or all study sites. A Viedoc user is linked to a study site using a user role. A single user can have one or several roles for a study site and can also have different roles for different sites.

2.2 Events and forms

During a study, there are typically a number of questions to be answered and completed with data about the subject. A group of questions that belong together are captured in a form. Forms can be event-dependent or event-independent (log forms / common events). Event-dependent forms are linked to a specific event and the data belonging to these forms is registered during or in relation to a study event. Event-independent forms can be used to report data or events that happen before, between, or after events. Medical history events, concomitant medications, or adverse events are examples of forms that can be captured in event-independent forms.

2.3 Subjects

All study subjects are identified using a unique subject key. In addition to the subject key, a subject can be identified using background information such as gender, initials, or date of birth. The subject's background information is usually entered when adding the subject in the system and will most likely not change during the course of a study.

3.1 The Viedoc platform



The Viedoc platform consists of seven different applications:

- 1. Viedoc Clinic for site staff and project team members that need to have access to CRF data.
- 2. Viedoc Admin for parts of the study team to handle users, sites and updates in study designs. Viedoc Admin is the interface where you initiate a new study, manage the study while it is running and finally close the study.
- 3. Viedoc Designer for the study developer to design the study. Viedoc Designer is the tech part where you design forms, set the study workflow, add roles, prepare the randomization, add edit checks and much more.
- 4. Viedoc Me the subject diary, or electronic Patient Reported Outcome (<u>ePRO</u>). All subject questionnaires are easily completed and submitted by the subject through this application.
- 5. Viedoc Logistics for supply managers who handle the Investigational Products (IPs) of your study.
- 6. Viedoc Reports for viewing and analyzing study progress and performance.
- 7. Viedoc eTMF for capturing, managing, sharing, and storing essential documents for your study in a digital repository.
- 8. Viedoc Coder for doing medical coding.

3.2 System languages

Viedoc Clinic, Viedoc Coder, and Viedoc Logistics are available in the following languages:

- Chinese (Simplified)
- Chinese (Traditional)
- English
- French
- German
- Japanese
- Polish (not available in Coder and Logistics)
- Portuguese (not available in Coder)
- Spanish
- Swedish

Viedoc Admin and Viedoc Designer are available in the following languages:

- Chinese (Simplified)
- Chinese (Traditional)
- English
- French
- German
- Japanese
- Spanish
- Swedish

Viedoc Me and Viedoc Share are available in the following languages:

- Afrikaans
- Arabic
- Bulgarian
- Chinese (Simplified)

- Chinese (Traditional, Hong Kong S.A.R.)
- Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
- Chinese (Traditional)
- Croatian
- Czech
- DanishDutch
- English
- Estonian
- Finnish
- French
- French (Belgium)
- Georgian
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Hebrew(Israel)
- Hungarian
- Italian
- Japanese
- Kazakh
 Korean
- Latvian
- Lithuanian
- Malay
- Norwegian (Bokmål)
- Norwegian (Nynorsk)
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Serbian (Cyrillic)
- Serbian (Latin)
- Setswana
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Southern Sotho
- Spanish
- Swedish
- Thai
- Turkish
- Ukrainian
- Vietnamese
- Xhosa
- Zulu

Viedoc Reports is available in the following languages:

- Chinese (Simplified)
- Chinese (Traditional)
- English
- Japanese
- Swedish

Viedoc TMF is available in the following languages:

- Chinese (Simplified)
- English
- Japanese
- Swedish

To change the language, see Manage your Viedoc account.

If you require any additional language that is not listed above, please contact your Viedoc representative.

Notel Viedoc does not allow users to use a default browser translation within the system. This prevents individual users from overriding the chosen system language and agreed upon terminology and formulations.

3.3 eLearning

The following table shows the current eLearning curriculums and the language versions. The green curriculums are the main user guides for the different applications. The orange curriculums are role-specific ones, meaning they are tailor-made for our different users.

Curriculum	English	Chinese	Japanese	URL
Viedoc Clinic User Guide	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/47e0ad
Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/c63e06
Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/94d6f0
Viedoc User Guide for Data Managers	х	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/1994d8

Curriculum	English	Chinese	Japanese	URL
Viedoc User Guide for Project Managers	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/04361f
Viedoc User Guide for Medical Coders	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/3108de
Viedoc Admin User Guide	x	х	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/331b7a
Viedoc Designer User Guide	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/e311e6
Viedoc Logistics User Guide	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/4a40d5
Viedoc Reports User Guide	x	x	x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/8a3600
Viedoc eTMF User Guide	x		x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/88fc29
Viedoc User Guide for eTMF Managers	x		x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/fd74dc
Viedoc PMS User Guide for Clinic Side Users	x		x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/91715f
Viedoc PMS User Guide for Sponsor Side Users	x		x	https://help.viedoc.net/c/590df1
Viedoc PMS Designer User Guide	x			https://help.viedoc.net/c/ed5d47
Viedoc User Account Management Guide	x			https://help.viedoc.net/c/508fda

3.4 Organizations

Studies are grouped in Viedoc under organization(s); that is, each client has its own organization where all studies belonging to that organization are stored. By default, one organization administrator is appointed to each organization. This person has been trained by a Viedoc Product Specialist and is responsible for providing access to users within the organization and for adding new studies to the platform.

Important I It is the responsibility of the organization administrator to make sure that all users within the organization have received appropriate training for their respective tasks.

3.5 System environment

As a Viedoc client, you will be provided with access to two separate environments/instances: one for test/development studies and one for production studies. The purpose of the test/development environment is to allow the evaluation and use of Viedoc without the need of a contract for a specific ongoing study.

Any study that is to be taken in production is normally initiated on the test/development environment and later moved to the production environment once it is "ready" to be shared with the Sponsor or other external party. Please observe that a study in the production environment can be set to operate in demo mode by adding a <u>site</u> of the type "training" to it.

Notel The <u>demo mode</u> of a <u>production study</u> should not be confused with a <u>study</u> in the <u>test/development environment</u>. The purpose of the demo mode is to allow site staff access to specific training site(s) in order to gain sufficient knowledge of the system before accessing production data. When a study has sites with both production and training types added, a switch will be available in Viedoc Clinic. This offers a choice of which <u>mode</u> the data will be entered to - demo or production.

Studies and study designs can be easily transferred from one environment to the other via the ODM export and import feature.

Contact your organization administrator to get access to the respective area.

Note! There is no guarantee that studies running on the test/development environment are completely and continuously backed-up. This environment should therefore <u>never</u> be used for any production studies.

3.6 Licensing

All production studies need to have a valid license before they can be taken into production. The license is provided by a Viedoc representative. The license fee for the study is based on several factors such as duration, number of sites and patients, among others. The license fee is charged starting with the **first patient added** and for the duration of the study; which means, until the study is locked in Viedoc. If the study is not deleted from the database within 2 months, a post-study access fee may apply.

Every license is connected to a reference ID. The reference ID can be found on the signed study work order and should be entered in the field **Reference ID** in the Study settings in Viedoc Admin (nr. 1 in the image):

🗶 A demo study	🔀 A demo study Cose
A demo study Settings Date & time format Medical Coding Import ODM File API configuration Oppoing, FPA 2018-10-04 Filf hanchonality Study name Ademo study Sponsor Code Reference ID Filf hanchonality Study Type Sponsor Type Pharmaceutical - Clinical Pharmaceutical company Expected number of subjects ImmunologyInfectious Diseases 200 Clinic roles to be administred by Site Manager (Reference ID File Sponsor Clinic roles to be administred by Site Manager Clinic roles to be administred	X A demo study Core Study settings Here you can set settings for study. Setting: Date for time format Medical Coding Import ODM File API configuration Import ODM File API configuratin API configuratin
Helpdesk team PCG Helpdesk Britanica Helpdesk Allow reminders in Viedoc/Me to be sent as Email Text message Show more options	Helpdesk team PCG Helpdesk Britanica Helpdesk Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email Text message Show more options

Upon entry of the reference ID, the reference ID is verified. If the reference ID is valid, the text Valid license key will be indicated at the following places:

- Study settings in Viedoc Admin (nr. 2 in the image)
- Studies list in Viedoc Admin
- Study status in Viedoc Admin (nr. 3 in the image)

Once the reference ID has been verified, the study can be taken into production. A study is in the production mode once **Production** is selected as a site type. As soon as at least one site of production type is added, the Reference ID is locked and there is no way to unlock it afterwards.

For more information regarding license fee and reference ID, please contact your Viedoc representative.

Keep yourself updated!

4

Viedoc is being developed at a rapid pace. To make sure you are using the platform correctly and to its full potential, use this guide as a refresher after every new release.

Brief information about new and updated functionality after every release can be found in:

- the Release notes, which are sent out before every release, and can be downloaded from the Viedoc website, click:
 - here for the international website
 - here for the Japanese website
 - here for the Chinese website
- the eLearning, in What's new in the latest release?



Overview of Viedoc Admin

Overview of Viedoc Admin

Published by Viedoc System 2022-10-18

1. Introduction
2. Organization overview
3. Study overview
<u>3.1 Study status</u>
3.2 Used data storage
<u>3.3 Open a study</u>
4. The study details page

This section provides an overview of Viedoc Admin. It summarizes the main settings that can be configured in Viedoc Admin.

1 Introduction

Viedoc Admin is the starting point for every new Viedoc project. Viedoc Admin is the application where you can manage the administrative aspects of a study. The following actions can be performed in Viedoc Admin:

- Add a new study
- Manage user accounts
- Invite users to system roles and clinical roles
- Add study sites
- Assign designs to study sites
- Manage general study settings and fill out study details
- Manage randomization lists
- Upload coding dictionaries and create coding instances
- Manage reference data sources
- Configure the Application Programming Interface (API)

Access to Viedoc Admin is granted by either the Organization Administrator or the Study Manager.

2 Organization overview

For the Organization Administrator, the organization overview is the first page that is shown upon accessing Viedoc Admin.

Viedoc-	Technical Writer	¢٠
🔀 Organizations 🖪		
You have multiple organizat	ions. Please choose one to manage studies and users!	•
Viedoc Lab	X Organization Settings	
Studies Sho Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	w studies Organization Admins 👔	

On the organization overview, you can:

- Edit the Organization Settings, for example update the contact details for the organization and configure single sign-on.
- View or access all studies within the organization. Click Show studies to view a detailed list of all studies, or click on the name of a study to directly access the study.
- View a list of all Organization Administrators, and invite users to the role of Organization Administrator. Click the toolbox icon to
 open the organization administrators dialog. For more information about how to assign organization administrators, see
 <u>Managing users (Org Admin)</u>.



For all users that are not Organization Administrator, the study overview is the first page that is shown upon accessing Viedoc Admin. This page lists all studies in which the user has a system role.

Search studie	es by name 🔎 Found 2 studies.	Sort by Name 47 Date create
<***	Documentation of Life 7 sites Ongoing , FPA 2017-01-18 Ø Invalid license Used data storage: 134.9 kB	3
(Viedoc's demostudy 6 sites ⊘ Ongoing , FPA 2017-02-02 ⊘ Invalid license 🛢 Used data storage: 134.9 kB	C
© PCG Solution Terms of Use · Viedoc™ versio	6 sites Ongoing , FPA 2017-02-02 Invalid license Used data storage: 134.9 kB ns AB 2017 Privacy Policy on 4.32.6240.29430 [2017-02-02T15:19 UTC]	Get help!

For each study, the following information is displayed:

1. The logo of the study

2. The name of the study

3. Some study details are:

- The total number of production and training sites
- The study Status
- The date of first patient added (FPA) (only for production sites)
- The status of the study license number, if a valid license exists
- Used data storage

3.1 Study status

This section explains Study Status.

A study can have these statuses:

- Not commenced
- Ongoing
- Locked by (the name of the user who locked the study)
- Study delete requested by (the name of the user who requested the study delete)
- Study delete confirmed by (*the name of the user who confirmed the study deletion*) this is only visible for the Organization Administrator. For other users, the study disappears from the **Studies overview** once the study deletion is confirmed by the Organization Administrator.

Notel The study status will change from *Not commenced* to *Ongoing* when the first production site is added. A <u>study license</u> is required to make that change.

3.2 Used data storage

Your used data storage keeps track of the amount of data used by the documents added in Admin, as well as the files uploaded in <u>eCRF</u>.

3.3 Open a study

To open a study and access the study details page, click the study. You can search for a study by entering the study name in the search field. You can sort the studies by study name or by the date when the study was created.

Notel A study needs to have a valid license to be taken into production. For more information about the study license, see the chapter about licensing in <u>Overview of Viedoc</u>. For more information about how to take a study live, see <u>Adding a new study</u>.

4 The study details page

The study details page is the first page that is shown upon accessing a study. On the study details page, you can interact with the settings in the following ways (see image):

Viedoc Me study 1	1 🤣 Valid li	cense: 58923	32 S Used	data storage:	3 134.9 kB		🔀 Study set	tings	4
RTSM. Check for available	slots, append ex	kisting or add	new lists.					*	5
Medical coding. Create ar	nd edit instances	, upload files.						*	6
\delta eTMF. Manage your eTMF	application here							*	7
Reference data source(s).	Manage contac	t information,	design scopes a	ind link them	to applicable site	·S.		*	8
API configuration. Add an	d edit API clients	i, view data hi	story.					*	9
	Study crev Study Manage	V rs (2) Designer	s (2) Helpdesk tei	10 🛠 am (0)	Study desig Effective Lates Design 2022 1.0	jn a) (effective on 2(022-07-19 00:00).	*	
Study Sites 6 Site	es Countri	es Site (users				Show all	sites	
# 👫 Site name	۵,	Code 🗤	Country 🗤	Effective De	esign	Production	Users		
1 Karolinska Institute Stock	holm	КІ	SE	Design 20	22 1.0	~	2/3	8	1
2 Uppsala University Hospit	tal	UU	SE	Design 202	22 1.0	~	2/3	8	L
3 Helsinki University Hospit	tal	HU	FI	Design 20	22 1.0	~	2/3	8	l
4 Franklin Memorial Hospit	al	FR	SE	Design 20	22 1.0	0	1/2	8	
5 Martin Luther Hospital		BR	SE	Design 20	22 1.0	~	1/2	8	-
🕂 Add a site to this stud	dy 13								

- 1. <u>FPA</u>
- 2. License status
- <u>License state</u>
 <u>Data storage</u>
 Edit the general study settings, see <u>General study settings</u>.
- Manage the reference data sources, see <u>Managing reference data sources</u>.
 Upload and manage medical coding dictionaries, see <u>Managing medical coding dictionaries</u>.

- Optical and manage medical county actionaries, see <u>Managing medical county actionaries</u>.
 Manage the eTMF, see <u>Quick guide for setting up Viedoc TMF</u>
 Manage the reference data sources, see <u>Managing reference data sources</u>.
 Configure the <u>API</u>, see <u>Viedoc WCF API</u>, <u>API configuration</u>, and <u>Viedoc Data Import Application</u>.
- 10. Manage the study crew, see Managing users (Org Admin) and Managing users (STM and SIM).
- Apply study design versions and revisions, see <u>Assigning a study design</u>.
 Edit the study site settings and invite users to the study site, see <u>Managing study sites</u> and <u>Managing users (STM and SIM)</u>.
- 13. Add study sites, see <u>Managing study sites</u>.



System requirements

System requirements

Published by Viedoc System 2022-06-16

1. Customer computer requirements	
1.1 Browser requirements	
1.2 Screen resolution	
1.3 Internet connection	
14 Firewall policy	

2. Security

1

Customer computer requirements

Customer computer requirements are defined as capabilities required by the customer computer to use all features of Viedoc with the intended graphical presentation and within guaranteed response times of Viedoc.

1.1 Browser requirements

Viedoc supports the following browsers:

- Chrome, the latest 10 major releases (6-week browser release interval)
- Firefox, the latest 15 major releases (4-week browser release interval)
- Edge (Chromium edition), the latest 10 major releases (6-week browser release interval)
- Safari (MacOS/iOS only), the latest 2 major releases (1-year browser release interval)

For non-compliant browsers you will receive a message on the login page that your browser is not supported.

For Viedoc Designer:

- Chrome is recommended
- Allow pop-ups must be enabled

Viedoc does not support the use of private mode browsing in Safari.

The following are required for Viedoc to run in the compatible web browsers:

- JavaScript
- Session cookies
- Local web storage (only required by the main portal of Viedoc 4)

No data is permanently stored on the customer computer. All data stored in session cookies or local web storage is deleted when the browser session is terminated. The only exception to this is the optional persistent cookie used in the main portal of Viedoc 4 to remember if a user chooses to issue a 2FA trust for the browser for 30 days, and thus avoid further second-factor authentication during this period.

Viedoc 3 has no automatic checks enforcing the above requirements. Viedoc 4 checks for, and enforces, browser type and version, and support for JavaScript, local web storage, and session cookies.

1.2 Screen resolution

The following screen resolutions are required:

- Viedoc 3: at least 800×600
- Viedoc 4: at least 1024×768

1.3 Internet connection

Viedoc requires an internet connection of at least 384 kbit/s.

1.4 Firewall policy

Viedoc requires an outbound firewall policy allowing encrypted HTTP to be established and communicated to a remote server on port 443 (HTTPS) using Transport Layer Security (TLS) version 1.2 or higher.



There are several layers of security built into the platform. Below are some examples:

- Login attempts after three failed attempts to enter a correct password, your account is locked. Use the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page to unlock and reset your password. The reset password link must be used within 3 hours from a request. There are restrictions on how many times you can submit a request in 24 hours.
- Inactivity if you are inactive for more than 20 minutes, the system automatically logs you out. Inactivity means no activity whatsoever in the application.
- Two-factor authentication two-factor authentication is an extra security measure that requires an extra confirmation step at login, in addition to user name and password.
- Password expiration the password expiration time depends on the settings for your study. However, the default setting is 90 days. In addition to this, a history of the latest 10 passwords are kept to prevent reusing old passwords.

-

Managing your Viedoc account

Managing your Viedoc account

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

1 Viedoc user account management
1. Viedoc dser dccount mandgement
<u>z. User settings</u>
<u>2.1 Adding a secondary email address</u>
2.2 Verifying a secondary email address
2.3 Changing the primary email address
2.4 Editing your phone number
<u>2.5 Verifying your phone number</u>
3. Study access management
4. Access settings
<u>4.6 Study membership</u>
4.7 Deleting study access
4.8 Deleting your Viedoc account
5. Pending invitations
5.9 Approving a study invitation
5.10 Rejecting a study invitation
5.11 Postponing the approval/rejection of a study invitation
6. Logging out

1 Viedoc user account management

Important! All information related to managing your Viedoc account can be found in the following user guide: <u>Viedoc User Account</u> <u>Management</u>

From the settings button (wheel) you can perform all actions related to managing your Viedoc account by selecting any of the following: Edit your profile, Change Password, Security Settings:



Selecting any of these options opens a new page, in the example below, the <u>User Settings</u> page. Select the Viedoc learning link to open the Viedoc User Account Management Guide:

viedoc	
User Settings Change Password	User Settings
Security Settings	Ownership of +4612345678 has not been verified!
Authentication Log	User name This is used to log in to Viedoc doctordemo@viedoc.com
	First name Last name Doctor Demo Display name Demo This is your Viedoc user name Demo

2 User settings

Once logged in, you can edit your profile.

To view or edit your user settings, select the settings button (wheel) in the top right corner of the landing page, and select **Edit your profile**. The **User Settings** page opens, where you can configure the following:

1. User name - this is your primary email address used for your Viedoc account. This is the user name you use to log in to Viedoc. See below information on primary email address.

2. First name and Last name - fill in these fields that will be used to compose the Display name which will be used in Viedoc to identify your user.

3. System language - select the language of your choice from the drop-down menu.

4. Primary email address - this is the same as the User name described above. It is the email address used in Viedoc to log in, as well as for Viedoc user account-related operations (account setup, password recovery, study invitations). By default, this is set to the email address used to initiate the Viedoc user account.

The primary email address must be unique and is mandatory. Therefore, it is not possible to delete the primary email address. See <u>Changing the primary email address</u>.

5, 6, 7, 8. Secondary email addresses - you can add up to 3 additional email addresses that will be used by Viedoc to send notifications on alerts and trackers as configured in Viedoc Designer. Viedoc alert emails will be sent to all the primary and verified secondary email addresses set up for your account.

See Adding a secondary email address and Verifying a secondary email address.

9, 10, 11. Phone number - enter your phone number in format +[CountryCodePhoneNumber] (for example +46123456789) and if you want to receive text messages, select This phone can receive text messages. See Editing your phone number and Verifying your phone number.

Importantl

- You must either select one of the options **This phone can receive text messages**, <u>or</u> configure a secondary email address to be able to recover your password yourself. If neither of these options are selected, you will need to contact your Study Manager to receive a link to reset your password.
- One of the above options is needed in order to send the authentication code you will need to provide for resetting your
 password. The phone number or secondary email address provided will be used to send the authentication code even if
 these are not verified.

12. Contact information - fill in the following fields: your street address, city, state, postal code and country.

User Settings

	*			
Ownership of	has not been verified!			
User name This is used to log in to Viedoc DoctorDemo@viedoc.com	1			
First name	Last name			
Doctor	Demo			
Display name This is your Viedoc user name.	2			
Doctor Demo				
System language	3 available.			
Select language				
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr	↓ 4 resses			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Becondary email addr Emails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @viedoc.com	↓ 4 Fesses int to these addresses 5 6 Set as primary ■ Delete Verify email address ■ Delete			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr mails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @viedoc.com @viedoc.com @viedoc.com	↓ 4 resses int to these addresses 5 6 Set as primary T Delete Verify email address T Delete 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr mails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @vi	↓ 4 Pesses int to these addresses 6 6 Set as primary The Delete Set as primary The Delete The Delete			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr mails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @viedoc.com @viedoc.com @viedoc.com @viedoc.com # Add another email addre Phone number 9 +4612345678	 Image: Set as primary in Delete Set as primary in Delete Verify email address in Delete Verify phone number 			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr Emails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @viedoc.com # Add another email addre Phone number 9 +4612345678 This phone can received	<pre> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</pre>			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr mails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @vi	• •			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Becondary email addr mails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @vi	<pre></pre>			
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Becondary email addr Emails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @v				
Primary email address DoctorDemo@viedoc.com Secondary email addr Emails from Viedoc will also be se @viedoc.com @v	Verify email address O Verify email address Delete Verify phone number e text messages O Verify phone number City Postal code City Postal code City Postal code Stote			

Cancel Save changes

2.1 Adding a secondary email address

To add a new (secondary) email address to your account:

- 1 Select Add another email address link (8) next to the current primary email address.
- 2 Enter the email address in the new field under Secondary email addresses.
- 3 Select Save changes. A notification email is sent to both the primary email address and to the newly added email address to inform you about the change. At the top of the Edit your profile dialog box, you will see a warning message saying that the newly entered email address is not verified (13).

2.2 Verifying a secondary email address

To verify a secondary email address:

1 Select the Verify email (7) link next to the newly added email address. A six-digit code will be sent to your new email address and a Verify ownership dialog box is displayed asking you to provide the code in order to verify the new email address.

Note! The verification link for the secondary email address is shown only after having saved the changes you may have performed on the other fields on the same page.

2 Enter the received code and select **Confirm**. The newly added secondary email address is now verified.

2.3 Changing the primary email address

To change the primary address to one of the existing secondary email addresses:

- 1 Select Set as primary (5) next to the secondary email address that is to be set as the primary email address.
- 2 Select Save changes. A notification email will be sent to both email addresses to inform you about the change. You will use the new primary email address the next time you log in to Viedoc.

Notel For a secondary email address to be able to be set as primary, it has to be verified first.

2.4 Editing your phone number

To edit your phone number:

- 1 Enter the number in the Phone number field in the format +[CountryCodePhoneNumber] (for example: +46123456789).
- 2 Select Save changes. A notification email will be sent to your primary email address to inform you about the change.

2.5 Verifying your phone number

To verify your phone number:

- 1 Make sure that the phone number is correctly entered and that the Phone can receive text messages option is selected.
- 2 Select the Verify phone number link. A six-digit code will be sent as a text message to your phone and a Verify ownership dialog box is displayed. It will ask you to provide the code in order to verify the phone number.
- 3 Enter the code and select **Confirm**. The phone number is now verified.

3 Study access management

From the settings button (wheel) you can perform all actions related to study access management in Access Settings.

viedoc					Doctor Demo
					Edit your profile
Welcome back Docto	or Dem	0			Change Password
China and China and				December 201	Security Settings
Access		Account		Recent activities	Access Settings
Studies Sites		Last login	5 days ago	Study Rachel's study site Site1 added to my studies	Log out
1 0		Number of logins	5	Password changed	
1 0		User level	👼 Rookie		
		Active since	2023-10-05		

4 Access settings

Select the settings button (wheel) in the top right corner of the window, and select Access settings.

4.1 Study membership

		Clo
		Rookie 9 logins
ły		
Role	Since (UTC)	
Site Manager	2018-05-04 11:45	Ê
	ły Role Site Manager	dy Role Since (UTC) Site Manager 2018-05-04 11:45

The following information is provided, grouped by study:

- Site name
- Role
- Since (UTC) the date and time when the membership was approved, in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

For users with organization roles, these are listed in the top of the page, in a separate section, providing the following information:

- Organization name
- Role
- Since (UTC) the date and time when the membership was approved, in UTC

4.2 Deleting study access

To remove yourself from a certain role within a study:

1 Select the trash can icon on the right, corresponding to the role, site and study to be removed from:

2 roles in 2 studies			
A Demo Study			
Site name	Role	Since (UTC)	
Stockholm	Site Manager	2018-05-04 11:45	Ē.

A confirmation dialog is displayed.

2 Select **Delete** to confirm the deletion:



A notification email will be sent to all the Study managers, or to the Site managers if any roles are delegated.

4.3 Deleting your Viedoc account

You can remove your Viedoc account when you have no study memberships left, that is, 0 roles in 0 studies.

To delete your Viedoc account:

1

2

Go to Access Settings. To be able to remove your account, you should have no roles left in any study and no pending invitations:

C Access Settings	Close
Hituatia Pauli	Rookie 11 logins
0 roles in 0 studies	
Remove account from Viedoc. This will remove data related to your account from Viedoc. This will remove data related to your account, but for identification purposes, Viedoc will keep the User ID, display name, address and login history until all studies you have participated in are deleted. All other information related account will be removed from the system.	all personal primary email ated to your
Show login history	

Select Remove account from Viedoc. You will be prompted to confirm the account removal by entering your password:



3 Enter your password and select Delete. A confirmation message is displayed and a notification email will be sent to your primary email address:



For identification purposes, Viedoc will keep: the user ID, display name, primary email address, and login history. They are kept until all the studies you have participated in are deleted. All other information related to your account will be removed from Viedoc.

5 Pending invitations

In case you have study invitations that you have not accepted or rejected yet, the Pending invitations window displays a list of all your pending study invitations:

Pending invitations		Close
Demo user		
Denno user		
Granted member	ship - 2 waiting for your approval	
By confirming acces information.	is to the study I also approve that the organization handling my account can see my	account
A Demo Study		X Reject
Reference Data Sour	ce Manager	
A Demo Study	Approve	Y Palact
All sites / Site Manag	er v Approve	A Reject

5.1 Approving a study invitation

To accept a study invitation, select Approve next to the respective study role. If this is the first role you have in the respective study, and if the study requires an activation password, you will be prompted to enter it:

Activation	password required		Close
Î	Activation password		
	Please contact your stu the activation password	dy manager if you don't have I.	
	Confirm	Cancel	

Note! All the pending role invitations for a user are automatically approved when the Application Programming Interface (API) method GetToken / Token is used.



To reject a study invitation, select Reject next to the respective study role. The invitation will be removed from the Pending invitations list.

5.3 Postponing the approval/rejection of a study invitation

To postpone the approval or rejection of study invitations, select Close in the top right corner of the Pending invitations dialog box and postpone providing an answer to the study invitation.

To access the pending invitations again, the **Pending invitations** dialog box is shown:

- Automatically, after logging in.By selecting **Pending invitations** on top of the landing page.

6 Logging out

From Viedoc you can log out from different locations:

Viedoc					Doctor Demo
					Edit your profile
Welcome bac	k Doctor [Demo!			Change Password
		Annual		Descent estivities	Security Settings
Access		Account		Recent activities	Access Settings
Studies	Sites	Last login	5.days.ago	Study Rachel's study site Site1 added to my studies	Log out
4	0	Number of logins	5	Password changed	
1	0	User level	88 Rookie		
		Active since	2023-10-05		

• To log out from settings, select the settings button (wheel) in the top right corner of the window, and select Log out. Use this link every time you leave the application from this location.

Notel If you exit the system without logging out, any subject you are currently working with will be locked for other users. After 5 minutes, the subject will be automatically unlocked.

• To log out from User Settings, Security Settings, Change password or Authentication Log: select your avatar on the top right hand side and select Log out.

iedoc		Doctor Dem
User Settings	User Settings	Rocke DD Doctor Demo
Security Settings	Ownership of +4812345678 has not been verified!	Log out
Authentication Log	User name This is ward to big in to Vidac doctordemogividada com	
viedoc learning >		
	First name Last name	
	Doctor Damo	
	Display name This is your Yedoc user name Doctor Demo	
	System longuage The longuage will be used when orolitable English \$	
	Primary email address doctordemogiviedac.com	
	Phone number +4812345678 Image: Comparison of the state of the	
	Contact information Piece keep year contact information up to date	
	Street coortes Caty Posta coore Country State	
	Select country	
	6 Visida Tachnologiai AD 2023 - Tarma duae - Privacy policy Visidand turnina J. ZMIRT2029 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020 - 2020	



Viedoc study configuration management

Viedoc study configuration management

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. Introduction

2. Configuration overview
2.1 Study design version numbers
2.2 Assignment of study design to site(s)
2.3 Version "burn-in"
2.4 Event dates
2.5 Multiple versions over time
2.5.1 Event created before starting point of any version
2.5.2 New version with same timing as current version
2.5.3 Event date changed after it was initiated
2.6 Settings read from the study design version burnt-into the event
2.7 Settings read from current effective design
2.8 Revisions of study design version
2.9 Applying a revised study design version to a site
2.9.4 Changes in a revision that do not affect data integrity
2.9.5 Changes in a revision that affect data integrity
2.9.5.1 Site confirmation of version upgrade to revised version
3. Configuration workflow
<u>3.10 New study - first study design version</u>
3.11 Subsequent versions
3.12 Revision of existing version
4. Configuration management
4.13 In Viedoc Designer
<u>4.14 In Viedoc Admin</u>

Introduction

1

The configuration of a study in Viedoc consists of two types of settings:

- Non version-controlled settings settings that are configured by the Study Manager in the Viedoc Admin application and that are effective immediately. These settings are common to the study at any given point in time. They are described in detail in the lesson General study settings
- Version-controlled settings settings that are configured by the Designer in Viedoc Designer, but not effective until assigned to site(s) by the Study Manager in Viedoc Admin.

This lesson focuses on the configuration type that holds most of the study configuration, that is version-controlled settings.

2 Configuration overview

2.1 Study design version numbers

Version-controlled settings are contained in a "design" and are identified by a version number. Study design version numbers are unique within a study. If there exist five study design versions, all originating from the same design, and a new design is created from scratch within the same study, it will have version 6.

Study design version numbers are accompanied with a revision number. For example, "1.0" means that this is version 1 and that it has not been revised, since the revision part of the version is 0. Revisions are explained in Revision of study design version.

2.2 Assignment of study design to site(s)

Study designs are assigned on site level. Work on a site cannot start before a study design is assigned to that site, as there is no study configuration associated with that site.

When the Designer has finished setting up a study design in Viedoc Designer, he/she has to publish the study design, so that it becomes available to the Study Manager in Viedoc Admin.

The Study Manager then chooses to assign the study design to one or several study sites. This step is accompanied with selecting an effective starting time for the study design on the selected study sites.

There can be more than one design version assigned to a site.

2.3 Version "burn-in"

Versions are burnt in at event level, based on the date of first data entry.

The applicable design version for an event is determined by comparing the event date to the effectiveness period of the study design version(s) assigned to the site. When an instance of an event is started, the study design version is burnt into it, indefinitely. All forms belonging to this event will then inherit that same study design version.

When the version has been burnt-in, the forms within the event always get their settings, structure and lay-out read from that same study design version, even if the event date, or design effectiveness periods, have changed so that a different study design version is available.



In Viedoc, there are four different types of events, and the study design version is burnt in as follows:

- Study start event typically one simple form containing patient identification data. The study start event has no manual event date entry. Thus, even if it only contains one form and this form contains something called a "start date", it will not be used as event date. The event date of this type of event is always the time of event initialization, that is, when the event instance is entered for the first time.
- Scheduled events visits scheduled according to the protocol. These require a date to be input when they are started/initiated.
 For these events this is the event date, and the study design version will burn in when the event is first started/initiated. If the event date is changed there will be no new burn-in. However, until the first form of the event is entered, the event can be stopped/uninitiated and this is then treated as a reset of the event and a new burn-in will occur when the event is again started/initiated.
- Unscheduled events additional, on-demand visits. These require a date to be input when they are started/initiated. For these events this is the event date, and the study design version will burn in when the event is first started/initiated. If the date is changed there will be no new burn-in. However, until the first form of the event is entered, the event can be stopped/uninitiated. This is then treated as a reset of the event and a new burn-in will occur when the event is again started/initiated.
- Common events events occurring separately or parallel to the workflow, for example concomitant medication, adverse events, dose adjustments, daily compliance reporting. These have no manual date entry. Thus, even if they only contain one form and this form contains something called a "start date", it will not be used as event date. The event date of these types of events are always the time of event initialization, that is, when the event instance is entered for the first time.

Notesl

- The above applies even for the events that are using the "automatic event date" functionality, that is, if the event is configured to use an event date based either on the date of first data entry or on a date item.
- Events that are added using the automatic event date functionaility will burn-in the <u>current effective design</u>.

For more details on the automatic event date settings, see the Study workflow lesson.

2.5 Multiple versions over time

During the course of a study, multiple versions of the study design can be assigned to a site, with different periods of effectiveness. For example, Site 01 could have Version 1 as the effective study design version during January 1st – January 15th and Version 2 as effective study design version after January 15th, whereas Site 02 has Version 2 as the only effective study design version starting January 5th, as illustrated in the image:



There is no end date for the effectiveness periods of study design versions. If a design is applied on January 1st, this is the effective version until a new version with a later start date is encountered, independently of when it was assigned.



Important The periods of effectiveness of a study design version are connected to the event timing of the first data entry and not to the current time at system usage.

For example, in the below image, if:

- Version 1 is effective between January 1st January 15th for Site 01.
- Version 2 is effective starting with January 16th for Site 01.
- Event 1 is initiated on January 2nd for Subject 01-01 on Site 01.

...then:

• Form content of Event 1 for Subject 01-01 on Site 01 will always be according to Version 1 (because Event 1 was initiated within the validity period of Version 1), regardless of the time of data entry:



2.5.1 Event created before starting point of any version

If an event is initiated with a date when no design version is in effect, the version effective at current time of system usage will be used:



2.5.2 New version with same timing as current version

A new version can be assigned with the same timing as the currently assigned version and will then replace the currently assigned version, except for already entered data (due to the version "burn-in", as described in <u>Version burn-in</u>).

For example, if we have Version 1 assigned to Site 01 starting at Jan 1, and we have the following events:

- Event 1 initiated and containing 3 forms:
 - Form 1 and Form 2 filled in
 - Form 3 empty
- Event 2 not initiated

...and we assign Version 2 to Site 01 starting at Jan 1, and then:

- fill in Form 3 for Event 1 this will have also Version 1, as this was burnt-in at the time when Event 1 was initiated.
- initiate Event 2 and fill in Form 1, this will have Version 2 (as well as all the other forms within Event 2)



2.5.3 Event date changed after it was initiated

In case the event date is changed after it was initiated, to a date when another version is applicable, the version for that event does not change, as it was burnt-in at the date when the event was initiated (see <u>Version burn-in</u>):



2.6 Settings read from the study design version burnt-into the event

The following settings are always read from the study design version that is burnt-into the event:

- Forms
- Study settings
 - Source Data Verification (SDV) settings
 - Randomizations
- Output and Validation
 - Automatic data validation ("Edit checks")
 - Output formats
 - Output ID:s and labels

Forms 10 Times in use	K Edit		
Study workflow Scheduled 2 Unscheduled 2 Common	🗶 Edit	Stu	udy Settings
Roles			Selection View Settings 3 Times In use
3 Active roles	Edit		Subject Id Generation Settings DEFAULT
Study Settings			📰 SDV Settings 📶
Outputs and Validation 0 Edit checks 4 Formats 43 OID's and Labels	Edit		Alerts 2 Times In use
			Subject Status NOTIN USE
			Randomizations ENABLED
			eLearning 2 Times In use

2.7 Settings read from current effective design

We call "current effective design" the study design version that is effective at the current time of system usage.

Settings that are not directly related to data collection structure, as well as settings that are common on the site level, are read from the study design version that is effective at the time of system usage (that is, "time right now"). These settings are:

- Study workflow
 - Study start event
 - Scheduled events
 - Unscheduled events
 - Common events
- Roles
- Study settings
 - Layout of subject card and subject selection page
 - Subject Id format
 - Miscellaneous
 - Alerts
 - Subject status
 - eLearning

Forms 10 Times in use	🗶 Edit		
Study workflow 3 Scheduled 2 Common	K Edit	Stud	y Settings
Roles 3 Active roles	K Edit		Subject Id Generation Settings DEFAULT
Study Settings	× Edit		SDV Settings ALL
Outputs and Validation O Edit checks 4 Formats 43 OID's and Labels	X Edit		Alerts 2 Times In use
			Subject Status NOTIN USE
			😑 eLearning 2 Times In use

This means that the study workflow for a subject can change as time passes and a new design version becomes effective for the site the subject belongs to:



2.8 Revisions of study design version

If there is a need to correct something in a study design version that is already assigned, and in particular if it has already been used to enter data (as that version is then burnt in and cannot be replaced by assigning a new version with the same time frame of validity), the study design version has to be revised.

The following settings can be revised as part of a revision of a study design version:

- Forms *
- Study workflow *
- Roles
- Output and Validation

The latest effective design for each site will be used to define the permissions that will apply to each role.

* Note! The study design IDs (Event IDs, Activity IDs, Form IDs, Item group IDs and Item IDs), item dictionary ("choice") codes and any items involved in randomization cannot be changed. An exception is that if an item needs to be moved to another item group, the ID can and must be changed as this will be treated as deleting an item and adding it again.

Once a study design version is revised, the revision part of the version number (initially 0) is incremented. For example, if study design version 1.0 is revised, it will receive the version number 1.1. When a revision of a study design version is published, it replaces its predecessor in terms of site assignment. For example, if a Study Manager wants to assign version 1 to a site, and this version now has a revision, version 1.1 will be available for assignment and not 1.0.

Additionally, only the latest revision of each study design version can be used as starting point for additional revision. For example, if we want to revise study design version 1, that has already been revised to version 1.1, we can only select 1.1 as starting point of the revision and not 1.0.

If forms that were previously part of an event in the workflow are now removed, already initiated forms are not touched. From a study workflow point-of-view they are now orphan forms, but from a user point-of-view there is no real difference to the appearance, as they stay as is on the event that they were previously part of.

2.9 Applying a revised study design version to a site

Application of a revised study design version is used to upgrade forms that are already burnt-in, with a predecessor of the study design version in terms of revisions, to the latest revision of the study design. Applying a revision is different from assigning study design versions, as assigning study design versions only affects forms belonging to events that have not been initiated yet.

When a revised version of a study design version is applied to a site, that revision will (eventually, after necessary site confirmations, see <u>Changes in a revision that affect data integrity</u> below) replace the version it is revising, including the base version and all previous revisions made to the version (as illustrated in the example in the image below, where 1.2 replaces both 1.0 and 1.1). Thus, effective period is not changed.



There are two parallel tracks being followed when a revised study design is applied, depending on whether the data integrity is affected by the changes in a revision or not, as described in the following subsections.

Notel It is recommended that you use the design revision impact analysis before you apply <u>any</u> revision. For more information, see <u>Design</u> revision impact analysis.

2.9.1 Changes in a revision that do not affect data integrity

A revision with changes that do not affect data integrity is applied without confirmation by the site staff. For all form instances in which form data is not affected by the revision, the revision is processed immediately.

Changes within a revision that do not affect data integrity:

- Forms updated settings on:
 - Required/optional
 - Data checks
 - Min and max length
 - Number of decimal digits and/or number of decimals for numeric data type
 - Output IDs and labels
- Study workflow actual workflow changes
 - Notel If these are the only changes made, this will be the same as assigning the study design to the site, as workflow is always read from the version effective at time of system usage as pointed out in <u>Settings read from current effective design</u>.
 - Addition/deletion of events
 - Addition/deletion of activities/forms on existing event
- Roles
- Output and Validation

Any discrepancies no longer valid are closed and any new discrepancies will be flagged.

The forms that are locked (by Monitor, Data Manager, or any user who has data lock permission) will be upgraded, as no data will be touched by these types of changes.

Form signature and review status will not be affected by these kind of updates.

2.9.2 Changes in a revision that affect data integrity

Applying a revision with changes that <u>potentially do affect data integrity</u> requires confirmation by the site staff. Before the Study Manager can apply a revised study design, a mandatory information text has to be entered that will be used to notify the site staff about the changes (see the complete workflow below in <u>Workflow - Revision of an existing version</u>).

Changes that potentially do affect data integrity:

- Forms addition/deletion of items and changes to:
 - Name of form
 - Item labels, including static text items
 - Item and item group position and input field size
 - Measurement units
 - Dictionary ("choice") labels
 - Instruction texts
 - Visibility conditions
 - Note! Changes of the role visibility conditions do not require site approval.
 - Function and default value expressions
- Study Workflow

- Visibility conditions affecting form contents
- Event date settings

Notel Changes of the event date(s) as a result of changing the "automatic event date" settings do not require site approval. For details on the automatic event date settings, see the <u>Study workflow</u> lesson.

A flag will be put on the form instance indicating that there is an upgrade pending. Until the upgrade is confirmed by site personnel (see <u>Site</u> <u>confirmation of version upgrade</u>), the form will remain in its original version.

2.9.2.1 Site confirmation of version upgrade to revised version

When a revised study design is applied to a site, all forms pending an upgrade (where data integrity is potentially affected) are marked by a red flag, and a notification for the site is displayed on the Messages pane on the study start page.

The notification is accompanied with a standard text informing the site about the upgrade action and confirmation prompt that has to be electronically signed. This action can be performed by anyone at the site with data edit permission. See also the lesson in Viedoc Clinic User Guide - <u>Approving eCRF changes</u>.

When signed, all forms pending upgrade (listed in <u>Changes in a revision that affect data integrity</u>) will be upgraded to the revised version of the study design. This is a background activity that can take some time if there are considerable amounts of forms to be upgraded.

For the subjects that are being edited by clinic users during the upgrade process, the upgrade will stay pending until the respective subjects are released.

Optionally, forms can be upgraded manually, one-by-one, by the site. This is performed by navigating to the forms affected, opening them for editing and re-saving them. When the form is opened for editing, it will be shown using the new upgraded design with all data filled in.

A recommendation to the site could be to manually upgrade a few forms to fully understand the potential impact of the upgrade and then upgrade the rest using the batch approval feature.

Important! The upgrade is not performed for:

locked forms (locked by Monitor, Data Manager, or any user who has data lock permission).
 forms for which the approving user does not have view/edit permission.

If performing batch approval and forms affected by the upgrade are skipped, as a result of one of the above mentioned scenarios, a new message will be displayed on the Message page. The changes can then be approved after a user with permission unlocks the locked forms.

Forms upgraded to a new design revision lose any existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review). The SDV flag is lost on item level.

If a particular item, that did not require SDV, is affected by the upgrade (that is, edited in the design, see <u>Changes in a revision that affect</u> <u>data integrity</u>), the form-level SDV flag will be kept. That means an upgrade of a form can lead to losing existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review), but keeping the SDV flag.

If a particular item, that was previously source data verified, is affected by the upgrade (that is, edited in the design, see <u>Changes in a</u> <u>revision that affect data integrity</u>), it is no longer flagged as having been source-data verified. The form-level SDV flag is lost if any item in the form lost its SDV flag. The form-level SDV flag is also lost if an item is removed from a form as part of the upgrade.

3 Configuration workflow

3.1 New study - first study design version

The following steps have to be performed in Viedoc when creating and configuring the study for the first time:

1. In Viedoc Admin, the Organization Manager creates the new study and appoints a Study Manager.

2. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager sets the non version-controlled common settings and appoints a Designer.

3. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer creates the first version of the version-controlled settings and makes it available to the Study Manager by publishing the design to Viedoc Admin.

4. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager creates site(s) and assigns the first version to the site(s)

5. The site user can start entering data in Viedoc Clinic, using the assigned design.



3.2 Subsequent versions

The workflow for creating a new design version starting from an existing version of the study design, to implement a protocol amendment and assign it to one or several sites, is the following:

- 1. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes a full copy of the existing version of the study design.
- 2. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes the additional settings required by the protocol amendment and then publishes the design, which then becomes available in Viedoc Admin.
- 3. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager assigns the new version to one or several sites that should have the amendment. For instructions see <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



3.3 Revision of existing version

The workflow for revising an existing study design version and applying it to one particular site is as following:

- 1. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes a revision of an existing version.
- 2. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes the additional settings and then publishes the design that becomes available in Viedoc Admin.
- 3. In Viedoc Admin, the Design Impact Analyst performs the revision impact analysis. For more information, see <u>Design revision</u> impact analysis.
- In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager applies the revised version to one or several sites that should have the revision. For instructions see <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



Important! If a new revision is applied before previous one(s) are approved by a site user, then the approval will upgrade affected forms to the latest revision, regardless of which of the upgrades the site user approves. For information on site approval see <u>Approving eCRF</u> changes in Viedoc Clinic User Guide.

Notel An upgrade message is displayed for the site under the Messages pane on the study start page, even for the revisions with changes that do not affect data integrity, that is, when the forms are automatically upgraded.

4 Configuration management

If an iterative approach is used during development of a configuration, there will be many versions created as part of the workflow: [setup -- > test --> correct --> test --> correct --> test --> ...]. It is still advisable to revise existing versions (instead of creating new versions) whenever possible to keep the number of versions to a minimum, as this will make the study design repository less cluttered and more easy to manage.

4.1 In Viedoc Designer

In Viedoc Designer, the following actions related to the study design can be performed, as described in the respective lessons:

- Initiating a study design describes how to initiate a design, either by adding a new empty version or by importing one.
- Validating a study design
- Publishing a study design describes how to publish and unpublish a design.
- <u>Duplicating a design</u> describes how to either create a new version by copying an existing version, or revise an existing version.
 <u>Exporting/Locking/Deleting a study design</u>

4.2 In Viedoc Admin

In Viedoc Admin, you can see the current effective design for each site, assign a study design version to one or several sites, and apply a revised version of a study design to one or several sites. All these are described in detail in <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



What's new in the latest release?

What's new in the latest release?

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. What's new in the latest release?

1 What's new in the latest release?

Detailed information on changes in the current release, the release schedule and notes from previous releases can be found in the release notes on the Viedoc website here:

https://www.viedoc.com/support/release-notes/

For more information on future releases, please contact your Viedoc representative.



Known limitations

Known limitations

Published by Viedoc System 2025-02-18

<u>1. Viedoc Clinic</u>
<u>1.1 CSV export</u>
<u>1.2 Data export</u>
<u>1.3 Data review</u>
1.4 Edit/enter data
<u>1.5 File upload</u>
<u>1.6 Issues and task</u>
1.7 Medical coding
1.8 Metrics
<u>1.9 PDF export</u>
1.10 Selection page
2. Viedoc Admin
2.11 Apply revision
2.12 Data import
2.13 ODM import/export
2.14 User management
3. Viedoc Designer
3.15 Alerts
<u>3.16 Edit checks</u>
3.17 Form and workflow PDF
3.18 Item settings
<u>3.19 JavaScript</u>
3.20 Roles and permissions
3.21 Study workflow
3.22 Validation of study design
3.23 Visibility conditions
4. Viedoc API
5. Viedoc Me
6. Viedoc Logistics
7. Viedoc Reports
8. Viedoc TMF

Viedoc Clinic

1.1 CSV export

- The export to CSV fails if the same OID was used in Viedoc Designer in different design versions with different casing (for example, an OID defined as AE in design version 1 and AE in design version 2).
- Labels are truncated to 200 characters when CSV data is imported to SAS using the CSV2SAS macro.
- The Excel/CSV export does not include items set to "Hide Always" in visibility conditions when a single form is selected for export.

1.2 Data export

• The export preview is not working with Safari running on Windows OS or older Safari versions running on Mac OSX.

1.3 Data review

- Queries of the type "Required value missing" responded with "Confirmed as missing" and cannot be rejected by the sponsor side.
- A field that is required for SDV but is hidden on a form (due to, for example, visibility conditions) can normally not be marked as having been verified by SDV. Yet, if the entire form is marked as having been verified by SDV, then even hidden fields are included and marked as having been verified by SDV.

1.4 Edit/enter data

- For scheduled and unscheduled events, when the event date form (\$EVENT) is excluded when you use automatic event dates, it still counts. In the signing console the counter (number of forms) for a event includes the \$EVENT form. It cannot be selected to be signed but can be signed if you select sign all (for subject or event). If you sign forms on an event individually you will not be able to sign the \$EVENT form. This in turn makes it so that the sign symbol that appears on the event when everything is signed does not appear, even though it looks like everything is signed.
- When populating numeric fields using functions and reference data, they automatically receive the number of decimals configured in the design.
- It is not possible to delete unscheduled events if automatic event dates are enabled.
1.5 File upload

- For security reasons, uploading executable files is not allowed. The complete list of unsupported file types can be found in the Viedoc 4.34 Release Notes.
- The upload of password-protected zip files is not supported, as Viedoc is not able to scan these files for viruses.

1.6 Issues and task

• The Issue list will not be visible for sites that have more than 1000 subjects.

1.7 Medical coding

- The Medical coding console is not working with Safari running on Windows OS or older Safari versions running on Mac OS X.
- The MedDRA Chinese translation version 26.0 and onwards has the term 牙开. This term will be displayed as 牙开 in the Viedoc system, as the last character is not supported.

1.8 Metrics

The number of open queries differs between the Queries page and the Performance page. The Performance page also includes
queries with the state "Removed".

1.9 PDF export

- Visit date form history will not be included in PDF export if no forms were filled in, or if forms were initiated from Viedoc Me.
- When using Windows 7, file names added to the zip archive during PDF export get scrambled when they contain Unicode characters. The extracted file content is not affected by this. There is a Hotfix forWindows 7 available at: https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/kb/2704299 that addresses this issue.
- PDFs generated upon form save in Viedoc versions prior to 4.51 were generated and stored based on the role visibility conditions
 applied to the user that last saved the form. Items that were hidden to the user due to role visibility conditions are not
 shown/included in such generated PDFs.
- Fully PDF/A compliant archives are only supported if all the included form PDFs and study event PDFs were generated on, or, after 2017-03-10 (Viedoc 4.33). It is still possible to generate PDF/A compliant archives that contain form and study event PDFs generated before this date, but you might receive warning messages related to PDF transparency issues.
- In the PDF/A export output, the header, footer, and the text on the respective Contents page are missing for the deleted forms/events/subjects.
- In the PDF export output, each event should have a Contents section. The Contents list can in some scenarios be truncated and not show everything for the event.

1.10 Selection page

- The descending sorting in the subject list view is not working properly.
- When clicking to sort a column containing dates in the subject list view, Viedoc sorts all dates using a numeric variant of US date representation (for example, 1977-NOV-16 comes before 1967-DEC-16 because the first is sorted like 11/16/1977 and the latter is sorted like 12/16/1967).
- The event overview page is not working with Safari running on Windows OS or older Safari versions running on Mac OSX.

2 Viedoc Admin

We no longer support SMS notifications in the following countries:

- +7 Russia
- +92 Pakistan
- +994 Azerbaijan
- +967 Yemen

2.1 Apply revision

• The affected forms count shown in Viedoc Admin while applying a study design revision is implemented only for production sites. Demo/Training site forms are not included in this count.

2.2 Data import

It is only possible to import values (choice numbers), not strings (choice labels), when importing data into data fields where
multiple checkboxes can be checked.

2.3 ODM import/export

- It is not possible to import an ODM file that was exported from Viedoc including the Event Dates into Viedoc Admin.
- The following error message is displayed: "An item with the same key has already been added".
- Only one (selected) design can be imported from each CDISC ODM file.
- ODM export fails when subject data contains large, uploaded files.

2.4 User management

- Any of the Organization Administrator, Organization Designer, and Site Manager roles that were removed from a user are not listed in Viedoc Admin, under User Settings > Studies and Roles.
- When sorting studies by group and generating a "User and Roles" or "User Administration Log" report, the Download link is not exposed for the newly generated file until the page is refreshed.

• API configuration: After creating new and editing existing Web API clients, it is not possible to save the setup unless the user system language is set to English or German.

3 Viedoc Designer

3.1 Alerts

• If the condition for an alert is set within a form for which the option to auto-update functions is enabled, and the alert is triggered, the alert message will be sent twice.

3.2 Edit checks

- Edit checks are not triggered on dates when the event date is used as default value, and the calendar picker is used to choose the date.
- Using \$THIS inside a form to refer to an item within a different instance of the same form, does not work, as it always refers to the same form instance. This is true when referring to an item in the same form within another activity, or when referring to another form instance within the same activity (applicable for repeating forms).
- If two scheduled events have the same event date, and both events contain a form with a function or datacheck that uses the \$PREV function, the \$PREV functions in these two events refer to each other as the previous event, and not to the event that occurred earlier in the study workflow. This creates a circular reference and makes it impossible to refer to earlier event(s).

3.3 Form and workflow PDF

- If, in the Study Workflow, there are more activities with the same activity name within the same event, then the forms in these activities are incorrectly displayed in the Bookmarks list in the study workflow PDF. Please note that only the Bookmarks list is affected, the events/activities/forms are correctly displayed within the document.
- The PDFs generated as Empty CRFs will not display all code list items for radio buttons, drop-down lists and checkboxes if these have been configured with many code list items in a vertical layout.

3.4 Item settings

• For the code list items (checkboxes, radio buttons, dropdown), it is possible to set the same code list values for multiple choices within the same item. This is not recommended. Unique code list values should be used for each of the choices within the same item.

3.5 JavaScript

• The setMonth function with negative values is not supported. The date is not saved into the system correctly when the function is run on the server-side.

3.6 Roles and permissions

• If the role that has the permission for Emergency unblinding also has a role visibility condition that makes the blinded outcome hidden for this role, the outcome gets hidden for all roles after unblinding, and not just for the role specified in Viedoc Designer.

3.7 Study workflow

When the Event ID for the Study Start event contains the word "START", including combinations with other words and
punctuation, and scheduling other events based on the Study Start event, this results in an error. The workaround is to use a
different ID for the Study Start event, one that doesn't contain the word"START".

3.8 Validation of study design

 Validation of alerts, selection view settings, event visibility, subject status condition, common event summary format and subject ID generation settings for deleted items is not performed.

3.9 Visibility conditions

• When creating forms for Viedoc Me, visibility conditions can only include variables that have already been introduced, and that are in the same form and on the same page. This behavior differs from the one in forms for Viedoc Clinic.

4 Viedoc API

- The API method SubmitData allows submitting data into a form that exists in the effective design but does not exist within the respective event according to the study workflow. In such a case, a new form is created and added to the event.
- When using the WCF API to push data into forms, if there are items that have functions setup to calculate data from other items, or item groups, those calculations will not be automatically updated. However, if an item that relies on a function is added to the same item group it relies on, it will perform the calculation.

- If additional languages are imported (to be used in Viedoc Me) and after that code lists are combined via "Formats" (for example for SAS export) then the imported languages are lost. The workaround is to import the languages again after the code lists have been combined.
- For Viedoc Me translations, if any of the translated values in the file to be imported is a number, the file import fails without prompting any feedback to the end user. The workaround is to remove the numbers from the columns in the translated file that correspond to the translated content before importing the file in Viedoc Designer (the numeric values will be kept in the original English version and will be displayed as such in the translated Viedoc Me form).
- Viedoc Me does not support forms with form link items.
- The PDF export containing form PDFs submitted from the new Viedoc Me application in Japanese Kanji will not be generated correctly if embedded fonts are included.
- Long option labels for radio buttons and check boxes do not have line breaks.
- Sharing the Viedoc Me access details via text message does not work for studies that are running on the Viedoc China instance.
 In Viedoc Clinic, when activating a Viedoc Me account, there is the option of sharing the access details via a PDF file. This PDF file is translated to the supported system languages <u>only</u>, and not to all supported Viedoc Me languages. This is also applicable to the test email and test text message that are used solely to verify the subject's contact information, and not to verify the selected

6 Viedoc Logistics

Viedoc Me language.

 In the exported stock list, the audit trail shows one row for the create action for older kits. For more recently uploaded kits, the audit trail shows two rows for the create action.

7 Viedoc Reports

- There are some graphical limitations of the interface on mobile devices.
- Variables/fields that have an output field ID defined will be identified with this ID in the Data Browser and Reports pages, whereas they will be identified with field ID in the Dashboard, Demographics, and AE pages.
- The Overdue Events Report does not include any Viedoc Me events. Events without a proposed date are not included in this report. Events that have been planned or initiated are not included in this report, even if the planned/initiated event is outside of the event window.

8 Viedoc TMF

- Viedoc TMF is only running in Production mode.
- For security reasons, the document preview in the Trial Master File view does not support ActiveX components.
- The search for document content is disabled on the training server.
- Viedoc TMF does not work on Safari 16.3 and later versions.



Glossary

Glossary

Published by Viedoc System 2025-02-18

This glossary contains common terms and acronyms found in the eLearning. They are sorted in alphabetical order by the full term (not by abbreviation).

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Δ		
Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	API	The ingredient in a pharmaceutical drug or pesticide that is biologically active.
Adverse Event	AE	Any unwanted effect caused by the administration of drugs. The onset of an adverse event may be sudden or develop over time.
Anatomic Therapeutic Chemical classification system	ATC	A drug classification system that classifies the active ingredient of drugs according to the organ or system on which they act and their therapeutic, pharmacological and chemical properties.
Application Programming Interface	API	A set of routines, protocols, and tools for building software applications that specifies how software components should interact.
Attributable, Legible, Contemporaneous, Original, Accurate	ALCOA+	The principles of data integrity. The plus sign denotes the four additions: Complete, Consistent, Enduring, and Available.
Audit trail		An audit trail (or audit log) is a security-relevant chronological record, set of records, or destination and source of records that provide documentary evidence of the sequence of activities that have affected at any time a specific operation, procedure, or event. The records are of importance for the clinical study, as specified by applicable international standards (from the FDA and EMEA).
B		
C		
Case Report Form	CRF	A printed, optical, or electronic document designed to record all protocol- required information on each study subject.
The China Personal Information Protection Law	PIPL	The data privacy law in China, targeted at personal information protection.
Clinical Data Acquisition Standards Harmonization	CDASH	A standard developed by CDISC that provides guidance to develop the CRF.
Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium	CDISC	A global, open, multidisciplinary, non-profit organization that has established standards to support the acquisition, exchange, submission and archive of clinical research data and metadata.
Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium Define Extensible Markup Language	CDISC Define-XML	A metadata format defined by CDISC that is sent with every study in each submission, which tells the regulatory authorities what datasets, variables, controlled terms, and other specified metadata were used.
Clinic role		User roles in Viedoc that give access to Viedoc Clinic, such as Investigators, Monitors, and Data Managers. The clinic roles are study-specific. These roles, and the rights that belong to these roles, can be defined in Viedoc Designer. Each study can have an unlimited number of clinic roles.

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Clinical data manager		Responsible for the management of the data in the clinical trial. Assists in protocol development and database selection and configuration.
Clinical Research Associate	CRA	A person employed by the sponsor, or by a CRO, acting on a sponsor's behalf, who handles most of the administrative responsibilities of a clinical trial, acts as a liaison between investigative site and sponsor, monitors the progress of the investigator's sites participating in a clinical study, and reviews all data and records before a monitor's visit.
Clinical Review	CR	A clinical review gives the Monitor the possibility to mark forms as reviewed.
Clinical Trial Management System	CTMS	A Clinical Trial Management System is a software system used by biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries to manage clinical trials in clinical research. The system maintains and manages planning, performing and reporting functions, along with participant contact information, tracking deadlines and milestones.
Code of Federal Regulations	CFR	The codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations by the executive departments and agencies of the U.S. federal government.
Comma-Separated Values	CSV	A set of database rows and columns stored in a text file such that the rows are separated by a new line while the columns are separated by a semicolon or a comma.
Common event		An event that occurs separately or parallel to the workflow, for example concomitant medication, adverse event, medical history, dose adjustments, and daily compliance reporting.
Computerized Systems Used In Clinical Investigations	CSUCI	A guidance document established by the FDA intended to assist in ensuring confidence in the reliability, quality, and integrity of electronic source data and source documentation (that is, electronic records).
Concomitant Medication	СМ	Drugs given to a patient at the same time, or almost at the same time, as the drug under study.
Contract Research Organization	CRO	A company that contracts with the sponsor to perform one or more of the sponsor's duties in a trial.
Coordinated Universal Time	UTC	The primary time standard by which the world regulates clocks and time. Viedoc stores all timestamps in UTC. In the cases when a time zone can be established (for example a specific site scope is selected), the timestamp is displayed with the time zone applied.
D		
Data Manager	DM	A user role in Viedoc with permission to lock and export data into different formats, view reports and metrics, and add pre-queries.
Demo mode		A mode in Viedoc specifically used for demonstrations and training new Viedoc users. No real data should ever be entered in Demo mode.
Designer		A user role in Viedoc that can create the setup (design) of the study in Viedoc Designer.
Dictionary Manager		A user role in Viedoc with permission to upload medical coding dictionaries.
Drug Information Association	DIA	A global forum for those involved in healthcare product development and lifecycle management to exchange knowledge and collaborate.
E		
Edit checks		A check of the data that verifies whether the data entered into the form are within a certain range that is specified in Viedoc Designer. If the entered data are outside the specified range, the system will automatically display a message that is defined under Query Message.
Electronic Case Report Form	eCRF	An electronic document designed to record all protocol-required information on each study subject.
Electronic Common Technical Document	eCTD	A standard format for submitting applications, amendments, supplements, and reports to the FDA.
Electronic Data Capture	EDC	The use of computerized systems to collect clinical trial data in electronic form as opposed to paper form.

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Electronic Investigator Site File	elSF	The digital version of the minimum list of essential documents that a study site needs to maintain throughout a clinical trial. Included documents could be: Clinical Study Protocol, Investigator Brochure, Informed Consent, CVs etc.
Electronic Patient Reported Outcome	ePRO	A patient-reported outcome that is collected by electronic methods. Viedoc Me is the ePRO solution of Viedoc.
Electronic Trial Master File	eTMF	A type of content management system with a collection of essential documents which allows the conduct of a clinical trial to be reconstructed and evaluated.
eTMF Manager		A user role in Viedoc that has permission to manage the eTMF application in Viedoc Admin. The eTMF Manager maps Viedoc Clinic roles to eTMF roles. The eTMF Manager also has permission to manage the eTMF structure in Viedoc eTMF.
Event		A moment when the patient visits or contacts the clinic, or initiates an event through the Viedoc ePRO application Viedoc Me, and data are recorded.
European Medicines Agency	EMA	A decentralised agency of the European Union (EU) that is responsible for the scientific evaluation, supervision, and safety monitoring of medicines developed by pharmaceutical companies for use in the EU.
European Medicines Agency Good Clinical Practice Inspectors Working Group	EMA GCP IWG	The EMA GCP Inspectors Working Group focuses on harmonisation and co- ordination of GCP related activities at Community level. It is involved in the preparation of new and revised guidance on GCP and community procedures relating to inspection.
Exchange Mechanism Standard	EMS	The exchange mechanism standard is a model for transferring eTMF data between sponsors, CROs, other stakeholders, and vendor systems.
Extensible Markup Language	XML	A markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable.
E		
Food and Drug Administration	FDA	An agency of the U.S. federal government's Department of Health and Human Services that ensures the safety of foods, pharmaceuticals and other products.
G		
General Data Protection Regulation	GDPR	A regulation in the European Union (EU) law on data protection and privacy in the EU and the European Economic Area (EEA). Primarily aimed to give control to individuals over their personal data and to simplify the regulatory environment for international business by unifying the regulation within the EU.
Good Automated Manufacturing Practice	GAMP	A subcommittee of, and a series of good practice guides on drug manufacturing published by, the International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering.
	GAMP5	The last major revision of the GAMP Guide for Validation of Automated Systems in Pharmaceutical Manufacture, released in February 2008.
Good Clinical Practice	GCP	A standard for the design, conduct, performance, monitoring, auditing, recording, analyses, and reporting of clinical trials that provides assurance that the data and reported results are credible, accurate, and that the rights, integrity, and confidentiality of trial subjects are protected.
Good Manufacturing Practice	GMP	The manufacturing guidelines recommended by the relevant agencies.
Globally Unique Identifier	GUID	A unique key containing numbers and letters that identifies the study.
Н		
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act	HIPAA	A Privacy Rule that is the first comprehensive Federal protection for the privacy of personal health information. Research organizations and researchers may or may not be covered by the HIPAA Privacy Rule.
Hyper Text Markup Language	HTML	The standard markup language for documents designed to be displayed in a web browser.
Ī		
Identity Provider	ldP	A system entity that creates, maintains, and manages identity information.
Independent Ethics Committee	IEC	An institutional review board (IRB).

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Input factors		When used in randomization: Prognostic factors that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects.
Institutional Review Board	IRB	Committee(s) made up of experts and community representatives who review and approve clinical trials to make certain that they fulfill stringent ethical standards to protect subjects' rights as participants in an experiment.
International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use	ICH	An initiative that brings together regulatory authorities and pharmaceutical industry to discuss scientific and technical aspects of pharmaceutical product development and registration.
International Organization for Standardization	ISO	An organization promoting worldwide proprietary, industrial, and commercial standards.
Investigational Medicinal Product	IMP	A medicine for research.
Investigational Product	IP	A preventative (vaccine), a therapeutic (drug or biologic), device, diagnostic, or palliative used in a clinical trial. Also abbreviated IMP (Investigational Medicinal Product) and IMD (Investigational Medical Device).
Investigator Site File	ISF	The minimum list of essential documents that a study site needs to maintain throughout a clinical trial. Included documents could be Clinical Study Protocol, Investigator Brochure, Informed Consent, CVs etc.
lyakuhinmei Data File	IDF	A medical coding dictionary used for coding clinical and drug safety data and for reporting safety data to the Japanese Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA).
Ā		
Japanese Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency	PMDA	PMDA (Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency) is a Japanese regulatory agency, working together with Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Their obligation is to protect the public health by assuring safety, efficacy and quality of pharmaceuticals and medical devices.
JavaScript	JS	A scripting language, primarily used on the web. It is used to enhance HTML pages and is commonly found embedded in HTML code. Viedoc is using JS to define advanced edit checks, expressions, and comparisons.
ĸ		
Key Risk Indicator	KRI	In Viedoc Reports, the Key Risk Indicators are the measurement of unfavorable events that can adversely impact a study, and are measured by site.
L		
Linking form		A linking form is a form that contains a link to refer to another form. There can be one or more instances of the linked form.
Linked form		A linked form is a form that is linked to from another form (a linking form).
M		
Medical coding		The process of translating reported events like Adverse Events, Medical History and Concomitant Medications in a universal code according to a medical coding dictionary.
Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities	MedDRA	A medical coding dictionary developed by the Maintenance and Support Services Organization (MSSO). MedDRA is supported by ICH.
N		
National Medical Products Administration	NMPA	The Chinese agency for regulating drugs and medical devices.
<u>0</u>		
Object Identifier	OID	An identifier mechanism for naming any object, concept, or "thing" with a globally unambiguous persistent name.

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Operational Data Model	ODM	A standard for electronic clinical data as defined by CDISC. The highlights of ODM include audit trail, utilization of XML technology, and machine-readable and human-readable data. All information is independent of databases, and storage of ODM is independent of hardware and software.
Output factors		When used in randomization: the result after a patient has been randomized, that is, the treatment group or kit number (in case of a blinded output) that the patient is assigned to.
P		
Patient Reported Outcome	PRO	A health outcome directly reported by the patient who experienced it.
Portable Document Format Archive	PDF/A	An ISO-standardized version of the PDF specialized for use in the archiving and long-term preservation of electronic documents.
Post Marketing Surveillance	PMS	The practice of monitoring the safety of a pharmaceutical drug or device after it has been released on the market and an important part of the science of pharmacovigilance. Viedoc PMS is Viedoc's electronic data capture solution developed especially for post-marketing surveillance studies.
Q		
Quality Control	QC	The operational technique and activities undertaken within the quality assurance system to verify that the requirements for quality of the trial are met.
R		
Randomization		A method based on chance by which study participants are assigned to a treatment group. Randomization minimizes the difference among groups by equally distributing people with particular characteristics among all the trial arms.
Randomization and Trial Supply Management	RTSM	A system that unifies the randomization, allocation, and supply management in a clinical trial.
Representational State Transfer	REST	A REST API (also known as RESTful API) is an application programming interface (API or web API) that conforms to the constraints of REST architectural style and allows for interaction with RESTful web services.
<u>S</u>		
Scheduled event		Events to the clinic by the patient that are defined in the study protocol. The events can also be subject-initiated through Viedoc Me, the ePRO application.
Study/Trial Design Model in XML (SDM-XML)	SDM	An extension of <u>ODM-XML</u> which allows organizations to provide rigorous, machine-readable, interchangeable descriptions of the designs of their clinical studies, including treatment plans, eligibility and times and events.
Study Data Tabulation Module	SDTM	A CDISC standard for how to structure raw data for a submission.
Security Assertion Markup Language	SAML	An open XML-based standard for exchanging authentication and authorization identities between security domains.
Security Token Service	STS	An open standard web service for issuing, validating, renewing, and cancelling security tokens for use with, for example, an API.
Single Sign-On	SSO	An authentication process that allows a user to access multiple applications with one set of login credentials.
Site		A clinic or other medical institute visited by subjects and where their data are recorded.
Site Manager	SIM	A user role in Viedoc Admin that can edit the details of their respective sites and invite site users to their sites.
Software As A Service	SaaS	Also known as web-based software, on-demand software, cloud software, and hosted software. Typically accessed by users via a web browser.
Standard Operating Procedure	SOP	Detailed, written instructions to achieve uniformity of the performance of a specific function.
Source Data		The original data when first recorded.

Term	Abbreviation	Definition
Source Data Verification	SDV	The process by which data within the CRF is compared to the original source of information (and vice versa).
Source Documentation		All original records and certified copies of original records of clinical findings, observations, or other activities in a clinical trial necessary for the reconstruction and evaluation of the trial. Source data are contained in the source documents.
Sponsor		Any organization that provides the institutional base for clinical trial researchers. This includes commercial groups: pharmaceutical companies, non-profit organizations, universities, and medical centers.
Statistical Analysis System	SAS	A format used for statistical analysis in the SAS software suite.
Study crew		Viedoc users and all staff involved in the clinical trial. In most cases, these terms refer to users of Viedoc Clinic (see also Clinic role).
Study design		The design of the study that covers all the details about how the study is supposed to be performed, such as treatment details, medical examinations and other data to be collected, the workflow, and the Viedoc permissions of the different clinic roles that contribute to the study. The study design is set up in accordance with the clinical trial protocol.
Study Manager	STM	A user role in Viedoc that has permission to manage the administration of the study in Viedoc Admin. The study manager invites the study crew, adds sites, and applies study designs to sites. This user role is usually assigned to the project manager of the clinical trial.
Subject		A person participating in the clinical trial. Also referred to as patient.
System roles		User roles in Viedoc that are defined by the system and give access to Viedoc Admin and/or Viedoc Designer. Examples are: Study Manager, Site Manager, Designer, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician.
I		
Transport Layer Security	TLS	Protocols designed to provide communications security over a computer network.
Trial Master File	TMF	A type of content management system for the pharmaceutical industry, providing a formalized means of organizing and storing documents, images, and other digital content for clinical trials that may be required for compliance with government regulatory agencies.
<u>U</u>		
Unblinded statistician		A user role in Viedoc that manages the randomization and kit allocation lists in Viedoc Admin.
Unscheduled event		Additional events to the clinic by the patient that are not pre-defined in the study protocol.
V		
Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet	VIRP	A file that can be downloaded in Viedoc, containing all the information needed to fulfill regulatory expectations.
W		
World Health Organization Drug Dictionary	WHO DD	A dictionary maintained and updated by Uppsala Monitoring Centre.
X		
Y		
Ζ		



How to prepare for a regulatory inspection

How to prepare for a regulatory inspection

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

1. Introduction
2. Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet
2.1 Documents included in VIRP:
2.2 Other resources
3. Areas of responsibility
3.3 Viedoc responsibility
<u>3.4 Sponsor/CRO responsibility</u>
4. What to do on the day of inspection
4.5 Viedoc Designer
4.6 Viedoc Logistics
4.7 Viedoc Admin
4.8 Viedoc eTMF
4.9 Viedoc Clinic
5. Footnotes



Introduction

It is important to be fully prepared for an inspection of relevant documentation about the EDC system used in a clinical trial. If the correct documentation is available for review by the regulatory authorities and certain validations have been performed, inspectors can then assess the systems used when collecting subject data in clinical trials.

There are also specific expectations that sponsors must comply with, depending on the regulatory body, European Medicines Agency (EMA) Food and Drug Administration (EDA) and the Japanese Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA) even though these are similar in that they all expect the sponsor to have a complete understanding of the system. They also expect that the sponsor (or Contract Research Organization (CRO), if delegated) fully understands the functionality of the EDC system being used and can demonstrate this understanding and explain how the system has been validated.

2 Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet

To assist in preparing for inspections, Viedoc has developed the Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet (<u>VIRP</u>) which provides you with the information you need in order to fulfil regulatory expectations and requirements.

The VIRP is available for every release of Viedoc. The VIRP introduction describes the contents of VIRP in more detail, and also talks about additional documentation you should provide. The VIRP introduction is included in VIRP.

2.1 Documents included in VIRP:

- User Requirements Specification describing the epics and features, and listing the user stories included in the release
- Traceability Matrix detailing the testing performed for every requirement in the URS
- Validation summary report describing the validation activities performed for this release, and their result
- Release Notes describing the additions to Viedoc in the release
- Release Certificate verifying that we have followed our documented procedures during the implementation and associated activities for the release
- EDC Management Sheet for submissions to the PMDA
- Clinical Trial Cloud System Checklist
- Viedoc Impact Assessment documenting at a feature level the risks and potential consequences arising from the release of new and updated features in the release
- Acknowledgement Form describing what you need to review, and containing room for your signature as evidence that you have completed your review
- Table of Contents of applicable SOPs used by Viedoc Technologies in the production of this release
- An introduction describing the contents of the Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet (VIRP)

2.2 Other resources

 eLearning: Viedoc also provides an eLearning lesson - <u>Inspection Readiness when Working in Viedoc</u>, which describes in detail the information needed step-by-step, as well as having additional information about potential pitfalls, what happens when new functionality is introduced in a release, about backward compatibility and more. The Viedoc Release Binder. We also store a snapshot of the information in our development environment for each release. This information is included in the Release Binder for that release which is stored in SharePoint and can be shared with inspectors either in a webinar or onsite.

3 Areas of responsibility

When it comes to preparing for regulatory inspections, there are different areas of responsibility for the Sponsor/CRO and Viedoc.

3.1 Viedoc responsibility

The Sponsor/CRO should be able to rely on Viedoc standard qualification documentation as there are no sponsor or study-specific software modifications made to the standard product. The configuration of Viedoc for use in a study is done using only functionality that has been validated before being released to the study.

Each new Viedoc version is fully validated before release - which takes place every 6-8 weeks. These releases are installed on all production servers at the same time, meaning all customers and all studies are updated at the same time. Furthermore, we ensure that ongoing studies are not affected by fulfilling the following two requirements:

- The new release must be 100% backward compatible.
- Any new functionality in the release shall be disabled for ongoing studies by default.



3.2 Sponsor/CRO responsibility

Some areas and activities, however, remain the responsibility of the sponsor/CRO and should be documented:

- It is a Sponsor/CRO responsibility to validate the study configuration and confirm that the study has been set up in accordance with the study protocol. This validation should be documented.
- The different versions of systems used during the study and a synopsis of the differences between the versions should be stored as part of the study record in the sponsor (e)TMF.
- A risk-based assessment documenting the decision to rely on VIRP should be carried out.
- A checklist of the required functions (such as randomization module, patient ePRO module, coding module) for your trial on our epic¹ level, and where necessary, individual features¹.

4 What to do on the day of inspection

When the inspector visits, they must have access to Viedoc. Regulatory inspectors have the legal right to view all data in the study - even patient data and hidden (anonymized) items in the audit trail. The study manager should invite the inspector to the Viedoc user role Regulatory Inspector when they arrive.

Follow these steps to ensure that the inspector has all the correct access permissions in Viedoc:

Viedoc Designer 4.1

This step is performed by the Designer.

In Viedoc Designer, on the Roles page, configure the Regulatory Inspector user role and make sure it is turned on.

To allow the Regulatory Inspector access to study data, their role must be configured with Read-only for form data and View anonymized data and blinded data permissions on the Roles page.

Viedoc Logistics 4.2

If the study uses Viedoc Logistics, the following role permissions in Logistics Rights for the Regulatory Inspector role must be configured on the Roles page:

- View IP (<u>Investigational Product</u>) on study level,
- View IP on site level
- View subject ID when allocated
- View blinded info (e.g. Active/Placebo).

See the image below and Configuring roles.

Edit role "Regulatory Inspecto	r" [R16]
Edit role	Managerights in this role
Name Regulatory Inspector Status	Special Image: Special Image: Special Image: Special status overrides all edit permissions Image: Special status overrides all edit permissions
Caription Read-only, view anonymized data	CRF Rights Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Deters subjects Sign subject/event form data and queries Add/charge queries Add pre-queries Promote pre-queries Data review Clinical review SDV Lock data Emergency unstituding We anonymized data Anonymize data
	Logistics Rights View IP on study level Manage IP on study level View IP on site level View Subject Id when allocated View blinded into its g. Active/Racebol

Notel Should the inspector also require access to Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer, and the study is managed by a Viedoc representative, you are always welcome to contact your Viedoc representative if you need assistance.

4.3 Viedoc Admin

These steps are performed by the Study manager.

In Viedoc Admin, the study manager invites the Regulatory Inspector to the study for all sites. See Managing users.

• The inspector should also be invited to the study with the role of Unblinded Statistician, in order to have access to the randomization lists and be able to download them in Viedoc Admin.

Notel This role is only used for randomized studies, when it is necessary to have control over who has access to and can manage the randomization lists.

• The inspector should also be able to access the eLearning. There is a requirement for customers to be able to present to regulatory inspectors, on request, the version of the eLearning used to train staff during the course of the study.

The Documentation tab under Study settings provides a list of all documentation and training sections.

🔀 User Certificatio	n			Clo
Study setting	NGS 5 for study.			
Settings Date	& time format Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	
7 active - 0 arc	hived sections		•	Add a new section
Section	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for	
Study Proto	col All sites	All roles		8
CRF Comple Guidelines	tion All sites	Monitor	Investigator	8
Viedoc User Site Users	Guide for Demo Site		Investigator	8
Viedoc User Monitors	Guide for Demo Site		Monitor	8
Viedoc User Data Manag	Guide for Demo Site		Data Manager	8

The Regulatory Inspector role should be granted access to the relevant eLearning documentation on the Study settings page.

Edit 'Viedoc User Guide for Site U Manage training section settings here	Jsers'
ttps://help.viedoc.net/c/94d6f0 Section last modified 2021-12-09T15:44:21 by	Archive
Section URL or file https://help.viedoc.net/c/94d6f0	
Section title	Priority
Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	1 / 6
Description	
Text based eLearning for site staff.	
Target sites	
Select site group(s) or site(s)	
Require signing for following roles	
Select role(s)	
Require re-signing after # of days	
Optional for following roles Regulatory Inspector x	

See the Viedoc Admin User Guide Setting up user documentation and training

4.4 Viedoc eTMF

If the study uses Viedoc eTMF, the study manager/eTMF manager should map the Regulatory Inspector study role to an eTMF role with at least the following permissions: Read-only TMF Admin, Read-only Trial Master File and Download audit trail.

eTMF

Manage your eTMF application.

Study eTMF Study eTMF license is valid	Enable ON	Launch study eTMF

Map each Study role to one or more eTMF roles and permissions, if applicable.

Study role	eTMF roles and permissions
	Site staff X Sponsor study X Sponsor country X Sponsor site X Reviewer X
Investigator	Archive sponsor TMF \times Archive investigator TMF \times Download audit trail \times
	Manage drop zone 🗶
Monitor	
Monitor Project Manager	
Monitor Project Manager Regulatory Inspector	Read-only TMF Admin × Read-only Trial Master File × Download audit trail ×

See Viedoc User Guide for eTMF Managers - <u>Managing Viedoc eTMF</u> - Mapping user roles.

4.5 Viedoc Clinic

These steps are performed by the Regulatory Inspector.

The regulatory inspector accepts the invitation and activates their account - see <u>Viedoc User Guide for Site Users</u>: <u>Managing your Viedoc</u> <u>account</u>

The inspector can now launch Viedoc Clinic and the Viedoc eTMF from the landing page.

5 Footnotes

¹ At Viedoc, we publish our User Requirements Specification in an easy-to-understand format made up of epics, features, and user stories.

- Epics describe an overall module within Viedoc, such as audit trail, ePRO, and medical coding.
- Features describe a given functionality in more detail, such as Viedoc Connect, form link items, and email alerts.
- User stories are the detailed, broken-down requirements used by the system developers when designing, implementing, and validating Viedoc.



Guide to Viedoc server instances (for Admin & Designer)

Guide to Viedoc server instances

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

<u>1. Technical Overview</u>
1.1 Region capabilities
2. Available Viedoc Instances
2.2 Viedoc WCF API
3. Data Protection Impact Assessment
4. Choosing your instance
4.3 Using several instances for the same study
4.4 Recommendations from Viedoc
5. FAQ

This lesson is intended as a guide for which production instance to use. We recommend using your training instance in the same region as the production instance you plan to use.

1 Technical Overview

Viedoc maintains server instances in Europe, Japan, China and the US. Each region has a primary server as well as a redundancy. They are served out of two Microsoft Azure regions as follows: The US instances are in US West and US East. The European instances use France Central and France South, the Japanese instances use Japan East and Japan West, and the mainland China instances use China North and China South. These locations are chosen for connectivity and privacy regulation purposes.

1.1 Region capabilities

Each region has a training and a production instance for your studies.

When a production study is added in Viedoc, it is added within an organisation in one of the four production instances. We recommend that the entire study should use the chosen production instance, but this is not an absolute must. It is possible to run different studies on different instances.

Certain regions have alternate capabilities which use different sub-processors. You can find out more here: Service Status.

Note! Viedoc Connect is disabled on the Chinese instances.

For a more in-depth technical description, please see Viedoc Technical Description.

2

Available Viedoc Instances

Notel Sometimes there may be a need to work on several servers for reasons such as the following:

- To maintain multiple Viedoc accounts
- Due to connectivity issues in China
- Due to a study design in multiple languages, such as Japanese or Chinese
- Due to concerns about mainatianing GDPR compliance

See also Navigating GDPR for Clinical Trials for more information about GDPR for clinical trials.

A short summary of the available Viedoc instances is listed below.

- <u>US Instances</u>
 - Recommended for: The US instance is always recommended when a US sponsor runs trials using US sites. It can also be used for sponsors and sites located outside of the US, for example: Australia or South America.
 - Response times are very short for the entire western world. Users accessing the US instance from within China might experience a lag time, and this lag could be considerable from time to time.
 - Production: <u>https://clinic.us.viedoc.com</u>
 - Training: <u>https://clinictraining.us.viedoc.com</u>
- <u>EU Instances</u>
 - The EU instance is always recommended when European sponsors run trials using European sites. It can
 also be used when sponsors and sites involved are neither from US, Europe, China or Japan (e.g. for
 studies run in Australia or the Middle East).

- Response times are very short for the entire western world. Users accessing the EU instance from China might experience a lag time, and this lag could be considerable periodically.
- Production: <u>https://v4.viedoc.net</u>

Training: <u>https://v4training.viedoc.net</u>

Notel The EU instance is recommended for customers that must maintain GDPR compliance.

- JP Instances
 - The JP instance is always recommended when Japanese sponsors are running studies using Japanese sites. It can also be used when sponsors and sites involved are neither from US, Europe, China or Japan (e.g. for studies run in Australia or South East Asia).
 - Response times are very short for the entire western world. Users accessing the EU instance from China
 might experience a lag time, but it would be barely noticeable for the user.
 - Production: <u>https://v4jp.viedoc.net</u>
 Training: <u>https://v4trainingjp.viedoc.net</u>

Note! This instance is recommended for customers that must maintain APPI compliance.

- CN instance
 - The CN instance is always recommended when Chinese sponsors are running studies using Chinese sites.
 - Response times are very short from within China. However, at times there will be a noticeable lag for users
 outside of China due to reasons beyond Viedoc's control.
 - Production: <u>https://clinic.viedoc.cn</u>
 - Training: <u>https://clinictraining.viedoc.cn</u>

Notel This instance is recommended for customers that must maintain compliance with HGR and PIPL.

More information on managing studies in China can be found here: Managing studies in China.

2.1 Viedoc WCF API

For connecting your development environment or any other system to the Viedoc public web service using the Windows Communication Foundation (WCF) standards, use the following:

For the EU:

https://v4api.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For Japan:

https://v4apijp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apitrainingjp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apistagejp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For China:

https://api.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://apitraining.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For the USA:

https://api.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://apitraining.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

3 Data Protection Impact Assessment

It is important to know that when transferring data from one region to another you will need to comply with the local data privacy legislation, for example:

- Transferring data from the EU to another region, GDPR must be considered.
- Transferring data from JP to another region, APPI must be considered.
- Transferring data from CN to another region, HGR and PIPL must be considered.
- More information can be found here: <u>Data Protection Impact Assessment</u>.

4 Choosing your instance

- Grouping your studies
 - For some studies, it will be clear which instance to use while other situations might present more challenges. When you encounter a challenging situation, we recommend grouping your studies to the extent it is possible to do so. For example, if most of your studies run on the EU instance, we recommend that you run new studies on the EU instances, as well. If you are planning your first Viedoc study, then we recommend using an instance where you expect you'll conduct most of your future studies.
 - If a study involves sites from multiple regions, we recommend that you choose an instance based on where the majority of the sites are located

4.1 Using several instances for the same study

It is not possible to share a study between instances, but it is possible to run a separate study on an alternate instance. Doing so present some things to be considered:

- Settings in Admin and the global design settings in Viedoc designer will need to be remade for the alternate study.
- User management and user account setup will be separate for the alternate study
- You will not be able to combine data from both studies in Viedoc Suite applications like: Reports or export.
- When reviewing data for the entire trial (on all instances) you will need to export data from both studies and merge the data
 offline (e.g. in SAS) or in another system. This process can be made easier by using the same CRF design version where all IDs
 are identical for the studies.
- It is possible to use different languages on item labels in the two studies, so if the item IDs are identical you can have item labels in Chinese on Chinese instances and English labels on US instances.

4.2 Recommendations from Viedoc

Below we have listed a few scenarios advising on which instances we would recommend using.

- US sponsor EU sites
 - Use the EU instance because all sites are in the EU.
- EU sponsor US sites
 - Use the US instance because all sites are in the US.
- JP sponsor US sites
 - Use the US instance because all sites are in the US.
- SA sponsor AU sites
 - Use the EU, US, or Japanese instances as all are a suitable fit.
- CN sponsor US and EU sites
 Use the EU or US instance, or whichever has the majority of the sites.
- EU sponsor EU and US sites
 Use the EU instance
- US sponsor EU, US, CN, and JP sites
 Use EU, US, JP, or CN instances

5 FAQ

- If a study has been initiated on one instance, can it be moved to another instance later?
 - It is not possible to move studies across instances. The study remains on the instance that it started on until it is either locked or purged.
- As a customer, am I allowed to use different instances for different studies?
 - Yes! During the WI stage, you will specify which instance you want to run your study on. If a sponsor is running some of their studies in the US and some in China, we recommend using the instance that is most suitable for each study.



Quick guide for setting up Viedoc eTMF

Quick guide for setting up Viedoc eTMF

Published by Viedoc System 2023-04-25

 1. Get a license

 2. Publish a design

 3. Assign the design to production sites

 4. Invite an eTMF Manager

 5. Enable eTMF

 6. Map study roles to eTMF roles and permissions

 7. Launch eTMF in admin mode

 8. Customize the template

 8.1 Baseline template

 8.2 Existing templates

 9. Import the template

 10. Instantiate the template

 11. Launch eTMF in production mode



1 Get a license

Make sure you have a valid license for using Viedoc eTMF.

2 Publish a design

This step is performed by the Designer.

Notel To publish the CRF design, you only need to have the roles configured and enabled, and a form added to the start event in your workflow (the form can be without any items at this stage). The actual CRF design can be added in subsequent versions.

See Publishing a study design.

3 Assign the design to production sites

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

See Assigning a study design.

4 Invite an eTMF Manager

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

See Managing users.

5 Enable eTMF

This step is performed by the eTMF Manager.

1 In the study details page, click the tools symbol in the **eTMF** area:

🗶 Studies 🖪 U	sers	+ Add a new study +	Add a new PMS study			
Triala	/alid license: 1236543		X Study settings			
RTSM . Check for available	RTSM. Check for available slots, append existing or add new lists.					
🛃 eTMF. Manage your eTMF	application here					
	Study crew (3) Study Managers (1) Designers (1) Helpidesk team (0) Soff Ann.	Study design Effective Latest Multiple designs in use.				

2 Toggle the Enable switch to ON in the eTMF settings dialog:



6 Map study roles to eTMF roles and permissions

This step is performed by the **eTMF Manager**.

In the **eTMF roles mapping** area, select the eTMF roles and permissions that you want to map to the Viedoc study roles:

age your eTMF application.	
Study eTM Study eTMF	IF Enable Cicense is valid
TMF roles mapping	g one or more eTMF roles, if applicable.
TMF roles mapping lap each Study role to o Study role Investigator	g one or more eTMF roles, if applicable. eTMF role(s) Site staff ×
TMF roles mapping lap each Study role to o Study role Investigator Monitor	g one or more eTMF roles, if applicable. eTMF role(s) Site staff × Reviewer ×

2 Select Save changes.



2

1

Launch eTMF in admin mode

This step is performed by the eTMF Manager.

1 On the study details page, select the tools symbol in the **eTMF** area:

Triala	Valid license: 12365/13	🗶 Study s
- Not commenced	Valid license. 120090	
RTSM. Check for availabl	e slots, append existing or add new lists.	
🛃 eTMF. Manage your eTMF	application here	
	Study crew 🔀	Study design
	Study Managers (1) Designers (1) Helpdesk team (0)	Effective Latest
		rianapie deargina in dae.
elect I aunch stud y	aTME-	
elect Launch study eTMF _{Manage your eTMF application}	eTMF:	
elect Launch study eTMF Manage your eTMF application Study eTM	eTMF:	Enable
eTMF Manage your eTMF application Study eTM Study eTM	eTMF: AF F license is valid	Enable ON Launch study.eT MF
eTMF Manage your eTMF application Study eTM	eTMF: AF F license is valid	Enable ON Launch study.eT MF
eTMF eTMF Manage your eTMF application Study eTM Study eTM Comparison Study eTM Map each Study role to	eTMF: AF F license is valid g one or more eTMF roles, if applicable.	Enable ON Launch study.eTMF
elect Launch study eTMF Manage your eTMF application Study eTM Study eTM Study eTM eTMF roles mappin Map each Study role to Study role	eTMF: AF F license is valid g one or more eTMF roles, if applicable. eTMF role(s)	Enable ON Launch study eTMF

8 Customize the template

This step is performed by the eTMF Manager.

8.1 Baseline template

The first time you set up your eTMF application, you begin with a baseline template provided by Viedoc. This template is not intended to be used as it is, but to be adapted to the needs of your organization. See <u>Viedoc-provided templates</u> to download the template.

Once customized, import the template to eTMF, see <u>Import the template</u>.

8.2 Existing templates

Imported templates can be customized to fit your study needs.

To export a template for customization:

1 In Viedoc eTMF, select the **TMF Admin** view:

🛃 eTMF ⊦	Trial Master File 🔺				
Trial level	TMF Admin Trial Master File	All sites		•	All mileston
z 12 zoness 51 sections	TMF Archive	ts n documents	⊗ 202 artifacts missing r	equire	d documents

2 Select the Templates tab:



3 Select Export for the template you want to customize. The template is downloaded in Excel format.

d eTMF · □	MF Admin 🔸			ē
TMF structure	Templates	Settings	Status	
Organ	ization temp	lates 13 to	mplates	
DemoStudyTem Imported 2021-10 11 zones - 48 sect	1 9)-06 20:45 by tions - 249 artifact:	5		Manage Export Select

There are two types of templates:

- Organization template available for all studies within your organization
- Study template available only for the specific study

It is recommended that you adapt the eTMF template to your specific documentation landscape. For example, you can customize, add, or delete zones, sections, and artifacts.

See also Customizing a template.

9 Import the template

This step is performed by the eTMF Manager.

Select Import in Organization templates or Study templates, depending on what type of template you're importing.

Organization templates	2 templates		
DemoStudyTemp - Copy			Import
Imported 2021-03-04 09:16 by		Manage Export	 Select
11 zones - 48sections - 249 artifacts			

2 Once imported, select your template to make it available in the TMF structure.

eTMF ⊦ ⊺	MF Admin 🔸			
TMF structure	Templates	Settings	Status	
😽 Orgar	ization temp	olates 13 to	emplates	<u></u>

10 Instantiate the template

This step is performed by the **eTMF Manager**.

On the TMF structure tab, select the Instantiate button for the template.

👼 eTMF · Τ	MF Admin 🔹			15	
TMF structure	Templates	Settings	Status		
DemoSt Template	udyTemp selected 2022-01	-31 10:39 by		Change template	•

The template is now applied to the trial and the eTMF structure is available for end users to work with.



This step is performed by a Clinic user with a mapped eTMF role.

Select the eTMF icon on the Viedoc landing page:



The eTMF application opens.

1



Quick guide for setting up Viedoc Reports

Quick guide for setting up Viedoc Reports

Published by Viedoc System 2023-04-25

1. Configure the roles

- 2. Define the subject statuses 3. Configure Viedoc Reports
- 4. Assign the design to sites
- 5. Enter the expected numbers and enable Viedoc Reports
- 6. Launch Viedoc Reports



Configure the roles 1

This step is performed by the **Designer**.

To let Clinic users use Viedoc Reports, their roles must be configured with Metrics and Reports permissions in the Roles page. The Reports option becomes visible when selecting Metrics.

Edit role "Investigator" [RG5	515]
Edit role	Manage rights in this role
Name Status Investigator os Description Save, sign, reset, delete and export	Special Image: User can only view form data (this overrides all edit permissions) Image: Export of data into different formats/view reports Image: Create private notes
data, resolve queries	CRF Rights Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Reset/Delete events and forms Delete subjects Sign subject/event form data and queries Add/change queries Add/change queries Promote pre-queries Data review SDV Lock data
	Construction of the second seco

To be able to download report files, the user also needs the permission Export of data into different formats/view reports.

Edit role "Investigator" [RG5515]						
Edit role	Manage rights in this role					
Name Status Investigator ON Description Save sign reset delete and export	Special Image: Specia					

Note! The export is allowed only if the export permission is applicable to all the assigned sites.

See Configuring roles.

2 Define the subject statuses

This step is performed by the Designer.

Set an expression for how and when a subject is considered both screened and enrolled in the study.

See Subject status.

3 Configure Viedoc Reports

This step is performed by the Designer.

1 In Viedoc Designer, select the study for which you would like to configure Viedoc Reports.

2 In the Global design settings field, click Edit.

Viedoc's demostudy ✓ Assigned 03 Feb 2017 by Technical Writer, Viedoc Lab.	
Designers Technical Writer)	
Latest edited design	
Global design settings ✓ Published 12 Feb 2018 13:02 by Technical Writer ✓ Effective	K Edit
DemoStudyDesign [3.0] Published Last edited 23 Jan 2018 13:58 by Technical Writer	Tiew View
Design versions 2 Published 1 Unpublished	Show all

3 In the Reports configuration field, click Edit.

Ď Triala 🔸 Global design settings	
Not published	Publish settings
Last edited 2020-09-10 11:07 by Soff Ann	
Designer settings O Settings	X Edit
Medical coding Optimized scopes	🗶 Edit
Data mappings	🗶 Edit
1 Data mappings Last edited 2020-09-10 11:07 by Soff Ann	
Reference data scopes O Reference data scopes	🗶 Edit
Reports configuration 1 Defined configurations Last edited 2020-11-26 14:02 by Soff Ann	🗶 Edit

You can now configure the settings by clicking Edit in one of the fields: Visibility settings, Dashboard, Demographics, Adverse 4 events, and Custom reports. See Configuring Viedoc Reports for details.

D Triala	Close
Reports configuration	
E Visibility settings () Notin use	🖉 Edit
Dashboard 🕛 Not In use	🖉 Edit
E Demographics 🜖 Not in use	🖉 Edit
Adverse events \\ Not in use	🖉 Edit

After editing and saving any changes, the Not in use status changes to In use.

5 Publish your global design settings.

D Triala · Global design settings	
Not published Last edited 2020-09-10 11:07 by Soff Ann	Publish settings

6 Publish your design. See Publishing a study design.

Assign the design to sites 4

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

See Assigning a study design.



This step is performed by the Study Manager.

Click Study settings for the study in which you want to set up Viedoc Reports.

🔀 Studies 🗉 U	sers				
Triala Not commenced Valid license: 1236543					
	Study crew Study Managers (1) Designers Soff Ann.	(1) Helpdesk team (0)	Study design Effective Latest Demo study 2019 7.0 (publis	Ked 2020-09-17 11:12)	
Study Sites 2 Site	es 1 Countries 3 Site us	sers			
# 🗤 Site name	Code #1	Country # Effective D	esign Production	Users	
1 St Per Medical	SE	SE New Study	/ Design 3.0 🛛 🖉	1/3 🔀	

2 In the **Study settings** pop-up window, enter the total number of expected **screened** and **enrolled** subjects and the expected **end** date of the enrollment period.

Expected r	number of	fsubjects		Exp	ected end date o	f enroll
Screened	100	Enrolled	80		31 Oct 2021	

Note! This data must be entered on both study level and for each individual site.

3 Scroll down to and click Show more options.

X	Triala	Close		
	Expected number of subjects Expected end date of enrollment period Screened 100 Enrolled * dd MMM yyyyy * <li< td=""><td></td></li<>			
	Study access Password expiration time for all users in this study (values allowed are 1 to 5000) 90 days Require two-factor authentication for all users accessing this study			
	Clinic roles to be administered by Site Manager Investigator Study Supply Manager Site Supply Manager			
	Helpdesk team PCG Helpdesk Britanica Helpdesk MWA Helpdesk			
	ViedocMe Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email Text message Force subject to change password at first time login			
	Show more options			

4

1

Select Enable Viedoc Reports and click Save changes.

Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email Text message Force subject to change password at first time login Enable documentation and training eLearning title eLearning URL	Triala	Save changes
Force subject to change password at first time login Force subject to change password at first time login Enable documentation and training eLearning URL Intervention	Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email	Text message
Enable documentation and training eLearning title eLearning URL	Force subject to change password at first time login	1
eLearning URL	Enable documentation and training (
	eLearning title	eLearning URL
	_	
Enable Viedoc Reports	Enable Viedoc Reports	

6 Launch Viedoc Reports

This step is performed by the Clinic user.

Launch Viedoc Reports from the Metrics feature on the study start page.



See Launching Viedoc Reports.



Quick guide for preparing for regulatory inspections

Quick guide for preparing for regulatory inspections

Published by Viedoc System 2023-04-25

 1. Configure the role

 2. Configure Logistics permissions if used

 3. Invite a Regulatory Inspector

 4. Map eTMF permissions if used

 5. Launch Viedoc

Thorough preparation for inspection of the EDC system used in a clinical trial is of great importance. The regulatory authorities see the EDC system used for a clinical trial as an important computerized system with regards to both patient safety and data integrity.

To assist in this process, Viedoc has developed the Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet (<u>VIRP</u>) which provides you with the information you need to prepare for a regulatory inspection and to fulfil regulatory expectations and requirements. The VIRP introduction describes the contents of VIRP in more detail, and also talks about additional documentation you should provide. The VIRP introduction is included in VIRP.

If you decide to use VIRP we provide an eLearning lesson which describes the information needed step-by-step in order to fulfil inspector expectations: <u>Inspection Readiness When Working in Viedoc</u>

You can read about how to download the Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet here: VIRP

You will need to give full read-only access and invite the inspector to the Regulatory Inspector role in the Viedoc system as described below.



1 Configure the role

This step is performed by the Designer.

To allow the Regulatory Inspector viewing access to study data, their role must be configured with <u>read-only</u> and <u>view anonymized and</u> <u>blinded data</u> permissions on the **Roles** page.

Notel

- The role of Regulatory Inspector must be turned on in Designer.
- By default, a set of predefined roles is set up by the system, and can be modified for your study. Permissions for the role of Regulatory Inspector should be set to READ-ONLY access to all parts of the system, including the eTMF (if it is used) and the eLearning.



If the study uses Viedoc Logistics, the following role permissions in Logistics Rights for the Regulatory Inspector role must be configured on the Roles page:

- View IP (<u>Investigational Product</u>) on study level,
- View IP on site level
- View subject ID when allocated View blinded info (e.g. Active/Placebo).

See Configuring roles.

Edit role "Regulatory Inspecto	r" [R16]
Name Regulatory Inspector Status	Special V User can only view form data this overrides all edit permissional Export of data into different formats/view reports Metrics Create private notes Medical coding Medical coding View reference data
Cescription Read-only, view anonymized data	CRF Rights Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Detens subject/event form data and queries Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Detens subject/event form data and queries Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Detens subject/event form data and queries Add/update subject/event/form data and query answers Detens subject/event/form data and q
	Logistics Rights Verw IP on study level Manage IP on study level Were VP on site level Verw IS Subject Id when allocated Verw IS subject Id when allocated <t< td=""></t<>

Notel Should the inspector also require access to Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer, you are always welcome to contact your Viedoc representative if you need assistance.

3 Invite a Regulatory Inspector

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

Notel For randomized studies, the inspector should also be invited to the study with the role of Unblinded Statistician, in order to have access to the randomization lists and be able to download them in Viedoc Admin.

See Managing users.

4

Map eTMF permissions if used

If the study is using the eTMF, map the Regulatory Inspector study role to an eTMF role with the permissions read-only TMF Admin, read-only Trial Master File and Download audit trail.

eTMF

Study eTMF lice	cense is valid Launch study eTMF Launch study eTMF
MF roles mapping ap each Study role to one Study role	e or more eTMF roles and permissions, if applicable.
nvestigator	Site staff X Sponsor study X Sponsor country X Sponsor site X Reviewer X Archive sponsor TMF X Archive investigator TMF X Download audit trail X Manage drop zone X
Monitor	
^p roject Manager	

This step is performed by the Study Manager/eTMF Manager.

Launch Viedoc

5

Launch Viedoc Clinic and Viedoc eTMF and Viedoc Logistics (if used in the study) from the landing page.

This step is performed by the Regulatory Inspector.



Quick Guide for going live

Quick guide for going live

Published by Viedoc System 2023-04-25

1. Check your license
 2. Add a study to the production server
 3. Invite the Designer
 4. Import the study design
 5. Reconfigure design settings
 6. Re-import translations
 7. Validate and publish
 8. Reconfigure features
 9. Assign the study design

When building a study in Viedoc, you are first given access to a <u>training server</u>, (for example, v4training.viedoc.net). This is so that you can use and evaluate Viedoc without the need for a contract or license. Studies that are to be taken into production are then migrated from the training server to the production server. For more information, see <u>Migrating a study design from training to production</u>.

A study can be considered as **live** when there is a <u>validated study design on a production site</u>. The schematic below shows the steps that are needed, and which roles have permission to perform these steps.



Check your license

This step is performed by the Organization Administrator.

- Make sure you have a valid license: All production studies must have a valid license before they can be taken into production. The license is provided by a Viedoc representative. Every license is connected to a reference ID. The reference ID can be found on the signed study work order. For more information, see the section on licensing in <u>Overview of Viedoc</u>
- Make sure the license includes all of the features required for your study. These are listed in Viedoc Admin after the reference ID is entered.

2 Add a study to the production server

This step is performed by the Organization Administrator, after the study has been built and tested on the training server and the study design is exported.

1 On the production server, add a new study in Viedoc Admin. For more information, see <u>Adding a new study</u>.



2 Assign the Study Manager role to yourself or anyone from the team. For more information, see <u>Managing users (for Org</u> <u>Admin)</u>.

3 Invite the Designer

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

Invite a user to the Designer role. For more information, see Managing users (for Org Admin).

4 Import the study design

This step is performed by the Designer.

Import the study design ODM file (which was previously exported from the training server).

Import Design Please upload a ODM file for import.	
Import Design (Step 1/2)	
Import ODM File	Step 1/2
Upload a file • StudyDesign_Demo_st014_1 (1).xml 0.3MB Upload and continue	

For further instructions, see Importing a new design version.

This step is performed by the Designer.

1 Reconfigure, validate, and publish the global design settings (as these are not in the ODM file) in the same way as on the test environment. For more information, see <u>Overview of Viedoc Designer</u>.

A Demo Study ✓ Assigned 04 Jul 2017 by Demo User,	0
Designers Demo User (m .com), Demo user ()	0
Latest edited design	
Global design settings Onot published Last edited 04 Sep 2018 07:26 by Demo User	3 🔀 Edit
RefData [12.0] Not published Last edited 24 Apr 2018 14:28 by Demo User	4 🔀 Edit
Design versions 11 Published Z Unpublished	5 Show all

2 If used for the study, reconfigure Viedoc Reports. For more information, see Quick Guide for setting up Viedoc Reports.

6 Re-import translations

If used for the study, import the Viedoc Me translations. For instructions, see Managing translations for subject-initiated events.

7 Validate and publish

Validate and publish the design. For more information, see Validating a study design.

Notel The study design becomes available to the Study Manager in Viedoc Admin when it has been published.

8 Reconfigure features

These steps are performed by the Study Manager and the Study Designer.

If the features listed below are used for the study, the Study Manager will need to manually reconfigure and save these features in Viedoc Admin:

- Randomization and Trial Supply Management (<u>RTSM</u>) and <u>global allocation list</u>
- Application Programming Interface (<u>API</u>) configuration.

If the features listed below are used for the study, the Study Designer will need to manually reconfigure and save these features in Viedoc Designer:

- Medical coding for more information, see <u>Configuring medical coding scopes</u>.
- Reference data for more information, see Configuring reference data scopes.

Notel To perform these reconfigurations, the user must be assigned to the relevant user roles. For example, Unblinded Statistician for the RTSM and global allocation list, Reference Source Data Manager for the reference data, Dictionary Manager to manage the medical coding dictionaries, and API Manager for the API configuration.

Assign the study design

This step is performed by the Study Manager.

9

Assign the study design to at least one or several *production sites* in the study, and select an effective starting time for that design to be applied to the site.

Once a study is on the production server it is possible to configure the sites to operate in one of the following modes:

- training (demo) mode only: does not require a license, and the data is saved on the demo/training instance only. This is to be used for the test sites only.
- production mode only: used for the production site(s), that is, real sites where real data will be entered, not for testing purposes.
- both training (demo) and production modes (this is not recommended, see <u>Training(Demo) vs Production mode</u>).

Important! This process cannot be used for revising an <u>existing design version on production</u>, as importing the design will always result in a totally new version.

For more information about new versions and revisions see: handling eCRF updates after going live.



1

Organization Administrator introduction

Organization Administrator introduction

Published by Viedoc System 2023-06-21



The hierarchy of Organization Administrator and Study Manager

Studies are grouped in Viedoc under organizations; that is, each client has its own organization where all studies belonging to that organization are stored. The System Administrator at Viedoc Technologies can add a new organization, and then also assign at least one Organization Administrator (Org Admin) to that organization. The Org Admin can then create studies and invite Study Managers to those studies within that organization.

2 Org Admin responsibilities

For the Org Admins, the organization overview is the first page that is shown upon accessing Viedoc Admin. As an Org Admin, you can:

- Add new studies see eLearning lesson here
- Invite Study Managers see eLearning lesson here
- Confirm deletion of studies see eLearning lesson here
- Invite additional Org Admins see eLearning lesson here
- Enable SSO (Single Sign-On) for your organization see eLearning lesson here
- Access the Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet (VIRP) see eLearning lesson here

More information about Viedoc Admin can be found here: Overview of Viedoc Admin

It is the responsibility of the Org Admin to make sure that all users within the organization have received appropriate training for their respective tasks. More information about managing users for Org Admins can be found <u>here</u>.

3 Customers and the Org Admin role

3.1 Control of organization

As the Org Admin has the authority (directly and indirectly) to manage access to studies in their organization, Viedoc recognizes the importance for the customer to be in sole control of their organization and data. No Viedoc employee will have Org Admin access to a customer's organization when there are live studies in the organization.

3.2 Limit data access

Users with access as Org Admin have the permission to invite themselves or other users as Study Manager to the studies within their organization. The Study Manager has the permission to invite users with different roles to the given study. Thus, the Org Admin has the authority (directly and indirectly) to manage access to studies in their organization. So by granting Org Admin access only to one or a few trusted users, you can limit the number of users and vendors that have access (directly or indirectly) to your data.

Org Admin appointment
4.1 High-level overview

Users with Org Admin access should preferably have a high-level overview within the company or organization, since the Org Admin can directly or indirectly access all studies within the organization as well as create new studies. This should be a user that is trusted and authorized to perform the activities as described in section 2.1. The role of this user might differ for different companies, but it could be the CEO, Director of Data Management, Lead Data Manager, Manager of Clinical Operations etc.

4.2 Managing Org Admins

Org Admins can delegate the responsibility by inviting additional Org Admins. By doing this, each organization can manage their own organization after having it set up by the Viedoc System Administrator and having the first Org Admin invited. Giving too many user Org Admin access is a security risk and we recommend that you try to have 2-4 Org Admins in your organization to have sufficient backup.

The System Administrator at Viedoc will only be allowed to invite customer users as Org Admins once this has been confirmed in writing by the legal representative (the person signing the Master Service Agreement).



Adding a new study

Adding a new study

Published by Viedoc System 2024-06-28

1. Introduction 2. Adding a study 3. Continue setting up the study 4. More information

1 Introduction

This lesson provides instructions on how to add a new study. Adding a new study is done in Viedoc Admin. Only the Organization Administrator can add studies.

Notel For all production studies, make sure a contract with Viedoc Technologies exists before proceeding. See Overview of Viedoc for information about licensing.

2 Adding a study

Note! Adding a new study can only be done by the Organization Administrator.

To add a new study:

1 Open Viedoc Admin and click **Show studies** in the organization you would like to add a study to. The study overview page opens.

2 Click Add a new study.



The Add a new study pop-up opens.

Enter a name for the study, and the e-mail address to the person that will be appointed as Study Manager.

Important! The name of the study in the **Study name** field must not exceed 100 characters. Entering a Study name of more than 100 characters results in an error message.

🗧 Viedoc Lab					Add study	Close
Add a new st Add a new study to selected o	udy rganization.					
Study name 🚯						
Name of the study			This	name is used everywhere.		
Study Manager (e-mail	address)					
StudyManager@email.	com					
Add at least one Study I	Manager! Use con	nma to separate multiple	addresses.			
Sponsor Code	CRO Code		Study Logo			
SponsorX	CRO-X				Upload a file	
			PNG, GIF or JPC height.	G files of maximum 180 px	width and 90 px	
Study Type		Sponsor Type		Study Phase		
-	*	-	٣	•		Ŧ
Therapeutic Area		Expected number	of subjects			
•	٣	0				
	© PCG	Solutions AB 2018	Terms of Use · Priv	acy Policy		

The information in the green area is required. Optionally, you can enter details about the sponsor and the study, but these fields can also be filled in at a later stage by the appointed Study Manager under **Study settings**.

4 Click Add study.

The study will appear in the list of studies on the study overview page. An e-mail is sent to the Study Manager with an invitation to the newly created study.

3 Continue setting up the study

To complete setting up the study, the following steps need to be performed by the Study Manager:

- 1. Invite a Designer that will build the study design in Viedoc Designer.
- 2. Add study site(s).
- 3. Enter the study details under **Study settings**: sponsor code, Contract Research Organization (<u>CRO</u>) code, reference ID, study type, sponsor type, study phase, therapeutic area, expected number of subjects, and so on.
- 4. Assign a study design to the sites in the study, once the Designer has published a study design.
- 5. Invite users to the different system roles and clinic roles.
- 6. Open the study in Viedoc Clinic and test the study.

These steps are described in more detail in the eLearning lessons under Study Management.

4 More information

For an overview of the configuration workflow for initiating a study, see Initiating a design.

For a video tutorial that demonstrates how to add a new study in Viedoc Admin, create a simple study design in Viedoc Designer, manage users in Viedoc Admin and enter data as a site user in Viedoc Clinic, see <u>How to set up a study</u>.

-

Managing users (for Org Admin)

Managing users (for Org Admin)

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

1. Introduction 1.1 Important information about signatures 1.2 About roles in Viedoc 1.2.1 Two types of roles 1.2.2 System roles 1.2.3 Clinic roles 1.3 About the study users 1.3.4 Overview of users in the organization/study/site 1.3.5 Users 1.3.6 Study crew 1.3.7 Site users 1.3.8 Viedoc skill level 1.3.9 User status 1.4 User settings in Viedoc Admin 1.5 About the user report 1.5.10 Log of users and roles in PDF 1.5.11 User administration log in Excel 1.5.12 Communication log in Excel 1.5.12.1 User-specific information 1.5.12.2 Study-specific information 1.6 About system site groups 2. Step-by-step guides for the Org Admin 2.7 Assigning an Organization Administrator 2.8 Assigning an eLearning Administrator 2.9 Assigning a Study Manager

2.10 Removing a user from the organization 2.11 Downloading the user roles report

This lesson describes the types of roles that are supported by Viedoc, how to assign roles to users and where to view the users that have access to a study, and the user details. The instructions are intended for the Organization Administrator (Org Admin).

Introduction

1

1.1 Important information about signatures

The Study Manager should, in cooperation with the Site Manager(s), ensure that all users of Viedoc are informed, and certify that all electronic signatures created in the system are intended to be the legally binding equivalent of a traditional handwritten signature.

In Viedoc, the purpose/meaning of a signature is always "responsibility" as used in Sec. 11.50 of Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 11. The signer is thereby acknowledging his/her responsibility for the entered data. Viedoc keeps account of what was signed, who signed it, and when the signature was performed.

1.2 About roles in Viedoc

1.2.1 Two types of roles

Viedoc supports two different types of roles.

1. System roles are roles that are predefined in the system and give access to Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer, see <u>System roles</u>. 2. Clinic roles are roles that are study-specific and give access to Viedoc Clinic, see <u>Clinic roles</u>.



The Organization Administrator invites the Study Manager. The Study Manager can assign users to system roles and clinic roles. The Study Manager can also delegate the management of clinic roles to the Site Manager.

1.2.2 System roles

The system roles are predefined in Viedoc, they cannot be adjusted for your study. The system roles give access to various features in Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer.

The following system roles are available.

Description
The Organization Administrator is responsible for all projects within the organization. The Organization Administrator initiates projects, and assigns Study Managers to every project in Viedoc Admin.
The Study Manager assigns roles to users, adds sites to the study and applies study designs to the sites in Viedoc Admin. For a typical clinical trial, the role of Study Manager in Viedoc is assigned to the project manager.
The Designer builds the study in Viedoc Designer.
The Site Managers are appointed by the Study Manager and use Viedoc Admin to assign clinic roles to site users. For a typical clinical trial, the role of Site Manager in Viedoc is assigned to the Clinical Research Associate (<u>CRA</u>).
The Unblinded Statistician manages the randomization lists in Viedoc Admin. This role is only used for randomized studies, when it is necessary to have control over who has access to and can manage the randomization lists.
The Dictionary Manager uploads medical coding dictionaries.
The Reference Data Source Manager manages the reference data sources at study level. The Reference Data Source Manager can also delegate the management of data sources at site level to the Site manager.
The Application Programming Interface (API) Manager has access to the API settings and performs the API configurations. Complete instructions on how to configure the API are provided in <u>Viedoc API</u> .
The eTMF Manager manages the <u>eTMF</u> application in Viedoc Admin. The eTMF Manager maps Viedoc Clinic roles to eTMF roles. The eTMF Manager also has permission to manage the eTMF structure in Viedoc eTMF.
The Design Impact Analyst can run an impact analysis in Viedoc Admin. A user with the role can see what impact a new design revision will have on existing form instances before applying the revision. Notel Before you invite a user with this role, read <u>Design revision impact analysis</u> to understand in which scenarios the design revision impact analysis report might reveal blinded information.

One organization can have more than one Organization Administrator. One study can have more than one Study Manager, Designer, Unblinded Statistician, Dictionary Manager, Reference Data Source Manager and API Manager. One site can have more than one Site Manager.

1.2.3 Clinic roles

The clinic roles, and the rights that belong to these roles, can be set up in the study design in Viedoc Designer. They are study-specific and give access to Viedoc Clinic. Clinic roles are assigned to site users by the Study Manager or the Site Manager. Each study can have an unlimited number of clinic roles.

Examples of clinic roles are:

- Investigator
- Study Nurse
- Study Coordinator
- Data Manager
- Medical Coder

1.3 About the study users

1.3.1 Overview of users in the organization/study/site

A list of users can be viewed at the following three places:

·	Studies B Users	,					
/ie	edoc's demostudy					🗶 Study	/ settings
	Randomization is on Check for available s	lots, append	l existing or add	new lists.			×
a	Medical coding. Create and edit instances	i, upload file	s.				×
	Reference data source(s). Manage contact	t informatio	n, design scopes	, and applicable sites.			×
7	API configuration Add and edit API clients,	, view data ł	history.	•			×
				2			
	Study crev	V rs (2) Desigr	ers (1) Helpdesk te	earn (0)	sign atest igns in use.		8
	Study Sites 3 Sites 3 Countries	V rs (2) Desigr es 6 Site	ers (1) Helpdesk t e users	earm (0)	sign atest igns in use.	Show	v all sites
	Study Sites a Sites Story Countries	V rs (2) Design es 6 Site Code :	ers (1) Helpdesk t e users Country	Effective Design	sign atest igns in use. Production	Show	v all sites
	Study Sites 3 Sites 3 Countries Stein name 2 Karolinska Institute Stockholm	V rs (2) Design es 6 Site Code KI	e users Country SE	Effective Design	sign arest igns in use. Production	Show Users 1/6	v all sites
	Study Sites 3 Sites 3 Countries State anno 2007 Ster anno 2007 Site anno 2007 Sit	v rs (2) Design , , es 6 Site Kl UU	e users Country SE SE	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 7.0	sign arest igns in use. Production	Show Users 1/6 1/6	vall sites
	Study Sites (3) Sites (3) Countries Site name (2) Karolinska Institute Stockholm Uppsala University Hospital Helsinki University Hospital	v rs (2) Design es 6 Situ Code r KI UU	e users Country SE SE FI	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0	sign arest igns in use. Production	Show Users 1/6 1/6 1/5	vall sites
	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stockholm Uppsala University Hospital Helsinki University Hospital University College Hospital London	v rs (2) Design es C Situ Code : KI UU HU	e users Country SE SE FI GB	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 7.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 6.0	sign Artest iigns in use. Production	Show Users 1/6 1/6 1/5 1/5	Vall sites

1. On the Users page. This page displays a list of users assigned to any role in any study within the organization.

2. In the Study crew window. This window displays a list of all users assigned to a system role in the study.

3. On the Site users tab of the site settings window. This tab displays a list of all users assigned to a <u>clinic role</u> within that specific site.

Notel All three user lists only display the users and roles you have permission to manage (invite or remove). If you are a Study Manager, you can also see the Organization Administrator. If you are a Site Manager, you can also see the Study Manager. However, in both cases you cannot invite users to these roles or remove these roles from users.

1.3.2 Users					
🛠 Studies Users 🖸			4P	Invite Organizati	on users
Search by name or e-mail	Sort by Name 47 S	Status # Date created	JI Grou	up by None	¢
9 users					
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the legelary/olds.cl				، ×	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>.</u>	\checkmark	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator + 1 other roles	<u></u>	?	8
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u> </u>	\checkmark	8
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator	<u></u>		8
Technical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	8
Viedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin	<u> </u>	\checkmark	*
↑ To the top					

The Users page lists all users within the organization, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Study/studies and site(s) the user has access to
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

If a user has no approved roles, because the invitation is still pending or rejected, or because the roles have been removed, only the user's e-mail address is displayed and all the other fields remain empty.

On this page, you can (see image):

- 1. Search for a specific user among all users within the organization by entering the user's name or e-mail address in the search field
- 2. Sort the list of users by name, status or date of creation
- 3. Group the list of users by study by selecting Studies in the Group by field
- 4. Invite organization users (only available for the Organization Administrator)
- 1.3.3 Study crew

Study crew Here you can view admins for the study and/or invite more people	
Study crew Add study users	
User #1 Role #1 Since #1 Skill level Status #1	
Technical Writer (304) Study Manager Designer 2018-04-10 08:49 💽 V 🔇	•
Dr. Demo (383) Dictionary Manager 2018-04-27 08:04 👰 🗸 😢	
(294) Study Manager Reference Data Source 2018-05-0214:36 V X Manager	
Dictionary Manager 2018-05-15 08:32 ?	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•

The Study crew window lists all users in the study that are assigned to a system role, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Date and time the user has been invited to that role (if the invitation is still pending) or has access to that role (if the invitation has been accepted)*
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

*If the user has multiple roles, the date and time of invitation or acceptance of the first role that gives access to that site is displayed.

You can sort the users by name, role, date of (accepted) invitation and status. To sort the users, click on the column headers, or click on the arrows to the right of the column header. You can sort the users in ascending and descending order.

Jppsala Univer	sity Hospital				
ere you can modify site details ar	nd/or invite users to site.				
Details Site users	Add users				
User #t	Role 41	Since (UTC) 🕴	Skill level	Status 🔱	
Technical Writer (304)	Site Manager + 1 other roles	2018-05-15 09:18 UTC	<u> </u>	×	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Data Manager	2018-05-15 09:23 UTC		?	8
(294)	Medical Coder	2018-05-15 09:21 UTC	<u></u>	×	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Investigator	2018-05-15 09:21		 Image: A second s	×

The Site users tab in the Site settings window lists all users with <u>clinic roles</u> that have access to that site, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Date and time the user has been invited to that role (if the invitation is still pending) or has access to that role (if the invitation has been accepted)*
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

*If the user has multiple roles, the date and time of invitation or acceptance of the first role that gives access to that site is displayed.

You can sort the users by name, role, date of (accepted) invitation and status. To sort the users, click on the column headers, or click on the arrows to the right of the column header. You can sort the users in ascending and descending order.

1.3.5 Viedoc skill level

The Viedoc skill level gives an indication of how experienced the user is in using Viedoc. It is based on the number of logins by that user.

Skill level	lcon	Description
Rookie	DO	≤ 20 logins
Semi-pro		21-100 logins
Pro		101-1000 logins

Skill level	lcon	Description
Legend		> 1000 logins

1.3.6 User status

The status of the users is displayed in the status column:

Status	lcon	Description
Online	✓	The user is currently logged in to Viedoc, and has no pending invitations.
Offline	\checkmark	The user is currently not logged in to Viedoc, and had no pending invitations.
Pending	?	The user has at least one pending invitation to a role. The question mark is displayed even if the user has accepted invitations to other roles.
Pending certification	© ×	The user has mandatory documentation assigned that was not confirmed as read & understood.
Rejected	?×	The user has rejected all invitations to roles. The user has never had access to the study.
Locked out		The user is locked out from Viedoc (the user has entered the wrong password three times in a row).
Removed	•	The user has had roles in the study before, but has currently no roles left.

For the **Users** page (see <u>Users</u>), the following applies:

If the users are not grouped by study, the user's status symbol will reflect the overall status in all studies you have access to. That means, if the user has one pending invitation in one of the studies, the status will be *pending* and a red question mark will appear. If the users are grouped by study, the status symbol will reflect the status per study. That means that a user's status can be *pending* in one study, and *logged in* in another study.

1.4 User settings in Viedoc Admin

To view the details of a specific user, click the toolbox icon behind the name of that user in any of the previously described user lists. The User Settings window opens:

User Settin	igs				Close
Dr Inves	stigator (17	14)	4	5	V Offline Rookie
Details	Studies and Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Password	Communication Log	
User name					
testuser@r.c	com				
First name		Last name	E	Display name	
Dr		Investigator		Dr Investigator (1714)	
Phone					
46 7 123456	578				
Street addres	55		(City	
Main Street	101			Uppsala	
Postal code		Country	S	tate	
		SE			
		Delete	user from this o	rganization	

The User Settings window displays the name and email address of the user, the user ID (in parentheses), the status and the skill level. You can perform the following actions:

1. On the **Details** tab, you can view the user's name and contact details.

2. On the **Studies and Roles** tab, you can view a list of all roles and sites the user has access to, including the date and time of invitation/acceptance of that role. The roles are grouped per study. You can delete roles by clicking the trash can icon next to the role.

3. On the Authentication log tab, you can view a list of logins by the user, including date and time, the IP address, and the browser that was used. The number of displayed entries is limited to the latest 100 logins.

4. On the **Reset Password** tab, you can reset the password for that user, if the user has forgotten their password <u>and</u> does not have the phone number that can receive a text message <u>or</u> a secondary email address. Viedoc will send a notification to the user with a link to create a new password.

Notel The authentication code will be required if the user wants to reset their password using the **Forgot your password?** link on the login page. The authentication code is sent to the phone number the user set to receive text messages or to the user's secondary email address. If neither of these options are selected, the user needs to contact their Study Manager to receive a link to reset their password.

5. On the **Communication Log** tab, you can view the latest 20 communication logs for a user and download an Excel file with the complete user-specific **Communication Log** containing information about email and SMS communication to study users. All users with access permissions (Study/Site Managers) to the User settings in Viedoc Admin can access the Communication Log.

Note! Email and SMS communication logs before the Viedoc 4.70 release are available, however these do not have the same level of detail.

1.5 About the user report

For each study, you can download user logs in PDF and Excel format with information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to. See <u>Downloading the user logs</u> for instructions.

Notel Only production sites and roles/users for production sites are included in the logs.

The content of the	logs depends on th	e system role that	vou have, as follows:
			,

lf you are a	then the logs contain:
Organization Administrator	The system roles Application Programming Interface (API) Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician, Reference Data Source Manager, and eTMF Manager.
Study Manager	The system roles API Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician and Reference Data Source Manager, eTMF Manager, and all sites and site users in the study.
Site Manager	The system roles API Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician and Reference Data Source Manager, eTMF Manager, and all sites you have access to, together with their site users.

The Log of users and roles PDF contains information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to, grouped in the following chapters:

- 1. Summary the summary of active/inactive roles, active/inactive users as well as data contributors, grouped in one section per site.
 - An Active role is the current distinct role all active users have for a site.
 - An Inactive role is a role that was previously assigned but currently lacks any active user.
 - An Active user is a user with at least one active role.
 - An Inactive user is a user who had at least one role at a site, but all roles for the site have been revoked.
- 2. Roles a list of the permissions associated with each role and corresponding history, grouped in one section per site.
- 3. User log per site a list of all users who ever had access to data, including user activity, grouped in one section per site.
- 4. User account logs a list of the change history of all user accounts for the users listed in the above sections of the log, grouped per user (identified by the User ID).

1.5.2 User administration log in Excel

The User administration log contains information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to, with the following sheets:

- 1. Report Info general information about when and by whom the log was generated, and some information about the study status. The following more detailed information is contained:
- The Organization name
- The Study name
- Production study GUID
- Demo study GUID
- For PMS studies: Sponsor side Production study GUID
- For PMS studies: Sponsor side Demo study GUID
 - 2. User Access Log a list with detailed information about user access, showing one row per site and role, including clinic roles and system roles. Some columns in this sheet are further explained here:
 - Site Group indicates when a user is granted access to the site through a site group invitation. Possible values are *Training sites*, *Countries*, and *All sites*.
 - 2FA indicates what level of two-factor authentication the user has. Possible values are Study level, Account level, or No twofactor authentication enabled.
 - Latest system login date/time information about the latest login of each user.
 - Certified indicates if the user is certified for the role. Possible values are Yes, No, or an empty cell for roles that don't have
 mandatory training sections to read.
 - If the user has signed the certification associated to their role, the column will display: Certified:Yes.
 - If the user has selected <u>Read & Understood</u> but not signed the associated certification, the column will display: Certified: No.
 - User type indicates the type of user. Possible values are End User or API Client, to indicate if the user is an end user that can log in to the system or a Web API Client that can access the API with a role.
 - Latest system login date/time information about the latest login of each user for end users only, not API client users.
 - 3. Certification Log a list of certifications per user. Certifications performed before the release of 4.65 lack information about what roles the certification applies to. That is, the cells in column Certified With Roles are empty.
 - 4. Summary a summary of users per site with information about country, side code, site name, number of active/inactive users, and date/time of last access change.
 - 5. Account Settings Log a list with all user accounts setting changes with user ID, change log, user name, and date/time.

1.5.3 Communication log in Excel

There are two different Communication logs. One contains user-specific and one contains study-specific communication information.

Note

- This Communication log does not include any subject-related communication (Viedoc Me).
- Email and SMS communication logs before the Viedoc 4.70 release are available, however these do not have the same level of detail.

1.5.3.1 User-specific information

The user-specific Communication log contains information about email and SMS communication to the study users.

All users with access permissions (study/site managers) for the User Settings in Viedoc Admin can view the Communication Log for a specific user. The **Communication Log** tab has the following columns:

- Date & Time
- Message type
- Status Note! The status labels are Success or Failed, where Success means that the message was successfully sent from Viedoc, and Failed means that the message failed to send from Viedoc. Further, if the status was Success but the recipient did not receive a message, then the problem lies outside of Viedoc. Please contact your PS representative if this should occur, or if your status returns Failed.

🔀 User Settings		Close
User One (1234)		V Online Pro 369 logins
Details Studies and R	oles Login History Reset Passw	rord Communication Log
Date and Time	Message type	Status
2022-03-21 09:41:50 (UTC) 2022-03-21 09:25:18 (UTC) 2022-03-21 04:41:07 (UTC) 2022-03-21 04:39:28 (UTC) 2022-03-19 07:09:22 (UTC) 2022-03-18 09:59:30 (UTC) 2022-03-18 09:50:58 (UTC) 2022-03-18 05:10:34 (UTC) 2022-03-18 05:40:39 (UTC)	Two factor authentication Two factor authentication Two factor authentication Recover account request Two factor authentication Two factor authentication Two factor authentication Two factor authentication Verify phone number Change phone number	Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success
Communication log Download (2022-03	18 05:22) Regenerate	

The Excel file contains a sheet named User Communication Logs and includes all email and text message (SMS) communications to the study user on the same Excel sheet.

Notel Users must have activated the Viedoc account and accepted at least one invitation in order to have their communication included in the Communication Log tab in the User Settings window.

The User Communication Logs sheet in the Excel file contains information about user-specific communication – this is the user activity in Viedoc that is <u>unrelated to a specific study</u>:

- Reset password
- Verification & notifications (changing telephone number/email address)
- 2FA (email/SMS)

The file name format is: UserCommunicationLog-UserID-YYYYMMDDhhmmss. (Using UTC)

All the logs are included in the same Excel sheet. The excel sheet has the following columns:

Column	Description
Message ID	GUID: A unique identifier for the message
Type of Communication	SMS/email
Datetime (UTC)	Date and time for the communication
Message Type	 The action that the communication is related to: <i>Reset password</i> - for messages related to password reset <i>2FA login</i> - for messages related to the 2 factor authentication
То	The email address the message is sent to. For SMS messages, this column is empty.
Status	Success/Failed
Provider	Provider name - the provider that was used to send the message to the recipient

		Communication lo	gs				
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
1				Communication logs			
2	Message Id	Type of Communication	Datetime (UTC)	Message Type	То	Status	Provider
3	9970d495-aa67-4bed-b246- cc3f8b1c8d47	Email	2022-03-01 07:46:25	Two Factor Authentication	user1@viedoc.com	Success	Primary-Primary
4	a96f1beb-c63c-4376-9ae0- e9dcdabcb8d4	Email	2022-03-01 07:44:29	Recover Account Request	user2@gmil.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
5	00520b3e-f26a-4077-9dac- edc9458cc30a	Sms	2022-03-01 06:16:22	Verify Phone Number		Success	Primary-Primary
6	e01f2d59-8af4-48ba-81b7- fb4045d18767	Email	2022-03-01 06:16:20	Verify Email Address	123@mail.com	Success	Primary-Primary
7	9ad92c51-7582-4bce-b243- d63737bb079d	Sms	2022-03-01 06:11:07	Verify Phone Number		Success	Primary-Primary
8	448b70b8-faea-4dc3-b07a- a892457eb358	Email	2022-03-01 06:11:00	Verify Email Address	999@gml.com	Success	Primary-Primary
9	1de6048b-a1a9-48bb-85e2- 94ab6ecf4f42	Sms	2022-03-01 04:44:05	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary
10	399a561a-4299-4ceb-a0ac- a87825cdfbaa	Sms	2022-03-01 04:42:42	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary
11	8aec881c-78ab-45c9-95e4- 5123e09ce129	Sms	2022-03-01 04:42:42	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary
12	f8ef8347-de0e-422b-be2a- d8bba0a7d650	Email	2022-03-01 04:42:41	Verify Email Address	789@gmil.com	Failed	Secondary
13	16c884e2-3cf3-4063-8f47- a8cf0c02233a	Email	2022-03-01 04:39:43	Verify Email Address	abcd@gmil.com	Failed	Secondary
14	9c813fce-6633-4dee-b0ba- 3666ee14cf5f	Sms	2022-03-01 04:39:38	Verify Phone Number		Success	Secondary-Primary
	fc98775c-01f2-4b4d-aad7-	Fmail	2022-03-01-04-39-29	Verify Email Address	123@meil.com	Failed	Secondary
	User Communicat	ion Logs (+)			÷ •		

1.5.3.2 Study-specific information

In Admin, under Users - Group by Studies, in the User Logs dropdown list, a separate file called User communication log is available containing the information listed below.

🔀 Studies Users 7		+ Invite Organiz	ation users
Search by name or e-mail	Sort by Name #	Status II Date created II Group by Studie	es ¢
7 users			
First study		User logs	-
User	Study and site	Role Generate	
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator User administration log Generate	
Rachel McKie (1680) rachel@viedoc.com	First study Multiple sites	Study Manage + 12 other roles User communication log Download (2022-03-02 09:2	5)
Technical Writer (1736) Name.lastname@mail.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator	*

This log contains information about study-specific communication and emails only, related to:

- Alerts
- Invitations to a specific role within a study
 Notifications (study access deletion, etc.)

The Excel file contains a sheet named Study Communication Logs.

The file name format is: UserCommunicationLog-YYYYMMDDhhmmss. (Using UTC)

The Excel sheet has the following columns:

Column	Description
Message ID	GUID: A unique identifier for the message
Communication Type	Email
Date time (UTC)	Date and time for the communication
Message Type	The action that the communication is related to: Form Alert True Action Form Alert False Action Invite user Event Reminder Remove User Access Notification Subject Account Lock Notification Study Unlock Notification Export Chart Export Metric Reject User Invitation
Site Type	Training/Production (For the message types Invitation and Invitation rejected, this column is empty.)
То	Email address(es) (For SMS messages, this column is empty.)
СС	The email address(es) of the recipients of a copy
BCC	The email address(es) of the recipients of a blind copy
Status	Success/Failed
Provider	Provider name - The provider that was used to send the email to the recipient

				Communi	cation Logs				
Message Id	Communication Type	Datetime (UTC)	Message Type	Site Type	To	CC	BCC	Status	Provider
f76302cc-8c85-4f33-a932- 87bde89b8bd2	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:07	Form Alert True Action	Production	rb@doc.com	rb@doc.com	gf53@mail.com, user11.pghryam@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
673fef21-bceb-477d-9b94- ad0ffe080e64	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:05	Event Reminder	Production	rb@doc.com	user1@mail.com	dyuhftst7@dmail.com, user78.hjystfg@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
d2e09907-1b90-4945-9d17- fffb594a0b2a	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:03	Study Unlock Notification	Production	user1@mail.com	user3@amail.com	fdfdtr3@dmail.com, user56.klofd@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
9757c6d5-60c1-435a-8d97- 81f677cdb022	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:01	Invite User	Production	user2@se.com	user@vc.com	fnmkj378@amail.com, user8971.uhafm@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
85e5a421-d529-40b3-979e- de4acb183902	Email	2022-03-03 06:43:53	Remove User Access Notification	Production	ghu.nustf@mail.com	mol.hbdb@mail.com	gfdgs65@amail.com, fsfsuifs.fklj@mail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
Study Comm	unication Logs (+)					: 1			

Notel

- This log does not include user-specific information related to Reset Password, 2FA, etc.
- This log file is available in Viedoc Admin only.

1.6 About system site groups

The Study Manager can give users access to individual sites, or to a groups of sites at once. These groups of sites are called system site groups and are automatically created by the system when sites are added to the study. The following systems site groups are created by the system:

- All sites, containing all sites in the study.
- All production sites, containing all production sites in the study, including the sites that are in both production and training mode.
 Country-specific, for example 'Sweden', containing all production sites (including the sites that are in both production and
- training mode) in that specific country in the study.

When you invite users to a system site group, the users will <u>automatically receive instant access</u> to all sites in that group, including all future sites that will be added to that group at a later time. For example, if you invite a user to the country 'Hungary', that user will receive access to all sites in Hungary. Similarly, users that were invited to a system site group will automatically lose access to a site if that site is removed from the group. For more information about system site groups, see <u>Managing study sites</u>.

2.1 Assigning an Organization Administrator

By default, every organization has at least one Organization Administrator, added by the system administrator at Viedoc Technologies. Additional Organization Administrators can only be added by the Organization Administrator.

To add an Organization Administrator:

1 In the Organizations window in Viedoc Admin, click the toolbox icon in the Organization Administrators field.

Viedoc Lab	🗶 Organiza	tion Settings
3 Studies Show studies Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Organization Admins Viedoc Admin. Technical Writer	

The Organization Admins pop-up opens.

2 On the Add administrators tab, enter the email address of the user you would like to invite to the role Organization Administrator.

🗶 Viedoc Lab	Close
Organization Admins Here you can view and add admins for your organization.	
Organization Admins Add administrators	
Add admin to this organization	
E-mail address 🚯	
Firstname Lastname@email.com	
Multiple email addresses can be included by separating with semi-colon or comma.	
Sendin dm	vite 🕤

Tipl You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple email addresses in the field. Separate the email addresses with a semi-colon or comma.

3 Click Send invite.

An invitation email is sent to the email address you specified.

You can also assign users to organization roles (Organization Administrator, eLearning Administrator, and Designer at organization level) via the Users page:

1 On the Users page, click Invite Organization users

Search by name or a mail	Sort by Name 4	Status 4t Date created	u Gro		A
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	tune v		and	None	
9 users					
Jser	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
fac large facepticklis				≩×	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u></u>	\checkmark	*
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator + 1 other roles	<u>🔑</u>	?	8
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u>.</u>	\checkmark	×
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator	<u>به</u>		×
Technical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	2	×	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	8
√iedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin		\checkmark	8

The Organization team pop-up opens.

2 Enter the email address of the user you would like to invite, and select the role to which you would like to invite the user. You can add multiple roles by clicking in the Select roles to assign field.

🔀 Invite Organization users		Save changes	Close
Organization Team			
Here you can invite more people.			
Add people to this organization			
E-mail address			
<u>Firstname,Lastname</u> @email.com			
Multiple email addresses can be included by separating with semi-colon or comma.			
Select roles to assign			
Designer 🗙	∢ You can select multiple r	oles	
Organization Admin Designer			

Tipl You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple email addresses in the field. Separate the email addresses with a semi-colon or comma. All entered users will be assigned to all selected roles.

3 Click Save changes.

An invitation email is sent to the email address(es) you specified.

A Designer at organization level receives access to Viedoc Designer for all studies within the organization, and receives access to the Private Designs section, see image below.

D Organizations	
You have multiple organizations. Please choose one to manage projects and designs.	
Found 3 organizations.	
Viedoc Lab	Show projects
Projects Designers Dr. Demo User	
D Projects	
Private Designs O Found 1 projects.	
Private Designs	
Latest edited design	
Helipad [0.0] Not published Last edited 18 Oct 2018 11-13 by Dr. Demo User	🗶 Edit
Design versions D Published Unpublished	Show all

2.2 Assigning an eLearning Administrator

To assign an eLearning Administrator via the Users page:

1 On the Users page, click Invite Organization users.

			_		
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name #	Status # Date created	41 Gro	None None	¢
9 users					
lser	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
fac large faceptionlise of				<mark>ک</mark> ځ	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>90</u>	\checkmark	×
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator + 1 other roles	<u>.</u>	?	×
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u></u>	\checkmark	×
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator	<u> </u>		×
echnical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	<u></u>	×	×
echnical Writer (305)				•	×
W CN (371)				•	×
/iedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin	<u></u>	\checkmark	×

The Organization team pop-up opens.

2 Enter the email address of the user you would like to invite, and select the role to which you would like to invite the user. You can add multiple roles by clicking in the Select roles to assign field.

✗ Invite Organization users			Save changes	Close
Organization Team				
Add people to this organization	on			
E-mail address				
<u>Firstname_Lastname</u> @email.com			10	
Multiple email addresses can be included by	separating with semi-colon or comma.			
Select roles to assign		4 You can select multiple re	oles	
Organization Admin Designer				
eLearning Admin	© PCG Solutions AB 2019 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy M version 4.50.7009.19152 [2019-03	-13T10:45 UTC]		

Tip! You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple email addresses in the field. Separate the email addresses with a semi-colon or comma. All entered users will be assigned to all selected roles.

3 Click Save changes.

An invitation email is sent to the email address(es) you specified.

Once a user has been assigned to the role eLearning Administrator, the user can access the Viedoc eLearning platform and create customized user documentation for your organization. For users with eLearning Administrator permissions, the following icon appears on the landing page in Viedoc Clinic, which gives access to the Viedoc eLearning platform.



2.3 Assigning a Study Manager

Notel Study Managers can only be added by the Organization Administrator.

To add a Study Manager:

- 1 In Viedoc Admin, open the study to which you would like to invite users.
- 2 Click the toolbox icon in the **Study crew** field. The Study crew pop-up opens.
- 3 In the Add study users tab, enter the email address of the user you would like to invite. Click Continue.

Viedoc's demostudy	Close
Study crew Here you can view admins for the study and/or invite more people	
Study crew Add study users	
Add users to this study	Step 1/2
E-mail address	
Name_Lastname@email.com	
Multiple email addresses can be included by separating with semi-colon or comma.	~~
	Continue

Tipl You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple email addresses in the field. Separate the email addresses with a semi-colon or comma.

4 Select the role to which you would like to invite the user. You can add multiple roles by clicking the + icon. Newly added roles can be removed by clicking the - icon.

5 Click Send invite.

An invitation email is sent to the email address(es) you specified.

2.4 Removing a user from the organization

Viedoc offers the possibility to remove all roles from a user in all studies within the organization at once. Only users that have active roles can be removed from the organization, if the user has any pending invitations, it is not possible to remove the user from the organization.

Only the Organization Administrator can remove a user from the organization.

Notel This feature does not remove the user account, it only removes all roles and permissions within the organization. The user can still log in and log out, but not view any studies within that organization.

1 On the **Users** page, scroll to the user whose roles you would like to remove. Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the user.

Search by name or e-mail O Sort by Name ii Status ii Date created ii 8 users User Study and site Role Sk	Group by	None ¢
8 users User Study and site Role Sk		
User Study and site Role Sk		
	ill level Sta	tus
Firstname.Lastname@email.com Organization Admin + 1 other roles	?	8
Dr. Demo (383) Viedoc's demostudy Study Manager	?	• 😣
Dr. Investigator (490) Multiple studies Study Manager Multiple sites + 2 other roles	<u>.</u>	< 🛞
(294) Multiple studies Organization Admin Multiple sites + 2 other roles	<u>a</u> v	/ 😣
Technical Writer (304) Multiple studies Organization Admin Multiple sites + 9 other roles 4	ē v	/ 😣
Technical Writer (305) Viedoc's demostudy Study Manager	<u>e</u> v	/ 😣
TW CN (571)	¢	> 😣
Viedoc Admin (90) Organization Admin	<u>o</u> v	/ 😣
† To the top		

The User Settings pop-up opens.

2 Click Delete user from this organization.

🗧 User Set	tings				Close
Dr Inv testuser@r.c	estigator (17 ^{om}	/14)			V Offline Rookie
Details	Studies and Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Password	Communication Log	
User name	e				
testuser@	ar.com				
First name	2	Last name		Display name	
Dr		Investigator		Dr Investigator (1714)	
Phone					
46 7 123	45678				
Street add	lress			City	
Main Stre	eet 101			Uppsala	
Postal cod	le	Country	5	State	
		SE			
		Delete	user from this c	organization	
				Delete u	user from this organization

- 3 Click **Delete** to confirm that the roles should be removed.
 - All roles to which the user had access will be removed and the user's status will appear as Removed on the Users page.

2.5 Downloading the user roles report

To download the user roles report:

On the Users page, select to group the users by Studies.

🛠 Studies Users ย			🕂 In	nvite Organiz	ation users
Search by name or e-mail	Sort by Name 47 St	atus 4† Date created	i 41 Group	by Studie None Studies	es ¢
12 users			C		Ð
Viedoc's demostudy		🎵 Ge	merate a PDF file	'Log of users a	nd roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the logither products				?×	8
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 2 other roles	<u></u>	?	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>ě</u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Study Manager + 8 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	8
Documentation of Life		🗾 Ge	merate a PDF file	'Log of users a	nd roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
(294)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u> </u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 1 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)					

Scroll to the study from which you would like to download the user report, and, if the **Log of users and roles PDF** has not been previously generated for the study, you can generate it by clicking the **Generate a PDF file 'Log of users and roles'** link:

🗶 Studies Users 😰					
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name 41	Status # Date created	d #1 Group	by Studie None Studies	es ¢
12 users					
Viedoc's demostudy		G G	enerate a PDF file	e 'Log of users a	and roles
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the legislarightistic is				۲. ۲	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 2 other roles	<u>9</u>	?	×
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u></u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Study Manager + 8 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	*

As a result, the PDF file that contains a full history of all roles and users, permissions, user logs sorted per site, and all user account logs sorted per user is generated and available for download:

Download 'Log of users and roles' 2019-03-01 08:42 | Generate a new PDF file

After the PDF file was generated for the study, you can choose to:

 $\hat{\mathbf{y}}$

- Download the latest generated PDF for the country/site selection the most recent version generated has a date and time stamp and is stored on the server, making it possible to directly download the file instead of generating a new one, which would be more time consuming, or
- Generate a new PDF file if you need a more recent version than the one available for download.

Deleting a study (for Org Admin)

Deleting a study (for Org Admin)

Published by Viedoc System 2022-10-18

1. Introduction

- 2. Step-by-step guides for the Org Admin
 - 2.1 Approving a study delete request
 - 2.2 Rejecting a study delete request
 - 2.3 Reverting study deletion
 - 2.4 Downloading the study status report

This lesson describes how a study is deleted. The instructions are intended for the Organization Administrator.

1 Introduction

A study can be permanently deleted from Viedoc when the study is <u>locked</u>. Deletion is initiated by the <u>Study Manager</u>, who can submit a request to delete the study from Viedoc to the <u>Organization Administrator</u>. The <u>Organization Administrator</u> can then approve or reject a request for study deletion.

After study deletion is requested by the Study Manager and approved by the Organization Administrator, the study is shelved on Viedoc's database. A deleted study is not visible in Viedoc Clinic or Viedoc Designer, the study is only displayed in the study overview page of the Organization Administrator in Viedoc Admin.

The Organization Administrator is able to revert the deletion of a study within 180 days after the deletion request has been approved. After this period, the study will be permanently purged from Viedoc's database, and all study details and data will be permanently <u>removed</u>. It will not be possible to find any traces of the study and the subjects included.



For traceability, all study delete actions are audit trailed. You can download a report that provides a full history of all requests for study deletion, approvals of study deletion, and reversions of study deletion that are performed in the study, including who performed the actions and when (date and time in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)), and the reason that was given for deleting the study or reverting study delete.

Notel This section is intended for the Organization Administrator. For instructions for the Study Manager, see Deleting a study (STM).

2 Step-by-step guides for the Org Admin

2.1 Approving a study delete request

Notel Before approving the deletion of a study, make sure that the necessary user reports, data export archive and study design are downloaded.

To approve a request for study deletion:

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click Study settings. The Study settings dialog opens.

2 Click the blue pen icon.

tudy s re you can se	settings et settings for st	udy.				
Settings	Date & tim	e format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	Logs
B Stud Await	y delete requ ing Organizatio	e sted by n Admin's app	on 2 proval.	018-05-02 14:38 UTC		
Study name	• 🚯			Study Logo		
Viedoc's d	emostudy			ALCOLUL.		Jpload a file
Sponsor Co	ode	CRO Cod	e			
Reference I	D			PNG, GIF or JPG fi height.	iles of maximum 180 px w	vidth and 90 px
Study Type			Sponsor Type		Study Phase	
Pharmaceu	tical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical	company *	Phase III	•
Therapeuti	c Area		Expected numb	per of subjects		
			000			

The study status dialog opens.

Click Approve study deletion.	
X Viedoc's demostudy	ick
Study status The study is locked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization Admin. After approval of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organization Admin will be able to revert the deletion for 180 days.	
Study delete requested by on 2018-05-02 14:38 UTC Awaiting Organization Admin's approval.	
Approve study deletion Approve or reject the request. Once accepted, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted.	
Download study status report	

A pop-up opens, listing whether the following actions are done or not done by the study manager:

- Download user report
 Download the data export archive required
 Download study design

Approve study deletion	
The following actions have been performed by in preparation for the study deletion.	
Download user report	
Done ONot done	
Download the data export archive required	
Done ONot done	
Download study design	
Done Not done	
Reason for approval of study deletion	
Confirm with your password	
Approve study deletion Cancel	_

If you agree that all necessary actions are completed, enter a reason for approval of study deletion, and enter your password.

4

5

Click Approve study deletion.

The study status pop-up displays that the study deletion request is confirmed, by whom, and when (date and time in <u>UTC</u>). All Study Managers and Organization Administrators will be notified of the approval by email.

🔀 Viedoc's demostudy	Back
Study status The study is confirmed to be deleted. Please note that the Organization Admin will be able to revert the deletion for 180 or	jays.
Study delete confirmed by on 2018-05-02 15:01 UT You have 180 days left to revert study deletion	с
Revert study deletion	
Download study status report	

When study deletion is approved, the study will not be visible anymore in Viedoc Clinic or Viedoc Designer, and all user roles will be inactivated. The study will only be displayed to the Organization Administrator on the study overview page.

2.2 Rejecting a study delete request

To reject a request for study deletion:

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The **Study settings** dialog opens.

2 Click the blue pen icon.

Viedoc's	demostudy					(
tudy s ere you can se	settings et settings for st	S tudy.				
Settings	Date & tim	ne format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	Logs
Market Stud	l y delete requ ting Organizatio	iested by on Admin's ap	on 2 proval.	018-05-02 14:38 UTC		- Church
Study name	• 6			Study Logo		
Viedoc's d	lemostudy			Solut		Jpload a file
Sponsor Co	ode	CRO Cod	e	Ĩ.º		
Reference I	D]		PNG, GIF or JPG fi height.	les of maximum 180 px w	ridth and 90 px
Study Type			Sponsor Type		Study Phase	
Pharmaceu	tical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical	company *	Phase III	*
Therapeuti	c Area		Expected numb	er of subjects		

The study status dialog opens.

Click Reject study deletion.	
X Viedoc's demostudy	Back
Church a shart as	
Study status	
The study is locked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization Admin. After approval of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organization Admin will be able to revert the deletion for 180 days.	n
Study delete requested by ron 2018-05-08 12:35 UTC Awaiting Organization Admin's approval.	
Approve study deletion	
Once accepted, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted.	
Download study status report	

A dialog opens.

4 Enter a reason for rejecting the study deletion and enter your password.

Reject study deletion	
Reason for rejecting study delet	tion
Confirm with your password	/
Reject study deletion	Cance

5 Click Reject study deletion.

All Study Managers and Organization Administrators will be notified of the rejection by email.

2.3 Reverting study deletion

Note! Deletion of a study can be reverted within 180 days after study deletion was approved. The study will then be set back to locked state.

To revert the study deletion:

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin.



The study status dialog opens.

2 Click Revert study deletion.

🔀 Viedoc's demostudy	Back
Study status The study is confirmed to be deleted. Please note that the Organization Admin will be able to revert the deletion for 180 days.	
Study delete confirmed by on 2018-05-02 15:01 UTC You have 180 days left to revert study deletion	
Revert study deletion	
Download study status report	
A pop-up opens	

3

Enter a reason for reverting the study deletion and enter your password.

Revert study deletion	
Reason for reverting study deletion	
Study should not be deleted yet	1
Confirm with your password	
Revert study deletion	Cancel

4 Click Revert study deletion.

All Study Managers and Organization Administrators will be notified of the reversion of study deletion by email. The study will be set back to locked state and be visible again in Viedoc Clinic and Viedoc Designer.

2.4 Downloading the study status report

To download the study status report:

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin.

🔀 Stu	dies 🗊 Users	+ Add a new study
Search studie	les by name 🔎 Found 3 studies. Sort by Na	me # Date created #
-*****	Documentation of Life 7 sites © Ongoing , FPA 2017-01-18 Ø Invalid license	Open
	Helipad Test 3 sites • Not commenced • Invalid license	Open
(Viedoc's demostudy O Study delete confirmed by on 2018-05-08 12:18 UTC. You have 180 days left to revert study del	letion.

The Study status dialog opens.



2

A PDF is downloaded that lists all database lock and delete actions, including when and by whom the study was locked/deleted, and the reason that was given for locking/deleting the study.



Single sign-on

Single sign-on

Published by Viedoc System 2020-07-10

 1. Introduction

 2. Configuring single sign-on for your organization

 2.1 Add domain

 2.2 Verify domain

 2.3 Validate setup

 2.4 Activate SSO

 3. Deactivating SSO for your organization

 4. Deleting an SSO configuration

Introduction

1

Single sign-on (SSO) is a user verification method that lets you access multiple, independent software systems by using only one set of login credentials (username and password).

Once you have set up and activated SSO for your organization in Viedoc, all users with the same email domain will be authenticated via the external Identity Provider (IDP) that you specify.

The Viedoc SSO solution uses Security Assertion Markup Language (<u>SAML</u>) 2.0. It is an open Extensible Markup Language (<u>XML</u>)-based standard for exchanging authentication and authorization identities between security domains.

Notel If a user account is set up for SSO, Application Programming Interface (API) access to Viedoc is not allowed.

Configuring single sign-on for your organization

Configuring single sign-on in Viedoc is a four-step procedure:

- 1. Add domain
- 2. Verify domain
- 3. Validate setup
- 4. Activate SSO

The steps are described in more detail below.

2.1 Add domain

2

To add a domain:

1 Click Organization Settings.

	Technical Writer	۰ ب
hoose one to manage studies and users!		8
(C	Corganization Settings	
Organization Admins	8	
	hoose one to manage studies and users!	Technical Writer hoose one to manage studies and users! Corganization Settings Organization Admins

2 Click the SSO tab.

*	Save changes	Close
Organization Settings		
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	ē	
Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.		
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4.59.7438.28381 [2020-05-14T02:51 UTC]		

4 Enter the name of the domain that you want the <u>SSO</u> configuration to apply to and click **Continue**.

*	Save changes	Close
Organization Settings		
Details SSO		
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	6	
Add SSO configuration • Add domain • Verify domain • Validate setup • Activate SSO		
.com		
The email domain of the users that this SSO configuration applies to, for example: viedoc.com		
Send verification email to your hostmaster		
Continue Or Cancel		
⊕ Add SSO configuration		
Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.		
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use · Privacy Policy Viedoc TH version 4.59.7438.28381 [2020-05-14T09:17 UTC]		

An email is sent to the hostmaster of that domain. The email contains a verification key that you will need in the next step.

2.2 Verify domain

To make sure that you are authorized to set up single sign-on for a specific domain, you need to verify ownership of the domain. To do so, follow the steps below:

Viedoc 📌	Technical Write	٥-
🔀 Organizations 🛙		
You have multiple organizations. Please cho	bose one to manage studies and users!	8
Viedoc Lab	Y Organization Settings	
Studies Show studies Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Organization Admins 🛛 😣	

2 Click the SSO tab.

3 If you are not automatically directed to the Verify domain step, click the corresponding link.

Enter the verification key from the email that was sent to the domain hostmaster and click Verify.

*	Save changes	Close
Organization Settings		
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	Ē	
Verify domain Please check your email inbox 'hostmaster@com'. Enter the verification key included Verification key Verification key Toidn't get the email? Send again .	in the email.	
Add SSO configuration Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.		
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Viedoc™4 vsrsion 4.59,7438.28381 [2020-05-14T09:17 UTC]		

4 When the verification is successfully performed, Viedoc automatically redirects you to the Validate setup step.

2.3 Validate setup

This step specifies the information that is needed for the <u>SAML</u> setup.

To validate the setup:

1 Click Organization Settings.

Vie	doc- ⁶		Technical Writer	Ø٠
	🔀 Organizations 🗉			
	You have multiple organizations. Please ch	oose one to manage studies and users!		0
	Viedoc Lab	×	Organization Settings	
	3 Studies Show studies Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Organization Admins	8	

If you are not automatically directed to the Validate setup step, click the corresponding link.

The fields **Redirect URL** and **Entity ID** are automatically filled in with information retrieved from the previous step. They are not editable in this step. If you need to edit this information, click **Verify domain** to go back one step.

Enter the following information (which you typically can obtain from your IT department):

- Endpoint URL: This is the URL to the IDP.
- Certificate: This is the Base64 certificate of the IDP server.

Click Validate to start a trial login sequence. This opens a new browser tab where you are prompted to log in to the specified IDP at the Endpoint URL.

	Save changes	(
iSO Configuration		
Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	'e	
.com Add domain Verify domain Validate setup Activate SSO	Ē	
SAML Setup		
Configure the SAML setup below.		
Redirect URL		
https:// j-com		
4 The URL that the identity provider redirects users to after authentication.		
Entity ID		
https://		
The unique identifier for Viedoc. Endpoint URL		
https://		
(The URL of the identity provider.		
Certificate		
A 100 100 100 100 100 100		
4 The cartificate of the identity provider		
The certaincare of the identity provider.		
⊘ Validate		
+ Add SSO configuration		
Need help? Click the elearning icon above for detailed instructions.		

Notel For underlying technical reasons, the **Redirect URL** field displays a hyphen (-) instead of a period (.). This has no effect on the actual URL that the users will be redirected to.

After logging in to the IDP, return to the Viedoc tab of your browser and click Next.

Info	Close
Ø	Log in to the Endpoint URL and click Next.
	Next

If the validation was not successful, please check your settings and try again.

If the validation was successful, you are now ready to continue with the Activate SSO step.

4

When the steps Add domain, Verify domain, and Validate setup have been successfully completed, you can activate the SSO configuration.

3

Viedoc	Technical Writer	0 -
🔀 Organizations 🛙		
You have multiple organizations. Please che	pose one to manage studies and users!	0
Viedoc Lab	Crganization Settings	
Show studies Show studies Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Organization Admins 😵	

- 2 Click the SSO tab.
- 3 If you are not automatically directed to the Activate SSO step, click the corresponding link.

Click the Active switch to turn it on.

*	Save changes	Close
Organization Settings		
Details SSO		
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	e	
Active	DFF	
Login URL		
https:// -com Copy URL to clipboard		
The URL that the users must use to log in to Viedoc. Please share this URL with your organization.		
⊕ Add SSO configuration		
Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.		
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4.59.7438.28381 [2020-05-14T09:17 UTC]		

- 4 Copy the login URL and share it with the users in your organization. When you activate the SSO configuration, this is the URL that they must use to log in to Viedoc.
- 5 If all your SSO settings are correct and if your organization has been informed of the new login routine, click Yes.

Activate	SSO	Close
?	Are you sure you want to activate SSO domain? Please note that this action a all users within this email domain.	for this ffects
	Yes No	

3 Deactivating SSO for your organization

To deactivate <u>SSO</u>:

Viedoc	Technical Writer	0 -
🔀 Organizations 🗉		
You have multiple organiz	zations. Please choose one to manage studies and users!	٢
Viedoc Lab	X Organization Settings	
3 Studies s	how studies Organization Admins 🕅 🛞	
Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Teally, April, Day Largentary, Notice, Street	

- 2 Click the SSO tab.
- 3 Click the Active switch to turn it off.

*	Save changes	Close
Organization Settings		
Details SSO		
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.	ē	
Active	N	
Login URL		
https:// -com Copy URL to clipboard		
The URL that the users must use to log in to Viedoc. Please share this URL with your organization.		
⊕ Add SSO configuration		
Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.		
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4.59.7438.28381 [2020-05-14T09:17 UTC]		

4 In the dialog box that is displayed, click Yes.

Deactivate	e SSO	Close
?	Are you sure you want to deactivate SSO this domain?	for
	Yes No	

Notel Deactivating an SSO configuration does not delete the configuration information from Viedoc.



To delete an <u>SSO</u> configuration:

1

Viedoc 📌	Techn	ical Writer	0 -
🔀 Organizations 🛛			
You have multiple organizations. Please ch	loose one to manage studies and users!		0
Viedoc Lab	Crganization So	ettings	
3 Studies Show studies	Organization Admins	8	
Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life, Helipad Test,	Value Advantation arguments and Technology Mercure		

- 2 Click the SSO tab.
- 3 Click the trash can icon.

*			Save changes	Close
Organization Settings				
Details SSO				
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) c	onfiguration fo	or your organization.	ē	
Add domain 🗸 Verify domain 🗸 Validad	e setup 🖌 Ac	Active	e on 💼	
Login URL				
https://	-com	Copy URL to clipboard		
The URL that the users must use to log in to Viedoc. Please sh	are this URL with	n your organization.		
Add SSO Need help? Click the eLearning	configurat	ion		
N				
© Viedoc Tech Terms of Use Viedoc™ version 4.59.7438.	nologies AB 2 • Privacy Polio 28381 [2020-0	020 2y 5-14T09:17 UTC]		

4 In the dialog box that is displayed, click Yes.

Delete SS	O Configuration	Close
Ê	Are you sure you want to delete this SSO configuration?	
	Yes No	

Note: Deleting an SSO configuration affects all Viedoc organizations that use the same SSO configuration.



Downloading VIRP

Downloading VIRP

Published by Viedoc System 2020-08-21

Organization Administrators can download Viedoc Inspection Readiness Packet (VIRP), which contains all the information you need to fulfill inspector expectations. When using Viedoc, you only need to validate that your study configuration is in compliance with your study protocol, the rest is included in VIRP. You can read more about VIRP <u>here</u>.

To download VIRP:

1 Open Viedoc Admin and click **Organization Settings**.

Viedoc 📌			Technical Writer	۰.
🔀 Organizations 🛛				
You have	multiple organizations. Please cho	oose one to manage studies and users!		8
Viedoc Lab			Crganization Settings	
Studies Viedoc's demostudy, Documentation of Life	Show studies e, Helipad Test,	Organization Admins	8	

2 Click the VIRP tab.

Organization Setting	js	
Details SSO VIRP		
Viedoc Inspection Rea Please find below the cor The rationale behind the	adiness Packet (VIRP) nplete list of available VIRPs for download. packet can be found here.	
Version	Release date	
Viedoc 4.61	2020-10-08	Download
Viedoc 4.60	2020-08-27	Download

3

Click **Download** on the packet you wish to download.

Note! All previous Viedoc versions (from 4.0 and onward) are always included in each packet.


General study settings

General study settings

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03



This lesson describes the settings that can be made in Study settings.

1 Introduction

In **Study settings**, you can configure the general settings of the study such as details about the study, access to the study, and manage the helpdesk. You can also adjust the date and time formats used throughout the whole study, manage the medical coding dictionaries, import Operational Data Model (ODM) files, and access the Admin audit trail report.

2 The Study settings dialog

To open the settings, click Study settings on the study details page:

🔀 Studies 💷 Users			
2022 - Demo Study Ongoing , FPA 2020-07-10 V	alid license: 🗧 Used data storage	e: 33.2 MB	X Study settings
Study of Study M	crew (2) Designers (23) Helpdesk team (0)	Study design Effective Litert Multiple designs in use.	8
Study Sites 12 Sites 4 Co	ountries 38 Site users		Show all sites
# 41 Site name	Code 41 Country 41 Effective D	Design Production	Users
4 University Medical Center Freiburg	96 DE 2020 - De	emo Study 54.0 🗸	1/36 🛛 🔀

In the Study settings dialog, the following tabs are available:

- <u>Settings</u>
- Date & time format
- <u>Medical Coding</u>
- Import ODM file
- <u>Documentation</u>
- Logs

3 The Settings tab

On the **Settings** tab, you can set various settings for the study:

2022 - Demo Study	Save changes		
Study settings			
Here you can set settings for study.			
Settings I Date & time format Medical Coding Import ODM File Document	ation Logs		
Sectings , Date of time format Medical County Import ODM file Documenta	tion Logs		
Ongoing , FPA 2020-07-10 Valid license Full functionality. Valid license	1		
Included features			
📮 Viedoc Me 🗦 Logistics 🔤 Medical coding 😽 eTMF 💵 Connect			
Study name 🚯 Study Logo			
2022 - Demo Study	M		
Sponsor Code CRO Code VIECOC			
DEMO2022			
Reference ID 🚯 PNG, GIF or JPG files of maximu height.	m 180 px width and 90 px		
9000200			
Study Type Sponsor Type Study Pr	lase		
Pharmaceutical - Clinical			
Therapeutic Area			
Cardiology/A/accular *			
Cardiology/vascular			
Expected number of subjects Expected end date of enrollment per	iod		
Screened 300 Enrolled 200 🔹 14 Jul 2023			
Study access			
Password expiration time for all users in this study (values allowed are 1 to 5000) 90 days			
Require two-factor authentication for all users accessing this study			
Clinic roles to be administered by Site Manager 🚯			
Investigator CRC Medical Coder Monitor Data Manager	Sponsor		
Ref Data Manager Report Scheduler Promote Pre-guery			
Helpdesk team			
PCG Helpdesk CIFO Helpdesk Britanica Helpdesk Viking English (U	JS) Cubic Groups		
Public Helpdesk The Really Private Helpdesk Group Devz Team	WA Helpdesk		
ChaplesHelpdeskTeam Public h1 Majd Helpdesk Uyen's help	odesk		
Force participant to change PIN code at first time login			
Allann ankinikerun undundara - En 🖉 E Min-aunali - E. E. Min-kansk unananana			

Study settings included in the Settings tab, as shown in the image above:

1. Study Status, License & Features. Here you can view the study status, the study license status, and the features included in the license. By selecting the study status or license status, you can also see the production and demo study Globally Unique Identifier (GUID), which is used for identification of your study when contacting Viedoc support. If you would like to add a feature, please contact your Viedoc representative. Select the blue pen icon on the right to open the Study status page, see Locking a study for more information.

2. Study Details. Enter details of the study: study name, sponsor code, CRO code, study logo, and the reference ID (for information about the reference ID, see the section *Licensing* in <u>Overview of Viedoc</u>).

3. Study Description. Select the information relevant to the study, including the study type, sponsor type, study phase, and therapeutic area. The following options are available in the dropdown lists:

Study Type	Sponsor Type	Study Phase	Therapeutic Area
Pharmaceutical - Clinical	Pharmaceutical company	Preclinical	Cardiology/Vascular
Pharmaceutical - Post-approval	Biotechnology company	Phase 0	Dental Implant
Medical Device	Government agency	Phase I	Dermatology/Plastic Surgery
Veterinary	Academic research	Phase I/II	Endocrinology
Uncategorized/Other	Other	Phase II	Epidemiology
	Uncategorized/Other	Phase IIA	Gastroenterology
		Phase IIB	Hematology
		Phase III	Immunology/Infectious Diseases
		Phase IV - PMS	Musculoskeletal/Sports Medicine
		Phase IV - Japanese PMS	Nephrology/Urology
		Phase V	Neurology
		Patient registry	Obstetrics/Gynecology
		Uncategorized/Other	Oncology
			Ophthalmology
			Otolaryngology
			Pediatrics/Neonatology
			Pharmacology/Toxicology
			Psychiatry/Psychology
			Pulmonary/Respiratory Diseases
			Rheumatology
			Trauma/Emergency Medicine
			Uncategorized/Other

4. Expected Subjects & Enrollment Period. Set the number of expected screened and enrolled subjects, and the expected end date of the enrollment period. These settings are used by the Viedoc Reports applications.

5. Study Access. Select when the password expiry should take place and whether a study will require two-factor authentication. Please see <u>Study access settings</u> for more information.

6. Clinic roles to be administered by the Site Manager. Select the roles that are to be administered by the Site Manager instead of the Study Manager, see <u>Managing users</u> for more information.

7. Helpdesk Team. Manage the Helpdesk settings, see Assigning a helpdesk for more information.

8. Viedoc Me. Select the options for Viedoc Me:

- Select whether the new application design should be used for training and/or production sites.
- Select whether subjects should be forced to change their PIN code when they log in to Viedoc Me for the first time, and after the clinic staff reset their PIN code.

Notel Changing a PIN code is required when sharing access details via email or text message. To turn off this option, you must uncheck both share access options, and instead share the access details via paper/PDF)

Select whether access details (login info) should be sent to the subjects as email and/or text messages. If neither email or text
message is selected, the login info can only be shared to the participant via a PDF. Detailed information on how to share login
info with participants can be found in the <u>Managing Viedoc Me</u> lesson for clinic staff.

- Select whether reminders should be sent to the subjects as email and/or text messages. For reminders to be sent, at least one of
 the options must be selected. For more information on how reminders are configured, see the section Setting Viedoc Me
 reminders in Study workflow in Viedoc Designer User Guide.
- Select whether subjects should be allowed to change their contact information and reminder settings in Viedoc Me themselves. Note: this option appears only if email and/or text reminders are enabled.

Notel When changes have been made on this tab, a red exclamation sign will appear at the top of the settings tab. If you select the **Save Changes** button at the top right of the window, the exclamation sign will disappear.

Study-specific considerations for text message reminders in China

When studies are run with Viedoc Me in China and text message reminders are used, we need to have the message contents approved by the underlying text message gateway providers, in order to comply with the Cyber Security Law of the Peoples Republic of China, so that the text messages are allowed and come through to the trial subjects. After you have finalized the message contents, you will need to contact your Viedoc representative and provide some details of the study so that we can get the approval. Please plan for one week for your request to process. All system functionality works in the same way and if you're not looking at the URL, you won't notice the difference between the Chinese and European instances.

When you click Show more options, the following options appear:

9	 Enable documentation and training Prevent access to Demo sites until mandatory documentation and training sections are confirmed.
10	Enable Viedoc Reports
1	Activation Password 🚯
12	File protection password 🚯
13	Allow single sites to be in both modes (production and training mode) 🚯
14	Allow roles with Lock data permission to unlock forms submitted from Viedoc Me
15	Allow Clinic users to change an automatically assigned event date
16	Enable navigation to extended selection pages
17	Enable subject edit lock only for users with edit permissions ()
18	Enable item-level SDV 🚯
19	Enable role-based queries 🚯
20	Allow user to override default output version in Data Export Default output version
	Latest Viedoc version

9. Enable documentation and training

The option Enable documentation and training is selected by default for studies starting <u>after</u> the release of Viedoc 4.51 (May 2019).

Enable documentation and training

Prevent access to Demo sites until mandatory documentation and training sections are confirmed.

When this option is selected, then:

- All documentation is set up in Viedoc Admin.
- The user can upload study specific documentation, set up eLearning guides and make them available to different
 user roles, as well as set up mandatory documentation for user certification. This is described in detail in <u>Setting up</u>
 <u>user documentation and training</u>.
- The eLearning settings are not available in Viedoc Designer. Instead, all the eLearning curriculums and additional
 documentation is setup in Viedoc Admin.
- The option Prevent access to Demo sites until mandatory documentation and training sections are confirmed becomes available. If selected, clinic users that are assigned mandatory documentation will not be able to launch the study at all, not even in demo mode, until all mandatory documentation is read and signed. If deselected, clinic users can launch the study only in demo mode until the mandatory documentation is read and signed. For more details, see Setting up user documentation and training.
- The option Enable documentation and training is deselected by default for studies that started before the release of Viedoc 4.51.

Enable documentation and training 🚯	
eLearning title	eLearning URL

When this option is deselected, then:

- All documentation is set up in Viedoc Designer. See <u>eLearning settings</u> for more information.
- The fields eLearning title and eLearning URL can be used for adding an additional curriculum to the eLearning curriculums that have been set up for the study in Viedoc Designer, see <u>Adding an additional eLearning curriculum</u> for more information.

10. Enable Viedoc Reports. When this option is selected, users with Reports permission are able to launch Viedoc Reports from the Metrics feature.

11. Activation password. If a password is set, all study users (clinic roles and system roles) are required to enter that password to access the study. This password is required only once, when the user accepts a role invitation and accesses the study for the first time.

12. File protection password. If Attach form PDF is selected for an email copy of alert messages, there is an option to enable password protection for the attached files. If a file protection password is set here, the attached form PDFs sent with the alert emails will be password protected and the user receiving the email needs the password in order to open the file. Only study users with edit rights for study settings, (the Organization Administrator and the Study Manager) can edit and save a password. Study users with view permission (the Site Manager) can view the file protection password. The file protection password option is also available for Japanese PMS studies.

Notel If the option to enable file protection password is not set (the field is not filled in), the attached files will not be password protected.

13. Allow single sites to be in both modes (production and training mode). If this option is selected, a site can operate as either a production environment, a demo (training) environment, or both (that is, you can select between the two). This is used to invite users to a training site before they go live. After the training, the site can be activated (that is, set to production).

14. Allow roles with Lock data permission to unlock forms submitted from Viedoc Me. When this option is selected, users with lock permission can unlock forms submitted by subjects through Viedoc Me, so that the forms are open for data edit by for example the Investigator. This option is automatically selected for all studies starting after the Viedoc release 4.48 in February 2019. For studies that started earlier, this option is by default set to inactive, and can be selected manually.

15. Allow Clinic users to change an automatically assigned event date. If this option is selected, it is possible for the clinic users to change automatically set event dates in the Event date form, if the date is based on the first data entry. The event date is <u>not</u> editable if it is based on a form item. For more information, see <u>Study workflow</u> in Viedoc Designer User Guide.

16. Enable navigation to extended selection pages. When this option is selected, users can navigate between all the selection pages that they have access to in Viedoc Clinic.

17. Enable subject edit lock only for users with edit permission. When this option is selected, multiple users without edit permissions (for example, monitors and data managers) can, in Viedoc Clinic, work on the same subject that is being edited by a user with edit permission (for example, an investigator or a study coordinator).

18. Enable item-level SDV. If this option is selected, users with SDV permission can apply SDV to individual items in a form. This option is deselected by default for studies that started before the release of Viedoc 4.77. The option is selected by default for studies that start after the release of Viedoc 4.77.

19. Enable role-based queries. If this option is selected, it restricts, at study level, the approval of

the query resolution to the same user role who raised the query. This option is <u>deselected by default</u> for studies that started before the release of Viedoc 4.80. The option is <u>selected by default</u> for studies that started after the release of Viedoc 4.80.

20. Allow user to override default option version in Data Export, see <u>Data export compatibility with previous Viedoc versions</u> below for more information.

3.1 PMS studies

Notel In addition to the options described in the previous section, there are two settings available under **Show more options** for Japanese PMS Studies.

- 1. Require Contract for booklet submission. This option is cleared by default. When this option is selected, there is the option to link a booklet to one of the available *contracts* for that site in Viedoc Clinic at the time of submitting the booklet. You can choose to make this option Mandatory or Optional The default is Optional.
- 2. Require Responsible Investigator for booklet submission. This option is cleared by default. When selected, there is the option to link the booklet to a *Responsible Investigator* at the time of submitting the booklet. You can choose to make this option Mandatory or Optional The default is Optional.



3.2 Adding an additional eLearning curriculum

On the **Settings** tab, if **Enable documentation and training** is **deselected**, the eLearning curriculums that clinic users have access to from Viedoc Clinic are configured in Viedoc Designer. For details, see <u>eLearning settings</u> and <u>Configuring roles</u> in Viedoc Designer User Guide.

If Enable documentation and training is selected, it is possible to add an additional curriculum from Viedoc Admin that clinic users can access when launching the eLearning from Viedoc Clinic.

To add an additional curriculum:

- 1 In Viedoc Admin, click Study settings. The Study settings dialog opens.
- 2 On the Settings tab, scroll down to the bottom of the dialog and click Show more options.
- 3 Enter the name of the curriculum you would like to add in the **eLearning title** field. Enter the URL to that curriculum in the **eLearning URL** field.
- 4 Click Save changes. The dialog closes.

If a clinic user launches the eLearning from the landing page in Viedoc Clinic, a dialog appears in which the clinic user can select which eLearning curriculum he/she would like to view. The newly added curriculum is included in the dialog.



3.3 Study access settings

On the **Settings** tab, in the **Study access** field, you can configure the password expiration time and activate two-factor authentication for all users in the study.

3.3.1 Password expiration time

If a user has access to more than one study, the password settings for all studies are checked upon login. If the password expiration settings for any of these studies dictate that the password is expired, the user is redirected to the **Change password** dialog and is forced to change his/her password. An internal message displayed on the Messages page in Viedoc Clinic will notify the user about the password expiration time ten days in advance.

The password expiration time can be set to any value between 1 day and 5000 days.

3.3.2 Two-factor authentication

The use of two-factor authentication provides an extra security measure at login. After entering the user name and password, the user is required to enter an authentication code that he/she received via text message or email to be able to login.

3.4 Data export compatibility with previous Viedoc versions

When exporting data, Viedoc offers the possibility to create a data export file that is compatible with files exported from previous versions of Viedoc. The default Viedoc version that is used when exporting data can be set in Viedoc Admin.

3.4.1 Setting the Viedoc version to be used for data export

To set the Viedoc version to be used for data export:

1 In Viedoc Admin, select Study settings to open the study settings dialog.

2

On the Settings tab, select Show more options.

🗶 A demo study				Close
Study settings Here you can set settings for study.				
Settings Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File		
Ongoing , FPA 2016-10-04 Full functionality.		Valid license		/
Study name 📵		Study Logo		
A demo study		A SOLL	Upload a file	
Sponsor Code CRO Code				
Reference ID 🚯		PNG, GIF or JPG fi height.	iles of maximum 180 px width and 90 px	
8.08.329		2		
Study Type	Sponsor Type		Study Phase	
Pharmaceutical - Clinical *	Pharmaceutical	company *	Phase III	*
Therapeutic Area	Expected numb	per of subjects		
Immunology/Infectious Diseases *	200			
Study access Password expiration time for all users in this study (values allowed are 1 to 5000) 90 days Require two-factor authentication for all users accessing this study Clinic roles to be administered by Site Manager Investigator CRC Coder Monitor Data Manager Sponsor Medical coder				
Helpdesk team Image: PCG Helpdesk Image: Britanica Helpdesk				
Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email Text message				
Show more options	G Solutions AB 2018 ™ version 4.42.6680	3 • Terms of Use • Priva 0.18569 [2018-04-16T(cy Policy 08:59 UTC]	

3

Select the default export output version from the Default output version dropdown list.

claut output version			
Latest Viedoc version	*		
Latest Viedoc version	18		
Viedoc 4.51			
Viedoc 4.39			
Viedoc 4.38			

- 4 If you would like to allow clinic users to be able to override the default output version and select the output version themselves, select **Allow user to override default output version in Data Export**. When this option is selected, clinic users can select the export output version themselves. If this option is left deselected, clinic users can only export data in the output version selected here.
- 5 Click **Close** to save the changes.

3.4.2 Available Viedoc versions

The Viedoc versions available in the **Output version** dropdown menu are <u>only</u> those versions in which changes to the data structure were introduced.

Output version	Changes in data structure
Latest Viedoc version	When choosing Latest Viedoc version , the exported data will automatically follow the structure of the latest Viedoc release in which changes to the data structure were introduced.
Viedoc 4.79	Introduction of a number of changes to the ODM data export. See the table below for details.
Viedoc 4.77	For studies where item-level SDV is enabled, when exporting review status, the SDV sheet in the CSV and Excel data exports will include only the items that require SDV and are visible to the user. On the Review status sheet, items that do not require SDV are indicated with N/A.
Viedoc 4.68	Introduction of pdf archive export system check which splits the archive into one pdf file per subject and stores resultant PDF in a zip file.
Viedoc 4.67	Introduction of two new columns for approving medical coding: "approved by" and "approved on date".
Viedoc 4.51	Introduction of three new form repeat keys and the table of contents in the PDF export, see the table below for details
Viedoc 4.39	Introduction of repeating forms and recurring events, see the table below for details.
Viedoc 4.38	Original output format (Viedoc versions 4.38 or older).

In Viedoc 4.79, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format
ODM	Introduction of support for partial datetime, date, and time. This is now the default type when exporting designs and data in ODM format. Partial dates as per the ISO 6801 standard are written up to the most detailed value available. This makes the export compliant with CDISC ODM.
ODM	 When exporting a design to ODM, multi-selection code lists are handled as follows: Checkbox item definitions are split by code list items. During metadata export, checkbox ItemDef is replaced with one for each code list item. For clinical data export, the comma-separated values are replaced for the checkbox with ItemData for each respective value. For example, when splitting a checkbox ItemDef with OID="CHK" and code list IDs "Yes" and "No", the split checkbox ItemDefs will have the OIDs "_CHK_Yes" and "_CHK_No", respectively. That is, the original OIDs and the code list IDs are prefixed with two underscore characters and separated by two underscore characters. In Viedoc Designer, checkbox items are exported as multiple ItemDefs - one for each selection value. In Viedoc Clinic and the Viedoc API: In the latest export version, checkboxes are exported as separate items for metadata and clinical data. In previous export versions, checkboxes are exported as one item. This has been introduced to be compliant with CDISC ODM.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the content of the Question element for study event items and booklet forms was not complete. According to the CDISC standard, the element should include one of the TranslatedText attributes. This is now solved, and the Question element is populated with a string related to the corresponding OID. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the MeasuremetUnit.Name contained HTML code, making it non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and the HTML code is removed from the name. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the translated text was missing for meta.Protocol.Description.TranslatedText. This is now solved, and the body is populated with the protocol name, as visible on the design overview page. This is applied to all export versions.

File type	Changes in the export output format
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the Length attribute was incorrect, making it non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and Length is populated as per the ItemDef data type. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, there was a mismatch between the item data type and the code list data type for checkboxes. This is now solved, and the checkbox data is split into different items, in the same way as for CSV and Excel exports. This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the study OID and ClinicalData didn't respect the Production/Demo mode for sites. This is now solved, and the study OID and ClinicalData are populated based on the Production/Demo mode of the exported study. This is applied without a new export version.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, non-repeating forms included a repeat key, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved. This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the KeySet elements had an unregistered value for the ItemOID attribute, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and the KeySet elements reference items within the same MetaDataVersion. This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the attribute OrderNumber of the element StudyEventRef was not valid with respect to its type, integer. This is now solved, and StudyEventRef elements have unique and non-empty consecutive order numbers. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, there was a data type mismatch between CodeList and ItemDef, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved by always having a matching data type between ItemDef and CodeList. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the element MeasurementUnitRef had an unregistered value for the MeasurementUnitOID attribute, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and measurement units not referenced in any MetaDataVersion are not included in the ODM data export. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the Alias names were not correctly populated. This is now solved, and any code list item aliases with empty names are removed at import and export - and the Alias names are populated with the context values. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the SAS field name and the SAS dataset name were not populated. This is now solved, and the SAS field name is populated based on the ItemDef OID, and the SAS dataset name is populated based on the FormDefOID, which means that the OIDs are SAS-compliant. There is an option for this in the data export. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, revisions linked to study events and revisions linked to forms requiring approval of the new design revision were not included. This is now solved. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, alerts had repeating order numbers. This is now solved, and the order numbers for all study settings alerts in Viedoc Designer are removed. This is applied to all export versions.

F	-ile ype	Changes in the export output format
(DDM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the item group containing the reference data items was not added to the MetaDataVersion. This is now solved.
		This is applied to all export versions.

In Viedoc 4.51, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format
Excel	 Addition of three columns for the new form sequence numbers introduced: SubjectFormSeqNo - Counter that uniquely identifies the instance of a specific form on a subject level, that is, it starts with 1 and is incremented each time a new instance of the form is created for that subject. OriginSubjectFormSeqNo - For a copied form instance, it identifies the form instance from which data was copied for the first time. For the first instance of the form (that is, not copied) it gets the value of the SubjectFormSeqNo - For a copied form instance, a counter that identifies the source of a copied form instance (the form instance) it gets the value of the SubjectFormSeqNo - For a copied form instance, a counter that identifies the source of a copied form instance (the form instance the data was copied from). It gets the value of the SubjectFormSeqNo from which the form instance was copied. For the first instance of the form (that is, not copied) it is empty.
ODM	Three new form sequence numbers were introduced, as Viedoc extensions: v4:SubjectFormSeqNo , v4:OriginSubjectFormSeqNo and v4:SourceSubjectFormSeqNo , within the FormData , right after the FormRepeatKey .
PDF	A table of contents was added to the PDF archive, starting on page 2 of the file.

In Viedoc 4.39, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format
Excel	$\label{eq:Addition} Addition \ of \ a \ column \ for \ Form \ sequence \ number (\ Form \ Seq \) \ that \ contains \ the \ \ Form \ Repeat \ Key \ .$
ODM	The FormRepeatKey now contains the activity ID as well, in the following format: FormRepeatKey\$ActivityId . The ExportVersion attribute has been added to the ODM.
PDF	The summary formats are used to display the event and form names.

4 The Date & time format tab

On the Date & time format tab, you can edit the format of date and time used in all fields displaying a date or a time in Viedoc.

A demo s	tudy				Close
Study s Here you can se	ettings t settings for study.				
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File		
Date cultur	e				
User selecte	ed language 🔹				
Date patter	n 🚯				
dd MMM y	ууу		4 16 Apr 2018		
Unknown d MMM yyyy	ay pattern 🚯		4 Apr 2018		
Unknown n	nonth pattern 🚯				
уууу			∉ 2018		
Date & time	e pattern 👔				
dd MMM y	yyy HH:mm		4 16 Apr 2018 10:59		
Time patter	n 🚯				
HH:mm			∉ 10:59		
	© PC	G Solutions AB 2018	Terms of Use · Private 19550 12018 04 161	cy Policy	

You can edit the date and time format in two different ways:

- By selecting a language from the **Date culture** dropdown list on the **Date and time format** tab. Dates and times will then be displayed in the format that is used in the selected language.
- By directly entering a pattern in one or more fields on the Date and time format tab.

Date/time format	Description	Example
dd	Two-digit day of the month	01
d	One-digit day of the month	1
ММММ	Name of the month fully spelled	February
МММ	Abbreviated name of the month (three letters)	Feb
ММ	Two-digit number of the month	02
уууу	Four-digit year	2010
уу	Two-digit year	10
НН	Two-digit 24-hour time	08:15
Н	One-digit 24-hour time	8:15
hh	Two-digit 12-hour time (use in conjunction with tt)	08:15 am
h	One-digit 12-hour time (use in conjunction with tt)	8:15 am
mm	Two-digit minutes	15
SS	Two-digit seconds	30
tt	am or pm	am

You can choose one of the following formats:

Date field	Description
Date pattern*	Format for dates, in cases where day, month and year to be entered are known
Unknown day pattern	Format for dates, in cases where only the month and year to be entered are known
Unknown month pattern	Format for dates, in cases where only the year to be entered is known
Date & time pattern*	Format for dates, in cases where both date and time are to be entered
Time pattern*	Format for times

*For studies that use the Viedoc eTMF application, the patterns set in Viedoc Admin will be inherited by the eTMF application.

After you have edited the date and time format, click Save changes to save the settings and close the dialog.

The Medical Coding tab

5

On the **Medical Coding** tab, you can attach medical coding dictionary instances to medical coding scopes. There is also an option for enabling or disabling <u>auto coding</u>. For more information about the medical coding settings, see <u>Managing medical coding dictionaries</u>.

6 The Import ODM file tab

On the **Import ODM file** tab, you can upload and import <u>ODM</u> files. For more information on how to upload an ODM file, see <u>Importing data</u> from <u>ODM file</u>.

The Documentation tab

On the **Documentation** tab, you can manage the documentation and training sections. For detailed information about the documentation and training, see <u>Setting up user documentation and training</u>.

Note! This tab is visible only if the option Enable documentation and training is selected in Study settings.

The Logs tab

8

On the Logs tab, you can generate and download an Admin audit trail report in Excel format.

The Admin audit trail report contains information about all settings and changes of study settings that have been made by authorized users in Viedoc Admin.

If the report has already been generated, you can download the latest generated report or regenerate it.



For more information about the report, see Admin audit trail report.



Setting up user documentation and training

Setting up user documentation and training

Published by Viedoc System 2020-01-30

1. Introduction

- 1.1 For ongoing studies started before Viedoc release 4.51
- <u>1.2 For new studies starting after Viedoc release 4.51</u>
- <u>1.3 Overview of Documentation page</u>
- 2. Managing training sections
 - 2.4 Adding a new section
 - 2.5 Editing an existing section
 - 2.6 Archiving/Restoring a section
 - 2.7 Deleting a section
- 3. How it looks in Viedoc Clinic
- 4. Users not certified

1

Introduction

If the **Enable documentation and training** option is checked under Study Settings (see <u>General study settings</u>), a separate **Documentation** section is available in Viedoc Admin under Study Settings, that allows to:

- Make the Viedoc eLearning curriculums available for clinic users.
- Enable site user certification, by setting up mandatory documentation to be read and signed by the users.
- Add new URL(s) or upload file(s) and make them available to clinic users.

1.1 For ongoing studies started before Viedoc release 4.51

If the **Enable documentation and training** option is checked under Study Settings in Viedoc Admin for ongoing studies (started before Viedoc release 4.51), any already configured eLearning sections in Viedoc Designer will not be available anymore. Instead, these can be copied and transferred from Viedoc Designer to Viedoc Admin, by clicking the link that is available when accessing the **Documentation** page, as illustrated below:

X	A Demo S	tudy				Close
i · ·	Study s Here you can se	ettings t settings for study.				
	Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	
	0 active -	0 archived section	s		0	Add a new section
	Section	Tar	get sites	Mandatory for	Optional for	
	ĺ	No sections yet eLearning settin	Click here if yo as.	u wish to copy se	ections from you	ır old

Notel This operation can be performed only:

- if there were existing eLearning sections defined in Viedoc Designer before selecting the Enable documentation and training option under Study Settings in Viedoc Admin, and
- before any new sections are added in Viedoc Admin under Documentation.

As a result, the existing eLearning sections from Viedoc Designer are copied and listed under the **Documentation** tab and can be further configured (that is, assigned to specific roles/sites), as described later in this lesson.

1.2 For new studies starting after Viedoc release 4.51

For new studies, starting after Viedoc release 4.51 in May 2019, the following 5 role-based Viedoc eLearning curriculums for site staff are provided by default as training sections:

Viedoc eLearning curriculum	Section URL
Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	https://help.viedoc.net/c/94d6f0
Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	https://help.viedoc.net/c/c63e06
Viedoc User Guide for Data Managers	https://help.viedoc.net/c/1994d8
Viedoc User Guide for Project Managers	https://help.viedoc.net/c/04361f
Viedoc User Guide for Medical Coders	https://help.viedoc.net/c/3108de
Viedoc User Guide for Supply Managers (for Logistics)	https://help.viedoc.net/c/4a40d5/
Viedoc PMS User Guide for Clinic Side Users	https://help.viedoc.net/c/91715f
Viedoc PMS User Guide for Sponsor Side Users	https://help.viedoc.net/c/590df1

In order to make these curriculums available for the different clinic roles, you need to edit each of the training sections, as described in section <u>Editing a training section</u> below.

1.3 Overview of Documentation page

The Documentation tab under Study Settings provides a list of all the existing sections, as illustrated in the following image.

A training section is a piece of documentation (either a file or an URL) that can be made available (as optional or mandatory) for specific user roles within specific sites, as instructed in <u>Managing training sections</u> below.

🔀 Use	r Certification				Close
Stuc Here you	dy settings u can set settings for study.				
Setti	ings Date & time form	at Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	
7 ac	tive - 0 archived sec	tions		•	Add a new section
Secti	on	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for	
pdf ▶	Study Protocol	All sites	All roles		8
₽ ^{df}	CRF Completion Guidelines	All sites	Monitor	Investigator	8
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	Demo Site		Investigator	8
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	Demo Site		Monitor	8
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Data Managers	Demo Site		Data Manager	r 🛞 🖵

On the top bar you can see:

- to the left a summary of the total number of sections as well the number of archived sections.
- to the right the plus-icon for adding a new section. See <u>Adding a new section</u> below.

For each section in the list the following information is provided:

- Section the icon illustrating the section type, as listed in the table below, followed by the section name as set when adding or editing the section (see <u>Editing a section</u> below). By clicking the section name link you can open the respective file/URL.
- Target sites the site(s) the section is set for.
- Mandatory for the roles for which the section is set as mandatory.
- Optional for the roles for which the section is set as optional.
- Edit section the tools icon link that allows you to open the section page where you can edit/archive/delete the section. See Editing a section below.

The section icons for various types of files/URLs used are listed in the table below:

lcon	Description
ē	URL to Viedoc eLearning system
	URL (other than Viedoc eLearning, mentioned above)

lcon	Description
Pdf	PDF file
doc W	Word document
xis	Excel file
PPT	Power Point file
	Other file type than the ones mentioned above

2 Managing training sections

2.1 Adding a new section

To add a new section, follow the steps below.

1

Click Add a new section lin	ik on the top right of the L	ocumentation page. The Add a new tr	aining section page is displayed.
-----------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

User Certification		Add section	Close
Add a new training section			
Section URL or file			
	Upload a file		
Section title	Priority		
	8 / 8		
Description			
	li)		
Target sites			
Select site group(s) or site(s)			
Require signing for following roles			
Select role(s)			
Require re-signing after # of days 365			
Optional for following roles			
Select role(s)			

Here you can set the following:

- Section URL or file mandatory
 - if you want to add a link, just type in the URL
 - if you want to add a file, click Upload a file to the right, browse for the file and add it.

Notes!

- The restricted file formats are listed in Blacklisted file formats chapter in this lesson.
- The maximum file size is 100MB. The size of the uploaded files is counted in the total amount of data used by a study, that can be monitored in Viedoc Admin on the Studies overview page and on the Study page - Used data storage.
- Section title type in the section title that will be displayed both in the Documentation page in Viedoc Admin under Study Settings, as well as in Viedoc Clinic. This field is mandatory.
- Priority the number that defines the position of the section in the list displayed under the Documentation page, from 1 (first position in the list) to n (last position in the list), where n is the total number of sections. By default, this is set to the last position (n). This field is mandatory.
- Description additional descriptive text for the section, that will be displayed in Viedoc Clinic under Documentation
 & training, as illustrated in section <u>How it looks in Viedoc Clinic</u>. This field is optional.
- Target sites click and select the site(s) or site group(s) that the clinic user shall have access to in order to see the
 section in Viedoc Clinic. If a site group is selected (including *All sites*), the site(s) added to the group in the future will
 also get access. If empty, the section will not be displayed in Viedoc Clinic under Documentation & training, as
 illustrated in section <u>How it looks in Viedoc Clinic</u>. This field is optional.
- Require signing for following roles click and select the clinic roles that will have the section as mandatory reading in Viedoc Clinic. If you select *All roles*, the clinic roles added in the future will also get the section as mandatory reading. If empty, the section will not be displayed in Viedoc Clinic under Documentation & training > Mandatory section. This field is optional.

Important! Users to whom mandatory documentation is assigned will not be able to launch the study (except for demo mode, depending on the study settings, see <u>General study settings</u>) until the user has read and signed all the mandatory documentation.

- Require re-signing after # of days if checked, a new signature is required in Viedoc Clinic after the specified number of days (default is 365) from the previous signing date. If the checkbox is selected, the number of days is mandatory. This field is optional and unchecked by default.
- Optional for following roles here you can add reference documentation for your study that will be available for clinic users. Click and select the clinic roles that will have the section as optional reading in Viedoc Clinic. If you select *All roles*, the clinic roles added in the future will also get the section as optional reading. If empty, the section will not be displayed in Viedoc Clinic under Documentation and training > Optional sections. This field is optional.
- 2 Click Add section on the top right of the page. The section will be added to the list under the **Documentation** page.

2.2 Editing an existing section

To edit an existing section, follow the steps below.

Click the toolbox icon to the right of the section in the list:

⊁ Use	🗶 User Certification					
Stu(Here you	dy settings u can set settings for study.					
Setti	ings Date & time form	at Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation		
8 ac	tive - 0 archived sec	tions		e	Add a new section	
Secti	on	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for		
pdf	Study Protocol	All sites	All roles		8	
p df	CRF Completion Guidelines	All sites	Monitor	Investigator		
P ^{df}	Informed Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, Manager	Project 👔	
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	Demo Site		Investigator	8	
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	Demo Site		Monitor	8.	

The edit section page opens.

2 Perform the changes you need and click **Save changes** in the the top right of the page. You can edit all the fields, except for the Section URL/file. For a detailed description of the fields, see <u>Adding a new section</u>.

2.3 Archiving/Restoring a section

It is possible to archive an existing section, for versioning purposes. For example, if we have an existing section with the study protocol file (version 1), and, at some point, we get an updated version of the file (version 2) that we want to make accessible for clinic users. In this case, we would archive the section that contains the version 1 of the file and would add a new section where we upload the version 2 of the study protocol.

An archived section will no longer be accessible in Viedoc Clinic under Documentation & training (as illustrated in section How it looks in <u>Viedoc Clinic</u>). An archived section can be restored at any time, becoming accessible again in Viedoc Clinic, according to the settings made for the section.

To archive an existing section, follow the steps below.

1 Click the toolbox icon to the right of the section in the list:

🗧 Usei	r Certifi	ication					Clos
Stuc Here you	dy Se	ettings settings for study.					
Setti	ngs	Date & time forma	t Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation		
8 ac	tive - (0 archived sect	ions		e	Add a new sec	tion
Sectio	on		Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for		
pdf	Study I	Protocol	All sites	All roles		8	Э і
Pdf	CRF Co Guidel	ompletion ines	All sites	Monitor	Investigator	,	3
p#f	Inform	ed Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, F Manager	Project	3
ē	Viedoc Site Us	: User Guide for ers	Demo Site		Investigator	2	3
e	Viedoo Monito	User Guide for ors	Demo Site		Monitor	0	3

The edit section page opens.

Click Archive:

Edit Manage t	'CRF Completion Guidelines' aining section settings here		
Pdf	CRF Completion Guidelines.pdf Section last modified 2019-04-09T13:54:40 by Demo User (317)	Archive	

The edit section page closes and the section is displayed as Archived in the list under the Documentation tab:

Stuc Here you	dy settings a can set settings for study.				
Setti	ngs Date & time forma	t Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	
7 ac	tive - 1 archived secti	ions		Θ	Add a new section
Sectio	on	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for	
pdf	Study Protocol	All sites	All roles		8
pdf	CRF Completion Guidelines	Archived	Monitor	Investigator	8
pdf	Informed Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, P Manager	roject ጰ
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	Demo Site		Investigator	8
ē	Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	Demo Site		Monitor	8

An archived section will no longer be accessible in Viedoc Clinic. An archived section can be restored at any time, becoming accessible again in Viedoc Clinic, according to the settings made for the section.

To restore an archived section, follow the steps below:

1 Click the toolbox icon to the right of the archived section in the list:

S He	ere you	y settings				
	Setti	ngs Date & time forma	at Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	
	7 ac	tive - 1 archived sect	ions		e	Add a new section
	Sectio	on	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for	
	pdf	Study Protocol	All sites	All roles		8
	pdf	CRF Completion Guidelines	Archived	Monitor	Investigator	<u> </u>
	pdf	Informed Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, F Manager	Project
Th	e ed	it section page oper	ns.			

2 Click Restore:

Е	Edit anage t	'CRF Completion Guidelines'		
	Pdf	CRF Completion Guidelines.pdf Archived 2019-04-10T10:10:05 by Demo User (317)	Restore	

The section will be restored and become accessible again in Viedoc Clinic, according to the section settings.

2.4 Deleting a section

It is possible to delete an existing section. Deleting a section cannot be undone, so if you need to re-use the section, you might want to archive it instead (see <u>Archiving/Restoring a section</u> above). An archived section can be restored afterwards, while a deleted section will be completely removed. Therefore, if you like to keep a history over the documentation versions that have been available for reading throughout the study it is recommended to archive instead of deleting.

A deleted section will no longer be visible in Viedoc Clinic.

To delete an existing section follow the steps below:

Click toolbox icon to the right of the section in the list:

X	🗧 User	r Certification					Close
	Stuc Here you	dy settings a can set settings for study.					
	Setti	ngs Date & time forma	at Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation		
	8 ac	tive - 0 archived sect	ions		θ	Add a new sect	ion
	Sectio	on	Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for		
l	pdf	Study Protocol	All sites	All roles		8	Ĵ
I	Pdf	CRF Completion Guidelines	All sites	Monitor	Investigator	R	
	P ^{df}	Informed Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, F Manager	Project	
	ē	Viedoc User Guide for Site Users	Demo Site		Investigator	8	
	ē	Viedoc User Guide for Monitors	Demo Site		Monitor	8	Ţ

The edit section page opens.

2

Click **Delete this section** in the bottom of the page:

nage training section settings here	
CRF Completion Guidelines.pdf Section last modified 2019-04-10T10:46:07 by Demo	o User (317)
Section URL or file	
CRF Completion Guidelines.pdf	
Section title	Priority
CRF Completion Guidelines	2 / 8
Description	
Study-specific instructions for CRF completion	
Target sites	
Require signing for following roles	
Monitor X	
Require re-signing after # of days 365	
Optional for following roles	
Investigator X	

A confirmation pop-up is displayed.

з

Delete section	n	Cancel
i	The delete action cannot be undone, while are section can be restored. Are you sure you wan continue deleting this section?	chived It to

Click Confirm to delete the section, or Cancel to return to the edit section page without deleting.

For example, if we have the following sections defined in Viedoc Admin under Study Settings > Documentation:

🔀 Us	er Cert	ification				Cla	ose
Stu Here y	Idy S ou can se	Settings et settings for study.					
Set	tings	Date & time forma	t Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation		
4 a	ctive ·	- 0 archived sect	ions		0	Add a new section	
Sec	tion		Target sites	Mandatory for	Optional for		
Pdf	Stud	y Protocol	All sites	All roles		8	
Pdf	CRF Guid	Completion elines	All sites	Monitor		8	
Pdf	Infor	med Consent Form	All sites		Investigator, I Manager, Mo	Project 🔀	
Æ	Vied Mon	oc User Guide for itors	Demo Site		Monitor	8	

The user having the Monitor role for the Demo Site, will see in Viedoc Clinic, on the Study Start page, under **Documentation and training**, the following:



For more details about the Documentation and training section in Viedoc Clinic, see Documentation and Training.

4 Users not certified

The clinic users having mandatory documentation assigned who have not read and signed all the mandatory documentation yet, are displayed in the user listings in Viedoc Admin with the status **Not certified**. For details about user status see <u>Managing users</u>.

Information on which users have been certified, for which roles and which sections, is also included in the 'Log of users and roles' PDF report that can be downloaded from Viedoc Admin, as described in <u>Managing users</u>.



Managing users

Managing users

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

1. Introduction 1.1 Important information about signatures 1.2 About roles in Viedoc 1.2.1 Two types of roles 1.2.2 System roles 1.2.3 Clinic roles 1.3 About the study users 1.3.4 Overview of users in the organization/study/site 1.3.5 Users 1.3.6 Study crew 1.3.7 Site users 1.3.8 Viedoc skill level 1.3.9 User status 1.4 User settings 1.5 User report 1.5.10 Log of users and roles in PDF 1.5.11 User administration log in Excel 1.5.12 Communication log in Excel 1.5.12.1 User-specific information 1.5.12.2 Study-specific information 1.6 System site groups 2. Step-by-step guides for the Study Manager 2.7 Assigning users to system roles and/or clinic roles 2.8 Resending the invitation to a user 2.9 Removing access to a role 2.10 Unlocking a user account 2.11 Delegating user management to the Site Managers 2.12 Downloading the user logs 3. Step-by-step guides for the Site Manager 3.13 Assigning users to clinic roles 3.14 Removing a user 3.15 Unlocking a user account

This lesson describes the types of roles that are supported by Viedoc, how to assign roles to users and where to view the users that have access to a study, and their user details. The instructions are intended for Study Managers (STM) and Site Managers (SIM).

Introduction

1.1 Important information about signatures

The Study Manager should, in cooperation with the Site Manager(s), ensure that all users of Viedoc are informed, and certify that all electronic signatures created in the system are intended to be the legally binding equivalent of a traditional handwritten signature.

In Viedoc, the purpose/meaning of a signature is always "responsibility" as used in Sec. 11.50 of Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 11. The signer is thereby acknowledging his/her responsibility for the entered data. Viedoc keeps account of what was signed, who signed it, and when the signature was performed.

1.2 About roles in Viedoc

1.2.1 Two types of roles

Viedoc supports two different types of roles.

1. System roles are roles that are predefined in the system and give access to Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer, see <u>System roles</u>. 2. Clinic roles are roles that are study-specific and give access to Viedoc Clinic, see <u>Clinic roles</u>.



The Organization Administrator invites the Study Manager. The Study Manager can assign users to system roles and clinic roles. The Study Manager can also delegate the management of clinic roles to the Site Manager.

1.2.2 System roles

The system roles are predefined in Viedoc, they cannot be adjusted for your study. The system roles give access to various features in Viedoc Admin or Viedoc Designer.

The following system roles are available.

Description
The Organization Administrator is responsible for all projects within the organization. The Organization Administrator initiates projects, and assigns Study Managers to every project in Viedoc Admin.
The Study Manager assigns roles to users, adds sites to the study and applies study designs to the sites in Viedoc Admin. For a typical clinical trial, the role of Study Manager in Viedoc is assigned to the project manager.
The Designer builds the study in Viedoc Designer.
The Site Managers are appointed by the Study Manager and use Viedoc Admin to assign clinic roles to site users. For a typical clinical trial, the role of Site Manager in Viedoc is assigned to the Clinical Research Associate (<u>CRA</u>).
The Unblinded Statistician manages the randomization lists in Viedoc Admin. This role is only used for randomized studies, when it is necessary to have control over who has access to and can manage the randomization lists.
The Dictionary Manager uploads medical coding dictionaries.
The Reference Data Source Manager manages the reference data sources at study level. The Reference Data Source Manager can also delegate the management of data sources at site level to the Site manager.
The Application Programming Interface (API) Manager has access to the API settings and performs the API configurations. Complete instructions on how to configure the API are provided in <u>Viedoc API</u> .
The eTMF Manager manages the <u>eTMF</u> application in Viedoc Admin. The eTMF Manager maps Viedoc Clinic roles to eTMF roles. The eTMF Manager also has permission to manage the eTMF structure in Viedoc eTMF.
The Design Impact Analyst can run an impact analysis in Viedoc Admin. A user with the role can see what impact a new design revision will have on existing form instances before applying the revision. Notel Before you invite a user with this role, read <u>Design revision impact analysis</u> to understand in which scenarios the design revision impact analysis report might reveal blinded information.

One organization can have more than one Organization Administrator. One study can have more than one Study Manager, Designer, Unblinded Statistician, Dictionary Manager, Reference Data Source Manager and API Manager. One site can have more than one Site Manager.

1.2.3 Clinic roles

The clinic roles, and the rights that belong to these roles, can be set up in the study design in Viedoc Designer. They are study-specific and give access to Viedoc Clinic. Clinic roles are assigned to site users by the Study Manager or the Site Manager. Each study can have an unlimited number of clinic roles.

Examples of clinic roles are:

- Investigator
- Study Nurse
- Study Coordinator
- Data Manager
- Medical Coder

1.3 About the study users

1.3.1 Overview of users in the organization/study/site

A list of users can be viewed at the following three places:



1. On the Users page. This page displays a list of users assigned to any role in any study within the organization.

2. In the **Study crew** window. This window displays a list of all users assigned to a <u>system role</u> in the study.

3. On the Site users tab of the site settings window. This tab displays a list of all users assigned to a clinic role within that specific site.

Notel All three user lists only display the users and roles you have permission to manage (invite or remove). If you are a Study Manager, you can also see the Organization Administrator. If you are a Site Manager, you can also see the Study Manager. However, in both cases you cannot invite users to these roles or remove these roles from users.

1.3.2 Users					
🛠 Studies Users 🖸			4P	Invite Organizati	on users
Search by name or e-mail	Sort by Name #	Status # Date created	JI Grou	up by None	¢
9 users					
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the large harge bills of				، ×	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>.</u>	\checkmark	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator + 1 other roles	<u></u>	?	8
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u></u>	\checkmark	*
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator	<u></u>		8
Technical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	*
Viedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin	<u>_</u>	\checkmark	*
† To the top					

The Users page lists all users within the organization, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Study/studies and site(s) the user has access to
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

If a user has no approved roles, because the invitation is still pending or rejected, or because the roles have been removed, only the user's e-mail address is displayed and all the other fields remain empty.

On this page, you can (see image):

- 1. Search for a specific user among all users within the organization by entering the user's name or e-mail address in the search field
- 2. Sort the list of users by name, status or date of creation
- 3. Group the list of users by study by selecting Studies in the Group by field
- 4. Invite organization users (only available for the Organization Administrator)
- 1.3.3 Study crew

Viedoc's demostudy					Clos
Study crew ere you can view admins for the st	udy and/or invite more people				
Study crew Add study u	sers				
User 👫	Role #1	Since 👫	Skill level	Status 🗤	
Technical Writer (304)	Study Manager Designer	2018-04-10 08:49	<u> </u>	\checkmark	8
Dr. Demo (383)	Dictionary Manager	2018-04-27 08:04	<u>00</u>	\checkmark	8
(294)	Study Manager Reference Data Source Manager	2018-05-02 14:36	<u>.</u>	~	8
the hep-harp bary β of β	Dictionary Manager	2018-05-15 08:32		?	8
dia laga kangkabisi s				2×5	8

The Study crew window lists all users in the study that are assigned to a system role, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Date and time the user has been invited to that role (if the invitation is still pending) or has access to that role (if the invitation has been accepted)*
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

*If the user has multiple roles, the date and time of invitation or acceptance of the first role that gives access to that site is displayed.

You can sort the users by name, role, date of (accepted) invitation and status. To sort the users, click on the column headers, or click on the arrows to the right of the column header. You can sort the users in ascending and descending order.

Jppsala Univer	sity Hospital				
ere you can modify site details ar	nd/or invite users to site.				
Details Site users	Add users				
User 4t	Role 41	Since (UTC) 🕴	Skill level	Status 🔱	
Technical Writer (304)	Site Manager + 1 other roles	2018-05-15 09:18 UTC	<u> </u>	×	8
Dr. Demo (383)	Data Manager	2018-05-15 09:23 UTC		?	8
(294)	Medical Coder	2018-05-15 09:21 UTC	<u> </u>	~	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Investigator	2018-05-15 09:21		 Image: A second s	

The Site users tab in the Site settings window lists all users with <u>clinic roles</u> that have access to that site, and displays the following information:

- Name of the user
- User ID (in parentheses behind the user's name)
- E-mail address
- Role(s) assigned to the user
- Date and time the user has been invited to that role (if the invitation is still pending) or has access to that role (if the invitation has been accepted)*
- Viedoc skill level of the user (see <u>Viedoc skill level</u>)
- Status of the user (see <u>User status</u>)

*If the user has multiple roles, the date and time of invitation or acceptance of the first role that gives access to that site is displayed.

You can sort the users by name, role, date of (accepted) invitation and status. To sort the users, click on the column headers, or click on the arrows to the right of the column header. You can sort the users in ascending and descending order.

1.3.5 Viedoc skill level

The Viedoc skill level gives an indication of how experienced the user is in using Viedoc. It is based on the number of logins by that user.

Skill level	lcon	Description
Rookie	DO	≤ 20 logins
Semi-pro		21-100 logins
Pro		101-1000 logins

Skill level	lcon	Description
Legend		> 1000 logins

1.3.6 User status

The status of the users is displayed in the status column:

Status	lcon	Description
Online	✓	The user is currently logged in to Viedoc, and has no pending invitations.
Offline	\checkmark	The user is currently not logged in to Viedoc, and had no pending invitations.
Pending	?	The user has at least one pending invitation to a role. The question mark is displayed even if the user has accepted invitations to other roles.
Pending certification	© ×	The user has mandatory documentation assigned that was not confirmed as read & understood.
Rejected	? ×∶	The user has rejected all invitations to roles. The user has never had access to the study.
Locked out		The user is locked out from Viedoc (the user has entered the wrong password three times in a row).
Removed	•	The user has had roles in the study before, but has currently no roles left.

For the **Users** page (see <u>Users</u>), the following applies: If the users are not grouped by study, the user's status symbol will reflect the overall status in all studies you have access to. That means, if the user has one pending invitation in one of the studies, the status will be *pending* and a red question mark will appear. If the users are grouped by study, the status symbol will reflect the status per study. That means that a user's status can be *pending* in one study, and *logged* in in another study.

1.4 User settings

To view the details of a specific user, click the toolbox icon behind the name of that user in any of the previously described user lists. The User Settings window opens:

User Set	tings					Close
Dr Inve	estigator (17	(14)	4	5	V Offline	Rookie
Details	Studies and Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Password	Communication Log		
User name						
testuser@	ar.com					
First name		Last name	[Display name		
Dr		Investigator		Dr Investigator (1714)		
Phone						
46 7 1234	15678					
Street add	ress		(City		
Main Stre	et 101			Uppsala		
Postal cod	e	Country	S	itate		
		SE				
		Delete	user from this o	rganization		

The **User Settings** window displays the name and email address of the user, the user ID (in parentheses), the status and the skill level. You can perform the following actions:

1. On the **Details** tab, you can view the user's name and contact details.

2. On the **Studies and Roles** tab, you can view a list of all roles and sites the user has access to, including the date and time of invitation/acceptance of that role. The roles are grouped per study. You can delete roles by clicking the trash can icon next to the role.

3. On the Authentication log tab, you can view a list of logins by the user, including date and time, the IP address, and the browser that was used. The number of displayed entries is limited to the latest 100 logins.

4. On the **Reset Password** tab, you can reset the password for that user, if the user has forgotten their password <u>and</u> does not have the phone number that can receive a text message <u>or</u> a secondary email address. Viedoc will send a notification to the user with a link to create a new password.

Notel The authentication code will be required if the user wants to reset their password using the Forgot your password? link on the login page. The authentication code is sent to the phone number the user set to receive text messages or to the user's secondary email address. If neither of these options are selected, the user needs to contact their Study Manager to receive a link to reset their password.

5. On the **Communication Log** tab, you can view the latest 20 communication logs for a user and download an Excel file with the complete user-specific **Communication Log** containing information about email and SMS communication to study users. All users with access permissions (Study/Site Managers) to the User settings in Viedoc Admin can access the Communication Log.

Notel Email and SMS communication logs before the Viedoc 4.70 release are available, however these do not have the same level of detail.

1.5 User report

For each study, you can download user logs in PDF and Excel format with information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to. See <u>Downloading the user logs</u> for instructions.

Note! Only production sites and roles/users for production sites are included in the logs.

The content of the logs depends on the system role that you have, as follows:

lf you are a	then the logs contain:
Organization Administrator	The system roles Application Programming Interface (API) Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician, Reference Data Source Manager, and eTMF Manager.
Study Manager	The system roles API Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician and Reference Data Source Manager, eTMF Manager, and all sites and site users in the study.
Site Manager	The system roles API Manager, Dictionary Manager, Unblinded Statistician and Reference Data Source Manager, eTMF Manager, and all sites you have access to, together with their site users.

1.5.1 Log of users and roles in PDF

The Log of users and roles PDF contains information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to, grouped in the following chapters:

1. Summary - the summary of active/inactive roles, active/inactive users as well as data contributors, grouped in one section per site.

- An Active role is the current distinct role all active users have for a site.
- An Inactive role is a role that was previously assigned but currently lacks any active user.
- An Active user is a user with at least one active role.
- An Inactive user is a user who had at least one role at a site, but all roles for the site have been revoked.

2. Roles - a list of the permissions associated with each role and corresponding history, grouped in one section per site.

3. User log per site - a list of all users who ever had access to data, including user activity, grouped in one section per site.

4. User account logs - a list of the change history of all user accounts for the users listed in the above sections of the log, grouped per user (identified by the User ID).

1.5.2 User administration log in Excel

The User administration log contains information about all users and roles for the sites you have access to, with the following sheets:

- 1. Report Info general information about when and by whom the log was generated, and some information about the study status. The following more detailed information is contained:
- The Organization name
- The Study name
- Production study GUID
- Demo study GUID
- For PMS studies: Sponsor side Production study GUID
- For PMS studies: Sponsor side Demo study GUID

- 2. User Access Log a list with detailed information about user access, showing one row per site and role, including clinic roles and system roles. Some columns in this sheet are further explained here:
- Site Group indicates when a user is granted access to the site through a site group invitation. Possible values are *Training sites*, *Countries*, and *All sites*.
- 2FA indicates what level of two-factor authentication the user has. Possible values are Study level, Account level, or No twofactor authentication enabled.
- Latest system login date/time information about the latest login of each user.
- Certified indicates if the user is certified for the role. Possible values are Yes, No, or an empty cell for roles that don't have mandatory training sections to read.
 - If the user has signed the certification associated to their role, the column will display: Certified:Yes.
 - If the user has selected <u>Read & Understood</u> but not signed the associated certification, the column will display: Certified: No.
- User type indicates the type of user. Possible values are End User or API Client, to indicate if the user is an end user that can log in to the system or a Web API Client that can access the API with a role.
- Latest system login date/time information about the latest login of each user for end users only, not API client users.
- 3. Certification Log a list of certifications per user. Certifications performed before the release of 4.65 lack information about what roles the certification applies to. That is, the cells in column Certified With Roles are empty.
- Summary a summary of users per site with information about country, side code, site name, number of active/inactive users, and date/time of last access change.
- 5. Account Settings Log a list with all user accounts setting changes with user ID, change log, user name, and date/time.

1.5.3 Communication log in Excel

There are two different Communication logs. One contains user-specific and one contains study-specific communication information.

Note!

- This Communication log does not include any subject-related communication (Viedoc Me).
- Email and SMS communication logs before the Viedoc 4.70 release are available, however these do not have the same level of detail.

1.5.3.1 User-specific information

The user-specific Communication log contains information about email and SMS communication to the study users.

All users with access permissions (study/site managers) for the User Settings in Viedoc Admin can view the Communication Log for a specific user. The **Communication Log** tab has the following columns:

- Date & Time
- Message type
- Status Notel The status labels are Success or Failed, where Success means that the message was successfully sent from Viedoc, and Failed means that the message failed to send from Viedoc. Further, if the status was Success but the recipient did not receive a message, then the problem lies outside of Viedoc. Please contact your PS representative if this should occur, or if your status returns Failed.

🌿 User Settings Clo User One (1234) Pro 🖊 Online Details Studies and Roles Login History Reset Password Communication Log Date and Time Status Message type 2022-03-21 09:41:50 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-21 09:25:18 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-21 04:41:07 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-21 04:39:28 (UTC) Recover account request Success 2022-03-19 07:09:22 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-18 09:59:30 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-18 09:50:58 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-18 06:16:34 (UTC) Two factor authentication Success 2022-03-18 05:40:42 (UTC) Verify phone number Success 2022-03-18 05:40:39 (UTC) Change phone number Success Communication log Download (2022-03-18 05:22) Regenerate The Excel file contains a sheet named User Communication Logs and includes all email and text message (SMS) communications to the study user on the same Excel sheet.

Note! Users must have activated the Viedoc account and accepted at least one invitation in order to have their communication included in the Communication Log tab in the User Settings window.

The User Communication Logs sheet in the Excel file contains information about user-specific communication – this is the user activity in Viedoc that is <u>unrelated to a specific study</u>:

- Reset password
- Verification & notifications (changing telephone number/email address)
- 2FA (email/SMS)

The file name format is: UserCommunicationLog-UserID-YYYYMMDDhhmmss. (Using UTC)

All the logs are included in the same Excel sheet. The excel sheet has the following columns:

Column	Description
Message ID	GUID: A unique identifier for the message
Type of Communication	SMS/email
Datetime (UTC)	Date and time for the communication
Message Type	 The action that the communication is related to: <i>Reset password</i> - for messages related to password reset <i>2FA login</i> - for messages related to the 2 factor authentication
То	The email address the message is sent to. For SMS messages, this column is empty.
Status	Success/Failed
Provider	Provider name - the provider that was used to send the message to the recipient

		Communication logs								
	А	В	с	D	E	F	G			
1				Communication logs						
2	Message Id	Type of Communication	Datetime (UTC)	Message Type	То	Status	Provider			
3	9970d495-aa67-4bed-b246- cc3f8b1c8d47	Email	2022-03-01 07:46:25	Two Factor Authentication	user1@viedoc.com	Success	Primary-Primary			
4	a96f1beb-c63c-4376-9ae0- e9dcdabcb8d4	Email	2022-03-01 07:44:29	Recover Account Request	user2@gmil.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary			
5	00520b3e-f26a-4077-9dac- edc9458cc30a	Sms	2022-03-01 06:16:22	Verify Phone Number		Success	Primary-Primary			
6	e01f2d59-8af4-48ba-81b7- fb4045d18767	Email	2022-03-01 06:16:20	Verify Email Address	123@mail.com	Success	Primary-Primary			
7	9ad92c51-7582-4bce-b243- d63737bb079d	Sms	2022-03-01 06:11:07	Verify Phone Number		Success	Primary-Primary			
8	448b70b8-faea-4dc3-b07a- a892457eb358	Email	2022-03-01 06:11:00	Verify Email Address	999@gml.com	Success	Primary-Primary			
9	1de6048b-a1a9-48bb-85e2- 94ab6ecf4f42	Sms	2022-03-01 04:44:05	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary			
10	399a561a-4299-4ceb-a0ac- a87825cdfbaa	Sms	2022-03-01 04:42:42	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary			
11	8aec881c-78ab-45c9-95e4- 5123e09ce129	Sms	2022-03-01 04:42:42	Verify Phone Number		Failed	Secondary			
12	f8ef8347-de0e-422b-be2a- d8bba0a7d650	Email	2022-03-01 04:42:41	Verify Email Address	789@gmil.com	Failed	Secondary			
13	16c884e2-3cf3-4063-8f47- a8cf0c02233a	Email	2022-03-01 04:39:43	Verify Email Address	abcd@gmil.com	Failed	Secondary			
14	9c813fce-6633-4dee-b0ba- 3666ee14cf5f	Sms	2022-03-01 04:39:38	Verify Phone Number		Success	Secondary-Primary			
	fc98775c-01f2-4b4d-aad7-	Fmail	2022-03-01 04-39-29	Verify Email Address	123@meil.com	Failed	Secondary			
	User Communication Logs									

1.5.3.2 Study-specific information

In Admin, under Users - Group by Studies, in the User Logs dropdown list, a separate file called User communication log is available containing the information listed below.

🔀 Studies Users 🛛		+ Invite Organization user	s
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name #	Status # Date created # Group by Studies *	
7 users			
First study		User logs	
User	Study and site	Role Generate	
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator User administration log Generate	
Rachel McKie (1680) rachel@viedoc.com	First study Multiple sites	Study Manage + 12 other roles User communication log Download (2022-03-02 09:25)	
Technical Writer (1736) Name.lastname@mail.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator	

This log contains information about study-specific communication and emails only, related to:

- Alerts
 Invitations to a specific role within a study
 Notifications (study access deletion, etc.)

The Excel file contains a sheet named Study Communication Logs.

The file name format is: UserCommunicationLog-YYYYMMDDhhmmss. (Using UTC)

The Excel sheet has the following columns:

Column	Description
Message ID	GUID: A unique identifier for the message
Communication Type	Email
Date time (UTC)	Date and time for the communication
Message Type	The action that the communication is related to: Form Alert True Action Form Alert False Action Form Alert Tracker Action Invite user Event Reminder Remove User Access Notification Subject Account Lock Notification Study Unlock Notification Export Chart Export Metric Reject User Invitation
Site Type	Training/Production (For the message types Invitation and Invitation rejected, this column is empty.)
То	Email address(es) (For SMS messages, this column is empty.)
СС	The email address(es) of the recipients of a copy
BCC	The email address(es) of the recipients of a blind copy
Status	Success/Failed
Provider	Provider name - The provider that was used to send the email to the recipient

Communication Logs									
Message Id	Communication Type	Datetime (UTC)	Message Type	Site Type	To	00	BCC	Status	Provider
f76302cc-8c85-4f33-a932- 87bde89b8bd2	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:07	Form Alert True Action	Production	rb@doc.com	rb@doc.com	gf53@mail.com, user11.pghryam@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
673fef21-bceb-477d-9b94- ad0ffe080e64	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:05	Event Reminder	Production	rb@doc.com	user1@mail.com	dyuhftst7@dmail.com, user78.hjystfg@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
d2e09907-1b90-4945-9d17- fffb594a0b2a	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:03	Study Unlock Notification	Production	user1@mail.com	user3@amail.com	fdfdtr3@dmail.com, user56.klofd@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
9757c6d5-60c1-435a-8d97- 81f677cdb022	Email	2022-03-03 06:52:01	Invite User	Production	user2@se.com	user@vc.com	fnmkj378@amail.com, user8971.uhafm@amail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
85e5a421-d529-40b3-979e- de4acb183902	Email	2022-03-03 06:43:53	Remove User Access Notification	Production	ghu.nustf@mail.com	mol.hbdb@mail.com	gfdgs65@amail.com, fsfsuifs.fklj@mail.com	Success	Secondary-Secondary
Study Comm	Study Communication Loss								

Note!

- This log does not include user-specific information related to Reset Password, 2FA, etc.
- This log file is available in Viedoc Admin only.

1.6 System site groups

The Study Manager can give users access to individual sites, or to a groups of sites at once. These groups of sites are called system site groups and are automatically created by the system when sites are added to the study. The following systems site groups are created by the system:

- All sites, containing all sites in the study.
- All production sites, containing all production sites in the study, including the sites that are in both production and training mode.
- Country-specific, for example 'Sweden', containing all production sites (including the sites that are in both production and training mode) in that specific country in the study.

When you invite users to a system site group, the users will <u>automatically receive instant access</u> to all sites in that group, including all future sites that will be added to that group at a later time. For example, if you invite a user to the country 'Hungary', that user will receive access to all sites in Hungary. Similarly, users that were invited to a system site group will automatically lose access to a site if that site is removed from the group. For more information about system site groups, see <u>Managing study sites</u>.



2.1 Assigning users to system roles and/or clinic roles

Only the Study Manager can invite users to system roles. The Study Manager can also invite users to clinic roles, or he/she can delegate the management of (some of the) clinic roles to the Site Manager, see <u>Delegating user management to the Site Manager</u> for instructions. Once the management of clinic roles is delegated to the Site Manager, the Study Manager cannot invite users to these roles anymore.

If a user should receive access to multiple sites, the quickest way to invite the user is through the study crew window (described in this section). If a user should receive access to only one site, you can also invite the user through the site settings window of that site (see <u>Assigning users to clinic roles</u> for instructions).

To invite users:

4

- 1 In Viedoc Admin, open the study to which you would like to invite users.
- 2 Click the toolbox icon in the **Study crew** field. The Study crew pop-up opens.
- 3 On the Add study users tab, enter the e-mail address of the user you would like to invite. Click Continue.

X Viedoc's demostudy	Close
Study crew Here you can view admins for the study and/or invite more people	
Study crew Add study users	
Add users to this study	Step 1/2
E-mail address	
Name Lastname@email.com	
Multiple email addresses can be included by separating with semi-colon or comma.	
c	Ontinue

Tipl You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple e-mail addresses in the field. Separate the e-mail addresses with a semi-colon or comma.

Select the role to which you would like to invite the user.

	🔀 Vied	loc's demostudy			Close	e
	Stuc Here you	by crew a can view admins for the stu	ıdy and/or in	vite more people		
	Stud	y crew Add study u	sers			
	Add	users to this study			Step 2/2	
	1	Name.Lastname@e	mail.con	n		
~		First name		Last name		
	~	Investigator	*	Select site group(s) or site(s)	•	
	0	Study Manager	Q,		Send invite	
		Designer Unblinded Statistician Dictionary Manager				
		Reference Data Source Manager	S	olutions AB 2018 · Terms of Use · Privacy P version 4.42.6680.24523 [2018-04-17T08:4	folicy \$7 UTC]	
	00	API Manager Site Manager		М	iultiple designs in use.	
Sti	udy Site	Investigator Study Coordinator	₽.	4 Site users		

You can add multiple roles by clicking the + icon. Newly added roles can be removed by clicking the - icon.

Notel If any of the clinic roles are delegated to the Site Manager (see <u>Delegating user management to the Site Managers</u>), the delegated roles do not appear in the dropdown list.

If you selected the role Site Manager or a clinic role, select the system site group or the individual sites to which the user should get access. To select a system site group, click on the name of the group (displayed in bold). To select an individual site, click on the name of the site.

X Viedoc's demostudy							
Study crew Here you can view admins for the study and/or invite more people							
Study crew Add study users							
Add users to this study		Step 2/2					
 I Name.Lastname@email.com ✓ First name Last name 							
V Investigator *	Select site group(s) or site(s)	•					
🕒 Back	All sites All production sites Finland	invite 💿					
	Helsinki University Hospital						
© PCG Viedoc™	Germany Charite University Hospital Berlin V Sweden December						
Technical Writer.	Karolinska Institute Stockholm	.					

Notel

5

- Sites that do not belong to a system site group (for example training sites) are listed under a separate header (for
 example "Training sites") at the bottom of the list of site groups and sites. This header lacks the folder icon, and
 does not represent a system site group (see image).
- For Demo sites to work with Viedoc Reports, a user must be invited with direct site access (not through All sites site group). For Production sites, Viedoc Reports is available for all site groups (All sites and the country-specific groups).

6 Click Send invite.

An invitation e-mail will be sent to the e-mail address(es) you specified.

2.2 Resending the invitation to a user

It is possible to re-invite a user to those roles that are in state pending, i.e. to resend the invitation email to the user for that role.

To resend an invitation:

1 On the Users page, scroll to the user whom you would like to re-invite. Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the user:

Studies Users 12 + Invite Organization users						
Search by name or e-mail	Sort by Name 41	Status # Date create	d # Grou	up by None	÷	
12 users						
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status		
mbadaponto: net	Demo All sites	Investigator		?		

The User Settings pop-up opens.

In the User Settings pop-up, click the Resend invitation icon for the pending role:

🔀 User Setti	ings			Close
	wind-induc rat			
Details	Studies and Roles			
0 approv	0 approved roles in 0 studie(s)			
recurring events	Demo			
Site name	F	Role	Status	
📋 All sites	; 1	nvestigator	Pending, 2018-05-23 08:47 UTC	e î
				Resend Invitation

A new invitation email is sent and:

- a notification message is displayed on the top of the pop-up
 the date displayed in the **Status** column is updated to the date of the last invitation

🔀 User Settings					Close
 A new invitation was sent succe 	ssfully!				
mitasia@vielloc.net				? Pen	ding
Details Studies and Ro	bles				
0 approved roles in 0	studie(s)				
Demo					
Site name	Role		Status		
🗂 All sites	Investigator		Pending, 2018-12-14 09:56 UTC	e 💼	

2.3 Removing access to a role

It is possible to remove a user's access to a role. This can only be done by the Study Manager. If the Study Manager has delegated the management of clinic roles to the Site Managers, only the Site Managers can remove access to these roles and sites.

To remove the access from users:
1

On the Users page, scroll to the user whose access you would like to remove. Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the user.

🔀 Studies Users 🚥		G	Invite Organization users
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name 41 S	tatus # Date created # C	iroup by None \$
10 users			
User	Study and site	Role Skill leve	el Status
the logitherighted is at			?× 😣
Firstname.Lastname@email.com		Organization Admin + 1 other roles	? 🚷
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 2 other roles	× 🛞
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	V Edit
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 5 other roles	× 😢
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator 🧕	8
Technical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	 ✓ ⊗
TW CN (371)			⊖ 😢
Viedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin 🦉	× 😢
† To the top			

The User Settings pop-up opens.

🔀 User Settings					Close
Dr Investigator (171 testuser@r.com	.4)			V Offline	Rookie 13 logins
Details Studies and Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Password	Communication Log		
User name					
testuser@r.com					
First name	Last name		Display name		
Dr	Investigator		Dr Investigator (1714)		
Phone 46 7 12345678					
Street address			City		
Main Street 101			Uppsala		
Postal code	Country	:	State		
	SE				
	Delete	user from this c	organization		

2 On the Studies and Roles tab, scroll to the study, site and role for which the access should be removed. Click the trash can icon.

>	User Set	tings								Close
	Dr Inv testuser@r.c	estigat ^{om}	or (17	14)					Offline	Rookie 13 logins
	Details	Studies ar	nd Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Passwo	rd Communic	ation Log			
	1 approv	ved roles i	in 1 studi	e(s)						
	(Cart		First stu	dy						
	Site name		Re	ole	Sta	tus				
	🗂 All sit	es	In	vestigator	Ap UT	proved, 2022-03-0 C)2 14:59	â		
				© Viedoc Techno Viedoc™ version	logies AB 2024 T 4.78.8850.17888	erms of use · Privac [2024-03-27T08:	c y policy 17 UTC]			
٩p	op up app	ears.								

3 Click Delete to confirm that the access should be removed, or click Cancel to cancel. The role for which you removed the access, will be removed from the Studies and Roles list. If all roles for that user have been removed, the user's status will appear as *Removed* on the Users page.

Any records generated by the user are stored in the audit trail even when the user has been removed.

2.4 Unlocking a user account

If a user has typed in the wrong password more than three times, and do not have a secondary email address or phone number with text messaging enabled – and therefore cannot use the **Forgot your password** link – the account will be locked. The Study Manager or Site Manager can unlock a locked account so the user can reset their password without having to provide an authentication code.

To unlock a user account:

1 On the Users page, scroll to the user whose account you would like to unlock. Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the user.

X Studies Users 10			Ð	Invite Organ	ization users
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name #	Status ir Date created	41 Gro	oup by Nor	ie ÷
10 users					
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
dischargerbargebieder, in				? ×∶	8
Firstname.Lastname@email.com		Organization Admin + 1 other roles		?	8
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 1 other roles	<u>9</u>		()
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>به</u>	\checkmark	8
(294)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Study Manager + 5 other roles		\checkmark	8
(296)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Investigator	<u> </u>		8
Technical Writer (304)	Multiple studies Multiple sites	Organization Admin + 10 other roles	2	× .	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	8
Viedoc Admin (90)		Organization Admin	<u> </u>	\checkmark	8
↑ To the top					

The User Settings pop-up opens.

2 On the Reset Password tab, click Reset Password.

🔀 User Set	tings					Close
Dr Inv testuser@r.c	estigator (17	14)			V Offline	Rookie 13 logins
Details	Studies and Roles	Authentication Log	Reset Password	Communication Log		
the passv	vord is reset.			Viedoc will send	a notification to the	user when
			Reset Passwor	d Reset Password		

The user will receive an e-mail with a link to reset the password. The user can then reset their password without having to provide an authentication code.

Notel The authentication code will be required if the user wants to reset their password using the **Forgot your password?** link on the login page. The authentication code is sent to the phone number the user set to receive text messages or to the user's secondary email address. If neither of these options are selected, the user needs to contact their Study Manager to receive a link to reset their password.

Notel The email with the link to reset the password is only valid for twelve hours. If the user has not reset the password within twelve hours, a new e-mail needs to be sent.



The Study Manager can delegate the management of clinic roles to the Site Manager.

To select the roles that should be managed by the Site Manager:

1 In Viedoc Admin, click **Study settings**. The study settings window opens. 2

On the **Settings** tab, in the field **Clinic roles to be administered by Site Manager**, select which roles should be assigned by the site manager.

🛠 Viedoc's demostudy			Save changes Close
Study settings Here you can set settings for study.			
Settings ! Date & time forma	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	
Ongoing , FPA 2017-02-02 Full functionality.		🖉 Invalid license	2
Study name 🚯		Study Logo	
Viedoc's demostudy		Solution of the second	Upload a file
Sponsor Code CRO Cod	le		
Reference ID		PNG, GIF or JPG file height.	es of maximum 180 px width and 90 px
Study Type	Sponsor Type		Study Phase
Pharmaceutical - Clinical *	Pharmaceutical c	ompany *	Phase III *
Therapeutic Area	Expected number	er of subjects	
Gastroenterology	800		
Study access Password expiration time for all us Require two-factor authention Clinic roles to be administered by Investigator Study Coo	ers in this study (values ation for all users acce Site Manager ① ordinator	s allowed are 1 to 5000 assing this study or Project Manag	i) 90 days er ✔ Data Manager
Sponsor 🗹 DRC Coordin	ator 🗌 Trial Manag	er Medical Code	r 🗌 Lab Import
Helpdesk team PCG Helpdesk Britanic	a Helpdesk		
Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be	e sent as		
Show more options			

The roles that can be selected here are the clinic roles that are defined in the study design.

3 Click Save changes, and click Close.

Notel These settings apply to all sites and all Site Managers involved in the study. When the assignment of (some of the) clinic roles is delegated to the Site Manager, these clinic roles can no longer be managed by the Study Manager.



To download the user logs:

On the Users page, select to group the users by Studies.

🔀 Studies Users 😐			Ð	Invite Organiz	ation users
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name # S	Status # Date created	i it Gro	up by Studi None Studie	es ¢
12 users			C	_	Ð
Viedoc's demostudy		🗍 Ge	enerate a PDF f	ile 'Log of users a	and roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the legislarypoints of				?×	8
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 2 other roles	<u></u>	?	*
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u></u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Study Manager + 8 other roles	<u> </u>	~	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	8
TW CN (371)				•	8
Documentation of Life		📕 Ge	enerate a PDF f	ile 'Log of users a	and roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
(294)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u> </u>	\checkmark	*
Technical Writer (304)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 1 other roles	<u></u>	~	8
Technical Writer (305)				_	

2 Scroll to the study from which you would like to download the user log and click User logs to open the dropdown menu.

7 users

(First study		- (Use	r logs
User		Study and site	Role	<i>à</i> ,	Generate
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com		First study Multiple sites	Investigator	ala II	User administration log Generate
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com		First study Multiple sites	Study Manage + 12 other roles	ab I	User communication log Download (2022-03-02 09:25)
Technical Writer (1736 Name.lastname@mail.com) n	First study Multiple sites	Investigator		

If the log was not previously generated, click **Generate a PDF file** or **Generate an Excel file**. If the log was previously generated, the most recent version is stored on the server, shown with a date and time stamp. You can download it by clicking the link, or, generate an updated version by clicking **Regenerate**.

Notel The user logs are generated in the language set by the user who is generating the log. Therefore, the previously generated file is available for download only if it was generated in the language you have currently set in Viedoc.

3 Step-by-step guides for the Site Manager

3.1 Assigning users to clinic roles

The Site Manager can invite users to (some of the) clinic roles, if the study manager has delegated the management of these clinic roles to the site manager.

To invite users to a specific site:

1

In Viedoc Admin, click the toolbox icon behind the site to which you would like to invite users.

🗙 Stud	ies 😗 User	S					+ Add a	new study
Viedoc's c	lemostudy						🗶 Study	settings
	Study Study Techr	ly Crew / Managers (1) Designe nical Writer.	rs (1) Helpdesk te	(0)	Study de: Effective Multiple des	sign itest igns in use.		8
🖯 Study Sit	es 8 Sites 5	Countries 5 Site	users				Show	all sites
# Site name		,O Code	Country	Effective De	esign	Production	Users	
1 Karolinska	a Institute Stockholm	кі	SE	DemoStud	yDesign 4.0	~	1/5	
2 Uppsala U	Iniversity Hospital	UU	SE	DemoStud	yDesign 3.0	~	1/5	8
3 Helsinki U	niversity Hospital	HU	FI	DemoStud	yDesign 4.0	~	1/4	8
4 University	College Hospital Londo	on CL	GB	DemoStud	yDesign 6.0	~	1/4	8
5 Sahlgrens Gothenbu	ka University Hospital Irg	SG	SE	DemoStud	yDesign 3.0	~	1/5	🛞 📮
🕂 Add a sit	e to this study							

The site settings pop-up opens.

1		

1

On the Add study users tab, enter the e-mail address of the user you would like to invite. Click Continue.

arolli re you can	nska Ins modify site details	and/or invite users to site.	olm
Details	Site users	Add users	
Add use	ers to this stu	dy	Step 1/2
E-mail a	address		
Name.La	<u>stname</u> @email.	:om	
Multiple err	ail addresses can	e included by separating with	semi-colon or comma.

Tip! You can invite multiple users at once by adding multiple e-mail addresses in the field. Separate the e-mail addresses with a semi-colon or comma.

Viedoc's demostudy Karolinska Institute Stockholm iere you can modify site details and/or invite users to site. Details Site users Add users Add users to this study Step : Investigator Investigator Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy version 4.42.6681 26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC]	ect th	ne role to whicl	h you woul	d like to invite the user.	
Karolinska Institute Stockholm iere you can modify site details and/or invite users to site. Details Site users Add users Add users Add users to this study Step : Investigator Investigator Study Coordinator Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 - Terms of Use - Privacy Policy	Vied	doc's demostudy			c
Details Site users Add users Add users to this study Step : Add users to this study Step : Name.Lastname@email.com Investigator Investigator Investigator Study Coordinator Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy	Karc	Olinska Ins u can modify site detail	titute St s and/or invite use	cockholm ers to site.	
Add users to this study Step Image: Lastname@email.com Image: Last name Investigator Image: Last name Investigator Image: Lastname Study Coordinator Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy Version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC]	Deta	ails Site users	Add users		
Name.Lastname@email.com First name Last name Investigator Send invite Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC]	Add	users to this st	udy		Step 2/
 First name Last name Investigator Investigator Send invite Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC] 	1	Name.Lastname	@email.cor	n	
 Investigator Investigator Send invite Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC] 	~	First name		Last name	
Investigator Send invite Study Coordinator Monitor Project Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Origination of the second s	~	Investigator	*	0	
Study Coordinator O Monitor Project Manager Data Manager Solutions AB 2018 • Terms of Use • Privacy Policy version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC]	0	Investigator	م اس		Send invite 🚭
Project Manager Solutions AB 2018 - Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Data Manager version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04-17T12:54 UTC]		Study Coordinator Monitor	20		
		Project Manager Data Manager		Solutions AB 2018 · Terms of Use · I version 4.42.6681.26619 [2018-04	Privacy Policy -17T12:54 UTC]
Sponsor Multiple designs in use.	D	Sponsor DRC Coordinator		_	Multiple designs in use.
Trial Manager Medical Coder V Site	v Site	Trial Manager Medical Coder			

You can add multiple roles by clicking the + icon. Newly added roles can be removed by clicking the - icon.

4 Click Send invite.

An invitation e-mail will be sent to the e-mail address or e-mail addresses you specified.

3.2 Removing a user

Click here for instructions on how to remove a user.

3.3 Unlocking a user account

Click here for instructions on how to unlock a user account.



Managing study sites

Managing study sites

Published by Viedoc System 2021-02-04

```
      1. Introduction

      1.1 About the study site list

      1.2 About system site groups

      1.2.1 What are system site groups?

      1.2.2 How do system site groups work?

      1.3 About the management of study sites

      1.3.3 Maximum number of subjects per site

      2. Step-by-step guides

      2.4 Adding a study site

      2.5 Editing a study site

      2.6 Removing a study site
```

This lesson provides instructions on how to manage the study sites in your study. It also provides a description of system site groups.

1 Introduction

1.1 About the study site list

The study site list displays all sites that are included in the study. For each site, the study site list also displays the site code, country, which study design version is used, and whether the site is a production site or not. The column **Users** indicates how many users the site has, and the amount of users that are currently logged in. For example, 1/4 means that the site has 4 users of which 1 is currently logged in.

The header of the study site list summarizes the total number of sites, the total number of countries and the total number of site users.

The sites are numbered in the order they are added. You can sort the sites in the study site list by number, site code and country by clicking on the respective column header of the study site list.

Vi	edoc's demostudy						🗶 Study	settings
		*						
Aa	Medical coding. Manage your coding dic	tionaries he	ere.					*
	Study cre Study Manage Technical Wr	W ers (1) Desig iter.	Study site	am (0)	Study des Effective	sign atest igns in use.		8
0	Study Sites 6 Sites 4 Countr	ies Si	ite users				Show	all sites
#11	Site name 🔎	Code	Country	Effective De	sign	Production	Users	
1	Karolinska Institute Stockholm	кі	SE	DemoStudy	/Design 4.0	~	1/4	8
2	Uppsala University Hospital	UU	SE	DemoStudy	/Design 3.0	~	1/4	8
3	Helsinki University Hospital	HU	FI	DemoStudy	/Design 4.0	×	1/3	8
4	University College Hospital London	CL	GB	DemoStudy	/Design 4.0	~	1/3	8
5	Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg	SG	SE	DemoStudy	/Design 3.0	~	1/4	8
Ð	Add a site to this study							

If you have added many sites to your study, a scrollbar appears to the right of the study site list that enables you to scroll through the study sites. To view a list of all sites, click the **Show all sites** button (see no. 1 in the image below). To return to the default view with the scrollbar, click the **Show less** button.

Tip! You can search for a site by entering (part of) its name in the search field (see no. 2 in the image below).

A demo study						🔀 Study	settings
Randomization is on Check for available		8					
An Medical coding. Manage your coding dict		8					
Study crew Study Manage Elise Langenk	V rs (1) Design amp.	iers (1) Helpdesk to	🔀 sam (0)	Study de: Effective Multiple desi	sign test gns in use.		8
Study Sites 31 Sites 9 Countr	ries 🚺 Sit	te users				Show	all sites
# London	Code	Country	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
23 King's College Hospital London	КСН	GB	Demo stu	dy 2016 19.0	~	1/1	8
24 University College Hospital London	UCH	GB	Demo stud	dy 2016 19.0	×	1/1	8
Add a site to this study							

1.2 About system site groups

1.2.1 What are system site groups?

The system automatically creates groups of the sites that are added. This enables the Study Manager to assign site staff to all sites within a group at once. Site staff can also be assigned to individual sites.

The system site groups are visible when adding site staff to the study crew, as displayed in the image. See also the eLearning section <u>Managing users</u>.

The following system site groups are automatically created by the system:

- All sites, containing all sites in the study. This group is created once the first site is added to the study.
- All production sites, containing all production sites in the study, including the sites that are in both production and training mode. This group is created once the first production site is added to the study.
- Country-specific, for example Austria, containing all production sites (including the sites that are in both production and training mode) in that specific country in the study. This group is created once the first production site of that country is added.

Note that sites that do not belong to a system site group (such as training sites) are listed under a separate header (for example *Training sites*) at the bottom of the list of site groups and sites when assigning staff. This header lacks the folder icon, and does <u>not</u> represent a system site group.

🔀 Viedoc's de	mostudy		Close
Study cr Here you can view	EW admins for the study and/or	invite more people	
Study crew	Add study users		
Add users t	o this study		Step 2/2
1 Firstnar	me.Lastname@ema ^{ne}	il.com	
V Investiga	tor *	Select site group(s) or site(s)	0
🕒 Back		Karolinska Institute Stockholm Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg Uppsala University Hospital Di United Kingdom	invite 🔿
	© PCG	University College Hospital London	
	ViedocTN	University Medical Center Groningen	
		University Medical Center Utrecht	

1.2.2 How do system site groups work?

When you add a new site to the study, the site will automatically be added to the applicable system site groups. The site staff assigned to those system site groups will automatically receive instant access to the newly added site.

When a site is removed from the study, the site will automatically be removed from the applicable system site groups. The site staff assigned to those system site groups will not have access to that site anymore.

When you change the country settings of a site from country A to country B, that site will automatically be removed from the country A group and added to the country B group. Similarly, when you edit the production/training mode settings of a site, that site will automatically be added to or removed from the All production sites group.

1.3 About the management of study sites

Adding sites to the study can only be done by the Study Manager.

The role of a Site Manager is to invite site users to a site. Yet, before a Site Manager can invite site users to a site, the Study Manager must select to which roles the Site Manager can invite users. These are normally roles like Investigator, Study Nurse, or Study Coordinator. For more information, see the eLearning section <u>Managing users</u>.

Only the Study Manager can edit the site settings. The Site Manager can view the site settings as read-only.

1.3.1 Maximum number of subjects per site

It is possible to limit the number of subjects for a site by setting a maximum number of subjects in the site settings. Once this limit is reached, it is not longer possible to add a new subject to the site, nor in Viedoc Clinic, neither through the import of data via the Application Programming Interface (API). Deleted subjects are not included in this limit.

2 Step-by-step guides

2.1 Adding a study site

To add a site/clinic to the study:

1 In Viedoc Admin, on the study overview page, click Add a site to this study.

	Randomization is on Check for available	slots, append	l existing or add	new lists.				×
Aa	Medical coding. Manage your coding dic	tionaries her	e.					×
	Study cree	W Jers (1) Design riter.	ers (1) Helpdesk to	2 eam (0)	Study de Effective	atest signs in use.		×
•	Study Sites 8 Sites 5 Count	ries 🧧 Site	e users				Show	w all sites
¥.n	Site name 🔎	Code	Country	Effective De	esign	Production	Users	
	Karolinska Institute Stockholm	KI	SE	DemoStud	yDesign 4.0	~	1/4	×
	Uppsala University Hospital	UU	SE	DemoStud	yDesign 3.0	~	1/4	8
	Helsinki University Hospital	HU	FI	DemoStud	yDesign 4.0	~	1/3	8
		CL	GB	DemoStud	yDesign 4.0	~	1/3	×
	University College Hospital London							

Enter the name of the site (1), and enter the e-mail address of the Site Manager (2). The role of the Site Manager is to invite site staff to the site.

🗶 Viedoc's demostudy	Add site Close
Add new site Here you can add a site to the study.	Ť
Site name 1	4 Try to keep the site name to a maximum of 30 characters.
Site Manager (e-mail address)	 Add at least one Site Manager! Use commas to separate multiple addresses.
Site code (1 Country 3 Sweden (SE)	4
Time Zone (UTC+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna (CET,CEST)	· (5)
Study site type Froduction Training	
Number of subjects Expected screened Max screened Expected enrolled	
Helpdesk team No helpdesk is available for this study.	
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2021 Terms of Viedoc TM version 4.64.7691.31377 (2021-	Use · Privacy Policy 01-25T14:08 UTC]

3 Enter a code for the site (3).

The site code can be used as part of the patient ID and will be indicated on the card.

- 4 Select the country in which the site is located (4), and select the time zone in which the site is located (5).
- 5 In the Study site type field (6), select whether the site should be available in production mode or training mode.
- 6 Optionally, in the **Number of subjects** field (7), enter the expected number of screened subjects, the maximum number of screened subjects, and the expected number of enrolled subjects for the site.

The expected numbers of subjects are used for Metrics in Viedoc Clinic (see <u>Metrics</u>). The maximum is used to limit the number of subjects for this site, see <u>Maximum number of subjects per site</u> above.

7 Click Add site (8).

2

The pop-up closes and the site is added to the list of study sites.

2.2 Editing a study site

To edit the settings for a study site:

Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the site in the study site list.

Viedoc's demostudy					🗶 Study s	ettings				
Randomization is on Check for available slots, append existing or add new lists.										
Medical coding. Manage your coding dictionaries here.										
Study crev Study Manage Technical Wite	V rs (1) Designers er.	(1) Helpdesk tea	Study (0) Effectiv Multiple	design Latest designs in use.		8				
Sites Sites Sites 5 Countri	es 🧧 Site u	sers			Showa	all sites				
# Site name 🔎	Code	Country	Effective Design	Production	Users	\frown				
1 Karolinska Institute Stockholm	кі	SE	DemoStudyDesign 4	0 🗸	1/4					
2 Uppsala University Hospital	UU	SE	DemoStudyDesign 3	0 🗸	1/4	8				
3 Helsinki University Hospital	HU	FI	DemoStudyDesign 4	0 🗸	1/3	8				
4 University College Hospital London	CL	GB	DemoStudyDesign 4	0 🗸	1/3	8				
5 Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg	SG	SE	DemoStudyDesign 3	0 🗸	1/4	8				
🔂 Add a site to this study										

A pop-up opens.

2 Edit the settings you would like to change.

X Viedoc's demostudy	Close
Karolinska Institute Stockholm Here you can modify site details and/or invite users to site.	
Details Site users Add users	
Site name 🚯	
Karolinska Institute Stockholm	
Site code 1 Country	
KI Sweden (SE) *	
Time Zone	
(UTC+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna (CET,CEST) *	
Study site type Production Training	
Number of subjects	
Expected screened Max screened Expected enrolled	
10	
Helpdesk team	
No helpdesk is available for this study.	
Helpdesk users	
Phone Email	
Dr. Investigator Phone Email	
Dr. Demo User Phone Email	

2.3 Removing a study site

It is not possible to remove a study site in production mode from the study.



Managing the study design

Managing the study design

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. Introduction 2. Versions and revisions 3. Viewing the effective study designs 4. Assigning a study design 5. Assigning a new design version 6. Applying a design revision 7. Viewing the audit trail of study designs

This spatian available how to appian a design to sites in a study. It is possed any to appian a study design

This section explains how to assign a design to sites in a study. It is necessary to assign a study design to the sites in the study to start work on the site.

1 Introduction

Study designs are assigned to a study on a site level. The work on a site can only start when a study design version or revision has been assigned to that site. Without a design, there is no study configuration associated with the site.

When the Study Designer has finished setting up a study design in Viedoc Designer, and has published the study design, it becomes available in Viedoc Admin. At least one site should have been added to the study before a study design can be assigned. The Study Manager can then assign the study design to one or several sites in the study, and select an effective starting time for that design to be applied to the site.

A design can be assigned to all sites at once, or to individual sites in the study. It is therefore possible to assign different study design versions or revisions to different sites in the study. Since study design versions or revisions are assigned to sites with a certain starting date, one site can have a certain study design version or revision assigned to it during a certain period of time, and another version or revision during another period of time.

The Study design field in the Study details pages displays the active designs in the study, and whether there are any new design versions or revisions available.

K	Studies 3	Users					+ Add a	a new stud
Vie	edoc's demostud	у					🗶 Study	y settings
	Randomization is on Che	ck for available s	ots, append	l existing or add	new lists.			8
Aa	Medical coding. Create a	nd edit instances	, upload file	s.				8
	Reference data source(s)	. Manage contact	informatio	n, design scopes	, and applicable sites.			8
PI	API configuration Add an	d edit API clients,	view data h	history.				٥
	ASSULT D DT	Study crev	v		🛞 Study de	sign		6
		Study Manage	rs (1) Design er.	ers (1) Helpdesk t	eam (0) Effective L Multiple des	atest igns in use.		
	Study Sites 3 sit	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie	rs (1) Design er. es 4 Site	ers (1) Helpdesk to	eam (0) Effective L Multiple des	atest igns in use.	Shov	w all site
	Study Sites a Site name	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie	rs (1) Design er. es 4 Site Code :	ers (1) Helpdesk to e users Country +	Effective Design	atest igns in use. Production	Show	w all sites
2	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoce	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie 0 kholm	rs (1) Design er. es (4) Site Code KI	ers (1) Helpdesk to e users Country : SE	Effective Design	igns in use. Production	Show Users 1/4	w all sites
2	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoci Uppsala University Hosp	Study Manage Technical Writ es 3 Countrio A kholm	rs (1) Design er. es (4) Sitte Code KI UU	e users Country SE SE SE	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 3.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4	w all sites
	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoci Uppsala University Hosp Helsinki University Hosp	Study Manage Technical Writ es S Countrie A kholm ital	rs (1) Design er. 225 (4) Sitte Code II KI UU HU	e users Country SE SE FI	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4 1/3	w all sites
	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoc Uppsala University Hosp Helsinki University Hosp University College Hospi	Study Manage Technical Writ es S Countrie kholm ital	rs (1) Design er. 28 (4) Site 29 Code :: KI UU HU CL	ers (1) Helpdesk v e users Country SE SE FI GB	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4 1/3 1/3	w all sites

To see the study design or designs that are in use, click Effective.



To see whether there is a new design version or revision available, click Latest.

Study design	*
Effective Latest	
DemoStudyDesign 6.0 (published 2018-04-16 14:28)	

Note! The study design needs to be published in Viedoc Designer, before it is available in Viedoc Admin.

2 Versions and revisions

The settings in the study design are version-controlled and identified by the version number. Study design version numbers are unique within a study. If there are five study design versions in the study, and a new one is created, the new version will have version number 6. Study design version numbers are accompanied with a revision number. For example, version "1.6" means revision 6 of version 1.

The main reason to assign a <u>new study design version</u> to a site after study start is that protocol amendments require changes to be made to the study design, for example changes to the study that apply from a specific point in time during the course of the study.

If there is a need to correct errors in a study design version that has already been assigned and used for entering data, the study design version <u>has to be revised</u> and the revision has to be applied to the applicable sites.

For more detailed information, see Viedoc study configuration management.

3 Viewing the effective study designs

To view a list of effective designs for all sites, click the toolbox icon in the Study design field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens:

Viedoc's demostudy			Close		
Design settings ere you can view all designs that are effect	ive in sites and/or assign des	signs to sites.			
Effective Design Assign Design	Audit Trail				
Effective design per site		Latest design			
Multiple designs in use		DemoStudyDesign 7.0 (2018-04-24 09:30 UTC)(Publi			
Effective design per site					
Site	Design	Effective on (UTC)	Scheduling (UTC)		
Karolinska Institute Stockholm Karolinska Institute Stockholm Uppsala University Hospital Helsinki University Hospital University College Hospital London Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg Charite University Hospital Berlin	DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 7.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 6.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0	2018-02-13 09:44 - 2018-02-13 09:43 2018-02-13 09:44 2018-04-16 14:43 2018-02-13 09:43 2018-02-13 09:43	- 2018-05-16 00:00 - - -		

In the Effective design per site list, the current effective designs (design effective on this date) and the designs scheduled to become effective are listed per site. The list also includes information about when that design became effective on the site, and/or when the design is scheduled to become effective on the site. Time is displayed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Assigning a study design 4

To assign a design to sites in a study, follow the steps below.

1 Click the toolbox icon in the Study design field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens.

2 On the Assign Design tab:

- 1. Select the design version from the drop-down list.
- 2. Select the sites to include. It is possible to select 'All sites', or individual sites.
 - - /, or

	 Click the optimized in the optized in the optimized in the optimized in the optimized in the op	calendar ic	n and select a	a date.
Viedoc's demost	udy			
)esign sett	ings			
ere you can view all des	igns that are effective	in sites and/or ass	n designs to sites.	
Effective Design	Assign Design	Audit Trail		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1 Select desig	in version			
Select a design	version		٣	4 Latest design is on the top!
2 Select sites	to include			
Choose sites				4 You can select all sites groups or a
0110036 3163				single site - or you can mix with all
				unusu.
3 Time of ass	ignment (UTC)			
a man MM	dd LlLimm 📫			
у уууу-мім-е	aa HH.mm	G		

3 Click Assign design.

The design is applied to the site and a confirmation message is briefly shown.



Assigning a new design version is done in exactly the same way as assigning a study design. See Assigning a study design for instructions.

Notel It is a good idea to keep all production sites on the same design version. For more information about the consequences to exports when the design versions do not match, please see https://help.viedoc.net/c/47e0ad/01d540/en/.

6 Applying a design revision

Application of a revised study design is used to upgrade forms that are already saved. When a revision of a study design is applied to a site, that revision will (after confirmation by the site) replace the version it is revising.

Notel It is recommended that you use the revision impact analysis before applying <u>any</u> revision. For more information, see <u>Design revision</u> <u>impact analysis</u>.

Notel A revision of a version only replaces the version it is revising. If you need to change something that is present in more than one version effective in your study, you need to revise all those versions applicable to the change. See <u>Duplicate a design - versions and revisions</u>.

To apply a design revision to sites in a study, follow the steps below.

- 1 Click the toolbox icon in the **Study design** field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens.
- 2 On the Apply Revision tab, select the design revision from the drop-down list and click Continue (Step 1/3).

🔀 Viedoc's	demost	tudy					lose	
Design Here you can vi	Sett	tings	in sites and/or assign d	lesigns to sites.				
Effective D	esign	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail				
Apply rev	Apply revision Ste							
Select a	design	revision						
✓ Demo	DemoStudyDesign 18.2 (2018-10-09 14:29 UTC) A Latest revision is on the top!							
ż Se	<i>i</i> Selected revision has 1 changed forms.							
						Continue		

The system provides information about the impact of the revision by showing how many forms have been changed in blue text.

Select the sites the revision should be applied to. It is possible to select 'All sites', or individual sites. 3 Click Continue (Step 2/3).

X	Viec	doc's demost	udy			Close
	Des Here you	sign sett u can view all des	ings	in sites and/or assign d	esigns to sites.	
	Effe	ctive Design	Assign Design			
	Арр	ly revision			Step 2/3	
	Sele	ect sites to in Karolinska Inst All sites Karolinska Inst Uppsala Univer Helsinki Univer	nclude itute Stockholm 🛪 itute Stockholm rsity Hospital	ft.		Select sites for which applicable designs will be upgraded to latest revision. Applicable designs are designs associated with already entered data and with the same version number as the selected revision.
	0	Helsinki University Hospital University College Hospital London Sahlarenska University Hospital Gothenburg				Continue 😔
		Charite Univers	sity Hospital Berlin			
		University Med	lical Center Groningen			Privacy Policy
Inn		Uppsala Univer	rsity Hospital			09T14:29 UTC]

Type a message to the Clinic user in the Upgrade message field. This message could be a summary of the changes in the revision. It is displayed in Viedoc Clinic on the Messages page.

K Vied	doc's demost	udy				Close
Des Here yo	sign sett nu can view all des	ings	in sites and/or assign c	designs to sites.		
Effe	ctive Design	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail		
Арр	oly revision					Step 3/3
Sun Appli Der	nmary lied revision moStudyDesign	n 18.2 (2018-10-09				
Inclu	uded site		Current design		Changed forms	Affected forms *
Karo Upps	olinska Institute S sala University H	stockholm ospital	18.1 18.0		1 1	0 0
* Onl	ly forms at produc	ction sites				
Upg ✓	Added tempe	n ge erature to the Vital S	 Summarize the chan The message will be investigator. The forr once approval of the from the investigator 	ges in the revision. displayed for each (f) will be upgraded upgrade is received		
0	Back					Apply revision Apply revision

4

Click **Apply revision** (Step 3/3). The pop-up closes and the revision is applied.

After a revision has been applied, the clinic user (with permission to enter data) needs to approve the application in Viedoc Clinic. On the Messages page in Viedoc Clinic, the following message is displayed.



Application of the revision can be done in two ways:

7

- 1. Approve the changes to all affected forms at once by entering the password en clicking **Confirm** below the displayed message (batch approval).
- 2. Approve each affected form by opening them individually and follow the instructions. Affected forms are indicated by the red issue icon.

Forms upgraded to a new design revision by the site will lose any existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review). The Source Data Verification (SDV) flag is lost on item level. If a particular item, that was previously source data verified, is affected by the upgrade, it will no longer be flagged as having been source-data verified. The form-level SDV flag will be lost if any item in the form lost its SDV flag. The form-level SDV flag will also be lost if an item is removed from a form as part of the upgrade.

Viewing the audit trail of study designs

To view a list of effective designs for all sites, click the toolbox icon in the **Study design** field on the study details page. In the Design settings pop-up, open the **Audit Trail** tab.

🔀 Viedoc's demostu	dy					Close		
Design settings Here you can view all designs that are effective in sites and/or assign designs to sites.								
Effective Design	Assign Design	Audit Trail						
Study site audit	trail							
Site	Des	gn E	ffective on (UTC)	Applied by	Applied on (UTC)			
Uppsala University Ho	spital Dem 7.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-04-24 09:35	Technical Writer	2018-04-24 09:38	^		
Karolinska Institute Sto	ockholm Dem 7.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-05-16 00:00	Technical Writer	2018-04-24 09:31			
University College Hos London	spital Dem 6.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-04-16 14:43	Technical Writer	2018-04-16 14:56			
Karolinska Institute Sto	ockholm Dem 4.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44			
Helsinki University Ho	spital Dem 4.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44			
University College Hos London	spital Dem 4.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44			
Uppsala University Ho	spital Dem 3.0	oStudyDesign 2	018-02-13 09:43	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:43	-		

The audit trail lists the sites to which designs are assigned, which design is assign, on what date that design is effective. It also lists who assigned the design to that site and on what date.



Assigning helpdesk users

Assigning helpdesk users

Published by Viedoc System 2019-04-05

1. Introduction 2. Adding helpdesk users

This lesson describes how to configure the helpdesk information for a study.

1 Introduction

A helpdesk user is a user that can act as support for the individual site. When a user is selected to be a helpdesk user, his/her contact information (name, phone and/or email) becomes available to the site staff, and the site staff can contact him/her with questions about the study. A helpdesk user can be any user that has access to the study, and that has a role that is <u>not delegated</u> to the Site Manager.

For information about delegating roles to the Site Manager, see the eLearning section about Managing users (STM and SIM).

Helpdesk users are assigned on site level.

2 Adding helpdesk users

To add a helpdesk user, follow the steps below.

1	Click the toolbox icon behind the name of the site in the study	v site list to open the site settings pop-up
•		

	Studies 🗊 Use	ers						+ Add a	new stud
Vi	edoc's demostudy							X Stud	y settings
Randomization is on Check for available slots, append existing or add new lists.									×
Medical coding. Create and edit instances, upload files.									×
Ð	Reference data source(s). Mana	ige contac	t informatio	n, design scopes	, and applicabl	e sites.			×
PI	API configuration Add and edit	API clients	, view data h	istory.					×
	St Ter	udy crev udy Manage chnical Writ	V rs (1) Designe ter.	ers (1) Helpdesk t	eam (0)	Study de Effective	isign atest iigns in use.		×
•	Study Sites 🔋 Sites 🚦	Countri	es 🚺 Site	users				Sho	w all sites
	Site name	Q,	Code	Country	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
	Karolinska Institute Stockholm		KI	SE	DemoStuc	lyDesign 4.0	~	1/6	*
	Uppsala University Hospital		UU	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 7.0	~	1/6	3
	Helsinki University Hospital		HU	FI	DemoStud	lyDesign 4.0	~	1/5	×
	University College Hospital Lor	ndon	CL	GB	DemoStud	lyDesign 6.0	~	1/5	×
Ļ	oniversity conege hospital co								-

2 In the field **Helpdesk users**, select the users that should be available as helpdesk users. The users listed in this field are all <u>clinic</u> users that are assigned to that specific site, and that have a role that is <u>not administered</u> by the Site Manager. Select the way the helpdesk user can be contacted: phone and/or e-mail.

Note! The user roles administered by the Site Manager are defined in the Study Settings (see General study settings).

🔀 Viedoc's	s demostudy						Save changes	Close
Uppsa Here you can	la Unive modify site details	ersity H s and/or invite u	ospital sers to site.					
Details	Site users	Add users						
Site name	e 🚯							
Uppsala	University Hos	pital			4 Site name is disp	played to us	ers	
Site code	Site code 👔 Country							
UU			Sweden (SE)	٣				
Time Zor	ne							
(UTC+01	:00) Amsterdam, B	Berlin, Bern, Ror	ne, Stockholm, Vienna (C	et,cest) *	'			
Study site	type 🚺 duction	Training		Expected	number of subjec	CtS		
Helpdesk No helpd Helpdesk	t team lesk is available t users	for this study.						
✓ Tec	hnical Writer		Phone Phone	e 🗹 Ema	ail			
			Phone	e Ema	ail			
	CB .		Phone	e 🗌 Ema	ail			
	Dartes		Phone	e 🗌 Ema	ail			

The users selected as helpdesk users will be displayed in Viedoc Clinic. Click the help icon on the landing page to view a list of helpdesk users that can be contacted by the site staff in case they need support.

\checkmark	
 ? Contact us if you need any help 🛛 🔀	4
Technical Writer	
Karolinska Institute Stockholm, Uppsala University Hospital	
🖂 E-mail	
C Phone	
Karolinska Institute Stockholm	
F-mail	
C Phone	
	-
TWON	
University College Hospital London	
E-mail	



Locking a study

Locking a study

Published by Viedoc System 2021-11-24

1. Introduction 2. Step-by-step guides 2.1 Locking a study 2.2 Unlocking a study 2.3 Downloading the study status report

1 Introduction

A study can be locked in Viedoc when the study is completed, that is, when all events have been completed, reviewed and approved/signed, and no more data will be added to the study. When the study is locked in Viedoc, it is still possible to view and export data, but it is NOT possible to add or edit any data. It is also NOT possible to change the study settings or add new sites. However, it is still possible to invite new users to existing sites. These users will then receive access as <u>read-only</u>.

When the study is locked, a lock icon is displayed in Viedoc Clinic:

On the study card on the landing page...



...above the study name when entering the study from the landing page...



 Viedoc
 Image: Construction of the study is locked. Data is only available in read-only mode.

 Image: Construction of the study is locked. Data is only available in read-only mode.

Note! The study license is a based on the study state and will be invoiced until the study is locked. After the study is locked, a post study access fee will be charged if the study is not deleted within three months.

Notel It is possible to unlock a locked study, and lock it again.

When the study is locked, a request for deletion of the study from Viedoc can be submitted, see Deleting a study (STM) for more information.

For traceability, all lock and unlock actions are audit trailed. You can download a report that provides a full history of the lock and unlock actions, including who performed the actions and when (date and time in Coordinated Universal Time (<u>UTC</u>)), and the reason that was given for locking/unlocking the study. The report also contains the full history of all requests for study deletion, approvals of study deletion, and reversions of study deletion that are performed in the study.



2.1 Locking a study

Notel A study can only be locked by the Study Manager.

To lock a study, follow the steps below.

- 1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The Study settings window opens.
- 2 Click the blue pen icon.

Viedoc's o	lemostudy				Close
Study s ere you can se	ettings t settings for sti	udy.			
Settings	Date & tim	e format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	_
Ong Full f	oing , FPA 20 unctionality.	17-02-02		Ø Invalid license	
Study name	0			Study Logo	
Viedoc's demostudy				Solle	Upload a file
Sponsor Co	de	CRO Code	9	Ĩ.	
Reference I	D			PNG, GIF or JPG file height.	es of maximum 180 px width and 90 px
Study Type			Sponsor Type		Study Phase
Pharmaceut	ical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical	company *	Phase III *
Therapeutic	: Area		Expected numb	per of subjects	
Gastroenter	ology	٣	800		

The Study status pop-up opens.

3 Click Complete and lock study.



A pop-up opens. Enter a reason for locking the study, and enter your password.

Give reason for locking the study	4
Study completed	
Confirm with your password	

5 Click Lock study.

4

🔀 Viedoc's	s demostudy	Back
Study	status	
The study is lo After approval	Sched and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization Adm to if the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organization Ad	ıin. Imin
will be able to	revert the deletion for 180 days.	
۵	Locked by on 2018-05-02 12:40 UTC	
•	Make sure to download your data or use post study access.	
	🔓 Unlock study	
	Set the study status back to live and enable editing of study data.	
	The new license fee end date will be set once the study is locked again.	
	Request study deletion	
	Request the study to be deleted from Viedoc. Before doing so, make sure to download your data.	
	Download study status report	

2.2 Unlocking a study

Note! A study can only be unlocked by the Study Manager.

To unlock a study, follow the steps below.

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The Study settings window opens.

Click the blue	e pen icon.					
🔀 Viedoc's o	demostudy					Close
Study s Here you can se	settings et settings for stu	dy.				
Settings	Date & time	format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File		
Lock Make	ed, lock date 2 sure to downloa	2 018-05-0 2 d your data o	2 12:40 UTC or use post study acces	5.		
Study name	• 🚯			Study Logo		_
Viedoc's d	emostudy			ASOLU .	Upload a file	
Sponsor Co	ode	CRO Code	2			
Reference I	D			PNG, GIF or JPG fi height.	iles of maximum 180 px width and 90	рх
Study Type			Sponsor Type		Study Phase	
Pharmaceur	tical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutica	l company *	Phase III	٣
Therapeutio	c Area		Expected num	ber of subjects		
Gastroenter	rology	Ŧ	800			

The Study status pop-up opens.

3 Click Unlock study.

🔀 Viedoc's demostudy	Back
Study status The study is locked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization Adm After approval of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organization Adi will be able to revert the deletion for 180 days.	in. min
Locked by on 2018-05-02 12:40 UTC Make sure to download your data or use post study access.	
Set the study status back to live and enable editing of study data. The new license fee end date will be set once the study is locked again.	
Request study deletion Request the study to be deleted from Viedoc. Before doing so, make sure to download your data.	
Download study status report	

Enter a reason for unlocking the study, and enter your password.

4 Click Unlock study.



To download the study status report, follow the steps below.

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The Study settings window opens.

2 Click the blue pen icon.

🔀 Viedoc's demostudy				Close
Study settings Here you can set settings for stu	dy.			
Settings Date & time	e format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	
Locked, lock date a Make sure to downloa	2018-05-02 d your data of	12:40 UTC r use post study access.		
Study name 👔			Study Logo	
Viedoc's demostudy			ABOLLE	Upload a file
Sponsor Code	CRO Code			
Reference ID			PNG, GIF or JPG fil height.	les of maximum 180 px width and 90 px
Study Type		Sponsor Type		Study Phase
Pharmaceutical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical c	ompany v	Phase III *
Therapeutic Area		Expected number	er of subjects	
Gastroenterology	٣	800		

The Study status pop-up opens.

З

🔀 Viedoc's (demostudy	
Study s	status	
The study is loci After approval o will be able to re	ked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organiz of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organ evert the deletion for 180 days.	ation Adm ization Adr
8	Locked by on 2018-05-02 12:40 UTC Make sure to download your data or use post study access.	
	G Unlock study	
	Set the study status back to live and enable editing of study data. The new license fee end date will be set once the study is locked again.	
	💼 Request study deletion	
	Request the study to be deleted from Viedoc. Before doing so, make sure to download your data.	
	Download study status report	

A PDF is downloaded that lists all database lock and delete actions, including when and by whom the study was locked/deleted, and the reason that was given for locking/deleting the study.



Archiving a study

Archiving a study

Published by Viedoc System 2023-03-08



This is a description of the main steps in the process of archiving a clinical study. The detailed instructions for each step are described in the linked lessons.

Archiving a clinical study is the responsibility of the sponsor (study Trial Master File (TMF)) and the investigators (site TMFs). The study archive should include all study data and metadata, including the study design.

When a study is complete, you typically need to go through the steps below.

Lock study

As a Study Manager, you can lock a study when all events have been completed, reviewed, approved/signed, and no more data will be added to the study.

When a study is locked, it is still possible to view and export data. It is <u>not</u> possible to add or edit any data. It is also <u>not</u> possible to change the study settings or add new sites. However, it is still possible to invite new users to existing sites. These users will then receive read-only access.

For more information, see Locking a study.

2 Export data

2.1 Export study data

You can export study data if your Viedoc Clinic user role is set up with the rights for it. For more information, see the *Data export* section in <u>Viedoc Clinic User Guide</u>.

Make sure to filter the data export to include the following:

- Audit trail
- Query history
- Medical coding
- Review status

The data export in Viedoc supports all file formats that are required for archiving and regulatory purposes, including these formats:

- Portable Document Format Archive (PDF/A) an International Organization for Standardization (ISO)-standardized version of the PDF format, specialized for archiving and long-term preservation of electronic documents
- Office Open Extensible Markup Language (XML) a zipped, XML-based file format for spreadsheets (for example Excel), charts, presentations, and word processing documents
- Statistical Analysis System (SAS) a format used for statistical analysis in the SAS software suite
- Operational Data Model (<u>ODM</u>) a vendor-neutral, platform-independent format for exchanging and archiving clinical research data, along with their associated metadata, administrative data, reference data, and audit information

2.2 Export study design

As part of the TMF structure, the sponsor should define the exact details of:

- What data should be exported from Viedoc for archiving
- When data should be exported
- How data will be archived

You can export the study design from Viedoc Designer. For more information, see <u>Exporting/Locking/Deleting a study design</u>. If a study has more than one version of the study design, remember to export all versions.

3 Download user logs

On the Users page, select to group the users by Studies.

🔀 Studies Users 1			Ð	Invite Organiz	ation users
Search by name or e-mail 🔎	Sort by Name 41	Status 41 Date created	4† Gro	oup by Studi None Studie	es ÷
12 users			C		Ð
Viedoc's demostudy		🗾 Ger	nerate a PDF f	file 'Log of users	and roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
the logitherighteduc of				≩x	×
Dr. Demo (383)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 2 other roles	<u>1</u>	?	8
Dr. Investigator (490)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Dictionary Manager + 3 other roles	<u>e</u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Viedoc's demostudy Multiple sites	Study Manager + 8 other roles	<u> </u>	~	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	*
TW CN (371)				•	*
Documentation of Life		🃁 Ger	nerate a PDF f	file 'Log of users	and roles'
User	Study and site	Role	Skill level	Status	
(294)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 3 other roles	<u> </u>	\checkmark	8
Technical Writer (304)	Documentation of Life Multiple sites	Study Manager + 1 other roles	<u> </u>	✓	8
Technical Writer (305)				•	X

Scroll to the study from which you would like to download the user log and select User logs to open the dropdown menu.

7 users

First study		- (User logs
User	Study and site	Role	Generate
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator	User administration log Generate
Dr Investigator (1714) testuser@r.com	First study Multiple sites	Study Manage + 12 other roles	User communication log Download (2022-03-02 09:25)
Technical Writer (1736) Name.lastname@mail.com	First study Multiple sites	Investigator	

If the log was not previously generated, click **Generate a PDF file** or **Generate an Excel file**. If the log was previously generated, the most recent version is stored on the server, shown with a date and time stamp. You can download it by selecting the link, or generate an updated version by clicking **Regenerate**.

Notel The user logs are generated in the language set by the user who is generating the log. Therefore, the previously generated file is available for download only if it was generated in the language you have currently set in Viedoc.

Delete a study 4

A study can be permanently deleted from Viedoc when the study is locked. Deletion is initiated by the Study Manager, who can submit a request to delete the study to the Organization Administrator. The Organization Administrator can then approve or reject the request.

After study deletion is approved by the Organization Administrator, the study is shelved in Viedoc's database. A deleted study is not visible in Viedoc Clinic or Viedoc Designer, the study is only displayed in the study overview page of the Organization Administrator in Viedoc Admin.

The Organization Administrator can revert the deletion of a study within 180 days after the deletion request has been approved. After this period, the study, including all study details and data, will be permanently deleted from the Viedoc database. It will not be possible to find any traces of the study and the subjects included.

For more information, see:

- <u>Deleting a study (for the Study Manager)</u>
 <u>Deleting a study (for the Organization Administrator)</u>

-

Deleting a study (for Study Manager)

Deleting a study (for Study Manager)

Published by Viedoc System 2020-06-04

1. Introduction 2. Step-by-step guides - for the Study Manager 2.1 Requesting study deletion 2.2 Downloading the study status report

This lesson describes how a study is deleted. The instructions are intended for the Study Manager (STM).

Introduction

1

A study can be permanently deleted from Viedoc when the study is <u>locked</u>. Deletion is initiated by the <u>Study Manager</u>, who can submit a request to delete the study from Viedoc to the <u>Organization Administrator</u>. The <u>Organization Administrator</u> can then approve or reject a request for study deletion.

After study deletion is requested by the Study Manager and approved by the Organization Administrator, the study is shelved on Viedoc's database. A deleted study is not visible in Viedoc Clinic or Viedoc Designer, the study is only displayed in the study overview page of the Organization Administrator in Viedoc Admin.

The Organization Administrator is able to revert the deletion of a study within 180 days after the deletion request has been approved. After this period, the study will be permanently purged from Viedoc's database, and all study details and data will be permanently <u>removed</u>. It will not be possible to find any traces of the study and the subjects included.



For traceability, all study delete actions are audit trailed. You can download a report that provides a full history of all requests for study deletion, approvals of study deletion, and reversions of study deletion that are performed in the study, including who performed the actions and when (date and time in <u>UTC</u>), and the reason that was given for deleting the study or reverting study delete. The report also contains the full history of all lock and unlock actions.

Notel This section is intended for the Study Manager. For instructions for the Organization Manager, see Deleting a study (Org Admin).

2 Step-by-step guides - for the Study Manager

2.1 Requesting study deletion

A request for study deletion can only be submitted by the Study Manager. A study can only be deleted after the study is <u>locked</u>. For information on how to lock a study, see <u>Locking a study</u>.

Notel Before deleting the study, make sure that you have downloaded the user report, the data export archive and the study design. Download and archive the study data in the formats necessary, available formats are Excel, Comma-Separated Values (<u>CSV</u>), Operational Data Model (<u>ODM</u>) and PDF. For instructions, see:

- 1. Downloading the user report in Managing Users (STM and SIM) (Viedoc Admin),
- 2. Exporting data (Viedoc Clinic),
- 3. Exporting/Locking/Deleting a study design (Viedoc Designer).

To submit a request for study deletion:

- 1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The Study settings dialog opens.
- 2 Click the blue pen icon.

Viedoc's o	lemostudy				
Study s ere you can se	ettings t settings for st	udy.			
Settings	Date & tim	e format	Medical Coding	ling Import ODM File	
Lock Make	ed, lock date sure to downlo	2018-05-0 ad your data	2 12:40 UTC or use post study access		
Study name	0			Study Logo	
Viedoc's d	emostudy			Upload a file	
Sponsor Co	de	CRO Cod	e	Į.	E F
Reference I	D			PNG, GIF or JPG fil height.	es of maximum 180 px width and 90 px
Study Type			Sponsor Type		Study Phase
Pharmaceut	ical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical	company *	Phase III *
Therapeutic	: Area		Expected numb	er of subjects	
Gastroenter	ology	٣	800		

The study status pop-up opens.

	s aemostuay	
Study	status	
The study is After approv will be able t	locked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization al of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organizatio o revert the deletion for 180 days.	Admin n Admi
	Locked by on 2018-05-02 12:40 UTC Make sure to download your data or use post study access.	
	L Unlock study	
	Set the study status back to live and enable editing of study data. The new license fee end date will be set once the study is locked again.	
	Request study deletion	
	Before doing so, make sure to download your data.	
	Download study status report	

The request study delete pop-up opens.

4 Select whether the following actions are done or not done:

- Download user reportDownload the data export archive requiredDownload study design

Enter a reason for deleting the study, and enter your password.

Request study deletion
Before deleting the study, I understand that I am responsible for the following actions:
Download user report
Done Not done
Download the data export archive required
Done Not done
Download study design
Done Not done
Reason for study delete
Study completed and ready for deletion
Confirm with your password
Request study deletion Cancel



The Study status page displays that deletion of the study is requested, by whom and when (date and time in Coordinated Universal Time (<u>UTC</u>)), and the study delete request will be sent to the Organization Administrator. All Study Managers and Organization Administrators will be notified of the request by email.



When study deletion has been requested, the study page will display the status "Study delete requested by ... on ..." Until the request has been approved, the study will be in locked state and visible in Viedoc Clinic and Viedoc Designer.

🔀 Studies 🖬 Users	+ Add a new study
Viedoc's demostudy	X Study settings
Study delete requested by on 2018-05-02 14:38 UTC Awaiting Organization Admin's approval.	
Randomization is on Check for available slots, append existing or add new lists.	8
Medical coding. Create and edit instances, upload files.	8
Reference data source(s). Manage contact information, design scopes, and applicable sites.	8
API configuration Add and edit API clients, view data history.	8
Study crew 😥 Study design	8

2.2 Downloading the study status report

To download the study status report:

1 Open the study in Viedoc Admin and click **Study settings**. The Study settings dialog opens.

2 Click the blue pen icon.

🔀 Viedoc's demostudy				Close
Study settings Here you can set settings for st	udy.			
Settings Date & tim	e format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	
Locked, lock date	2018-05-02 ad your data o	12:40 UTC r use post study access.		
Study name 🚯			Study Logo	
Viedoc's demostudy			AOLLED	Upload a file
Sponsor Code	CRO Code			
Reference ID			PNG, GIF or JPG file height.	rs of maximum 180 px width and 90 px
Study Type		Sponsor Type		Study Phase
Pharmaceutical - Clinical	٣	Pharmaceutical of	ompany *	Phase III *
Therapeutic Area		Expected numb	er of subjects	
Gastroenterology	*	800		

The Study status pop-up opens.

3

Viedoc'	demostudy	
Study	status	
The study is le After approva will be able to	cked and can now be deleted by Study Manager. The process is initiated by a deletion request sent to the Organization of the request, the study will be shelved for 180 days before it is permanently deleted. Please note that the Organizative revert the deletion for 180 days.	ion Admin ation Adm
A	Locked by on 2018-05-02 12:40 UTC Make sure to download your data or use post study access.	
	G Unlock study	
	Set the study status back to live and enable editing of study data. The new license fee end date will be set once the study is locked again.	
	Request study deletion	
	Request the study to be deleted from Viedoc. Before doing so, make sure to download your data.	
	Download study status report	

A PDF is downloaded that lists all database lock and delete actions, including when and by whom the study was locked/deleted, and the reason that was given for locking/deleting the study.



Admin audit trail report

Admin audit trail report

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

1. Downloading the Admin audit trail report 2. The contents of the Excel file

The Admin audit trail report contains information about all settings and changes of study settings that have been made by authorized users in Viedoc Admin.

1 Downloading the Admin audit trail report

To download the Admin audit trail report:

1 In Viedoc Admin, open the study settings from the study details page.

🔀 Studies 🚥 Use	ers			
2022 - Demo Study Ongoing , FPA 2020-07-10	Valid license:	Used data storage	e: 33.2 MB	Study settings
	udy Managers (22) Designe	rs (23) Helpdesk tearr (0)	Effective Latest	W
Study Sites 12 Sites	4 Countries 38 Sit	e users		Show all sites
# #1 Site name 4 University Medical Center Freit	Code 4t	Country # Effective D DE 2020 - De	Product emo Study 54.0	ion Users

2 On the Logs tab, you can generate and download the Admin audit trail report.

If the report was already generated, you can regenerate it to get a report with all the latest information.

Study settings Mere you can set settings for study. Settings Date & time format Medical Coding Import ODM File Documentation Logs Main audit trail report Download 2022-08-09 08:41:35 Regenerate	🔀 2022 - Demo Study
Settings Date & time format Medical Coding Import ODM File Documentation Logs Admin audit trail report Download 2022-08-09 08:41:35 Regenerate	Study settings Here you can set settings for stu
Admin audit trail report Download 2022-08-09 08:41:35 Regenerate	Settings Date & time
	Admin audit trail re Download 2022-08
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2022 Terms of Use · Privacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4.72.8258.11291 [2022-08-11T08:40 UTC]	

3 When you select **Download**, an Excel file is available in your browser.

AdminAuditTrailRexls	x ^		
	AdminAuditTrailReport-2022DemoStudy-20220811100739.xlsx		

The contents of the Excel file

The Excel file contains the following sheets:

2

- Report Info general information about when and by whom the report was generated and some information about the study status
- Action Logs a list with detailed information about each action regarding the study in Viedoc Admin. The columns in this sheet are:
 - Area one of the following values: eTMF, Medical Coding, Reference Data Sources, RTSM, Site Settings, Study Design, Study Settings, User Invitations, User Logs, WCF API client configuration, and Web API client configuration
 - Action see the table below.
 - Identifier see the table below.
 - Old Values list of edited properties with their old values. If making a setting for the first time, the Old Values field is empty.
 - New Values list of set or edited properties with their new values
 - Reason if available, a user-entered reason for setting or changing a property. Otherwise, the reason is the same as the action. See also the table below.
 - Date/time date and time of the action in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS
 - User display name of the user who performed the action

The following table lists the actions, identifiers, and reasons that are associated with the areas:

Area	Action	Identifier	Reason
eTMF	EnableMap roles	empty	For the Enable action: If switched on, Enable eTMF, if switched off, Disable eTMF For the Map roles action: Configure access to eTMF
Medical Coding	 Create a new medical coding instance Edit medical coding 	For the edit medical coding instance action: The sequence and name	User-entered reason if available, otherwise the same as the action
Reference Data Sources	 Edit settings Add reference data source Edit Delete 	Unique identifier if available For the Add, Edit, and Delete actions: The sequence of the reference data source	For the Edit settings action: Edit reference data sources settings For the Add action: Add reference data source For the Edit action: Edit reference data source For the Delete action: Delete reference data source

Area	Action	Identifier	Reason
RTSM	 Approve settings Uploaded randomization list Add to randomization list Upload individual allocation list Add to individual allocation list Restart (For dynamic randomizations only): Create configuration, Edit configuration Approve global allocation list settings Mapping for global allocation list Upload global allocation list Add global allocation list 	RTSM name or allocation name if available. For the actions on global allocation, the identifier is Global allocation .	 The same as the action if not specified below. For all the actions that are performed on a specific Production or Demo mode, this is added to the reason, for example, Upload randomization list - Production For the Approve settings action: Approve RTSM settings For the Upload randomization list action: Upload randomization list For the Upload randomization list action: Upload randomization list For the Upload individual allocation list action: Upload allocation list For the Add to randomization list action: Add to randomization list For the Add to individual allocation list action: Add to individual allocation list For the Restart action: Restart RTSM For the Edit configuration action: Edit RTSM configuration For the Create configuration
Site Settings	Add new siteEdit site	The site number	The same as the action
Study Design	Assign designApply revision	Design or revision name and version	The same as the action
Study Settings	 Add Study Edit study settings Edit date & time format Edit medical coding Import ODM file to Demo Import ODM file to Production Edit documentation Archive documentation Bestore documentation Lock study Unlock study Request study deletion Approve study deletion Reject study deletion Revert study deletion Enable item level SDV Enable role-based queries 	For the edit medical coding action: the coding scope For the documentation actions: the section name	For the Add study action: Create study For the other actions: User-entered reason if available. Otherwise, the reason is the same as the action.
User Invitations	 Invite user Delete invitation Reset password Resend invitation Remove user role from study 	Unique identifier if available. For the reset password action: • User = user display name • Email = user email address	The same as the action
User Logs	 Generate log of users and roles Generate user administration log Generate user communication log 	empty	The same as the action
Area	Action	Identifier	Reason
---------------------------------	---	------------------	---
WCF API client configuration	AddEditDelete	Client ID (GUID)	For the Add action: Add API client For the Edit action: Edit API client For the Delete action: Delete API client
Web API client configuration	AddEditDelete	Client ID (GUID)	For the Add action: Add API client For the Edit action: Edit API client For the Delete action: Delete API client

Note! Some data might not be available for the actions performed before the release of Viedoc 4.72.

-

Design revision impact analysis

Design revision impact analysis

Published by Viedoc System 2024-06-27

1. The design revision impact analysis report
1.1 Generating the Excel report
1.2 The contents of the Excel report
2. Unblinding
2.3 Example 1
2.4 Example 2

Before applying a new design revision, Admin users with the system role Design Impact Analyst can use the design revision impact analysis tool to perform an impact analysis. The analysis shows the number of existing form instances per site that will require confirmation by site staff, regardless of who created the revision.

Important I It is recommended that this revision impact analysis is used before applying any revision.

The design revision impact analysis report

The Design Impact Analyst can generate, regenerate, and download the Excel report.

1.1 Generating the Excel report

To generate the Excel report:

1

1	In Viedoc Admin, select your study.						
2	Select Edit in the Study design section	۱.					
	X Studies 3 Users						
	Not commenced Valid licer	ise:				🗶 Study	settings
	API configuration. Add and edit API	clients, view data hi	story.				8
	Study	y CreW Managers (2) Designer	s (1) Helpdesk tea	Study (0) Effective New vers	design Latest designs in use. ion is available!		8
	Study Sites 2 Sites 2 C	Countries 🙎 Site u	isers				
	# 🕴 Site name	Code #	Country #1	Effective Design	Production	Users	
	1 Berlin	001	DE	VIEDOC-PHASE-I- TEMPLATE 4.1	\oslash	0/2	8
	2 Paris	002	FR	VIEDOC-PHASE-I- TEMPLATE 4.0	\oslash	0/2	8
	Add a site to this study						

*					
Design set	tinas				
Here you can view all d	esigns that are effecti	ve in sites and/or assig	n designs to sites.		
Effective Design	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail		
Effective desig	gn per site		Latest des	ign	
Multiple designs	in use		VIEDOC-PH	ASE-I-TEMPI	ATE 9.0 (2022-08-05 10:03
Effective desig	gn per site				
Site		Design	Effective on (U	ITC)	Scheduling (UTC)
Berlin		VIEDOC-PHASE-I- TEMPLATE 4.1	2022-08-05 0	9:12	-
Paris		VIEDOC-PHASE-I-			
n the tab Apply revisio	n, select a design	TEMPLATE 4.0	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu.	9:12	-
n the tab Apply revision	n, select a design ttings	TEMPLATE 4.0	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu.	9:12	-
Design set	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti	TEMPLATE 4.0	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu.	9:12	-
The tab Apply revision	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti Assign Design	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assig Apply revision	pdown menu.	9:12	
The tab Apply revision	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti Assign Design	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assig Apply revision	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12	Step
The tab Apply revision The tab Apply revision The tab Apply revision The tab Apply revision Select a design	on, select a design ctings esigns that are effecti Assign Design	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assig Apply revision	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12	- Ste
The tab Apply revision Select a design Select a design	on, select a design ctings esigns that are effecti Assign Design n revision	TEMPLATE 4.0	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12	- Step
The tab Apply revision Select a desig VIEDOC-PH/	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti Assign Design n revision ase-I-TEMPLATE 4.1 (2	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assig Apply revision 2022-08-05 09:27 UTC	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12	- Step
The tab Apply revision The tab Apply revision Design set Here you can view all d Effective Design Apply revision Select a design VIEDOC-PH/	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti Assign Design n revision yn revision ASE-I-TEMPLATE 4.1 (2	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assign Apply revision 2022-08-05 09:27 UTC	2022-08-05 0 pdown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12 ↓ Latest revis	- Step
The tab Apply revision The tab Apply revision There you can view all d Effective Design Apply revision Select a design VIEDOC-PH/ Effective to go to	on, select a design ttings esigns that are effecti Assign Design n revision ASE-I-TEMPLATE 4.1 (2 o the next step.	TEMPLATE 4.0 revision in the dro ve in sites and/or assign Apply revision 2022-08-05 09:27 UTC	2022-08-05 0 podown menu. n designs to sites. Audit Trail	9:12	

*	26					
Design set	tings					
Here you can view all de	esigns that are effe	ctive in sites ar	nd/or assign designs	to sites.		
Effective Design	Assign Desigr	Apply r	evision Audit	Trail		
Apply revision						Step 3
Summary						
Revision to be app	lied					
2019 - New Dem	no Study 5.11 (20	23-05-17 08	8:42 UTC)			
Included site		Production	Current design	Analyzed on *	Changed forms	Req confirmat
Academic Hospital	of Munich	0	5.10	2024-06-12 10:05	1	3
Berlin Hospital		0	5.10	2024-06-12 10:05	1	55
If this is the first impact	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co	in select to (Generate the rep d or Regenerate .	oort. Then select Do	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in l
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co as, you can sele	ın select to (ct Downloac	Generate the rep d or Regenerate .	ort. Then select Do	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co as, you can selec	ın select to (ct Downloac	Generate the rep d or Regenerate.	ort. Then select Do	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can selec tings	ın select to (ct Downloac	Generate the rep d or Regenerate.	port. Then select Do	* All time sta	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can select s, you can select tings esigns that are effe	in select to (ct Download	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs	port. Then select Do	* All time sta	mps are given in l
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can selec tings esigns that are effe Assign Design	In select to (ct Download ctive in sites ar	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit	to sites.	* All time sta	mps are given in L
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co as, you can selec tings esigns that are effe Assign Desigr	the select to th	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit	oort. Then select Do to sites. Trail	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session Design set Here you can view all de Effective Design Apply revision Summary	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you ca is, you can selec tings esigns that are effe Assign Design	the select to of the se	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit	oort. Then select Do to sites. Trail	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in l
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can sole tings esigns that are effe Assign Design	ctive in sites ar	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit	port. Then select Do to sites. Trail	* All time sta	mps are given in l
If this is the first impact For subsequent session Consumption Design set Here you can view all de Effective Design Apply revision Summary Revision to be app 2019 - New Dem	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can selec tings esigns that are effe Assign Design lied	In select to o ct Download ctive in sites ar h Apply re 123-05-17 08	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit 3:42 UTC)	to sites. Trail	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session Consumption of the session Consum	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you ca is, you can select tings esigns that are effe Assign Design lied no Study 5.11 (20	in select to o ct Download ctive in sites ar Apply ro 23-05-17 08 Production	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit 3:42 UTC)	oort. Then select Do to sites. Trail	* All time sta wnload.	mps are given in U
If this is the first impact For subsequent session	ysis report Regenerate analysis, you co is, you can sole tings esigns that are effe Assign Design lied no Study 5.11 (20 of Munich	in select to (ct Download ctive in sites ar a Apply ro 23-05-17 08 Production	Generate the rep d or Regenerate. nd/or assign designs evision Audit 3:42 UTC) Current design 5.10	oort. Then select Do to sites. Trail Analyzed on * 2024-06-12 10:05	* All time sta wnload. Changed forms	mps are given in U

1.2 The contents of the Excel report

The Excel report contains these sheets:

- Summary general information about the report
 Production the forms for subjects at the analyzed production sites
 Training the forms for subjects at the analyzed training sites

The Summary sheet shows the number of forms that will potentially lose their status regarding these parameters:

Signature

- SDV
- Clinical Review
- Data Review

Notel By default, the contents of the Excel sheets **Production** and **Training** are filtered to show only the rows that have the value **Yes** in the column **Req confirmation**.

The Production and Training sheets contain these columns:

Column	Description
Site Code	The site code, as defined for the study
Site Name	The site name, as defined for the study
Current Design	The version and revision number of the currently used design for the site
Revision being analyzed	The version and revision number of the design revision that is being analyzed
Subject Key	The subject key
StudyEventDefld	The ID of the study event
StudyEventRepeatKey	The number of repeats of the study event
FormDefld	The form ID
FormRepeatKey	The number of repeats of the form
ActivityDefld	The activity ID
FormEditStateLocked	Yes - if the form was locked for edit when the report was generated
	$\ensuremath{\text{No}}$ - if the form was NOT locked for edit when the report was generated
Req confirmation	Yes - if the form instance will require a confirmation by site staff after the revision has been applied
	No - if the form instance will NOT require a confirmation by site staff after the revision has been applied
Signed	Yes - if the form instance is signed
	No - if the form instance is NOT signed
SDV	Yes - if the form instance has been SDVd
	No - if the form instance has NOT been SDVd
ClinicalReview	Yes - if the form instance has undergone a clinical review
	No - if the form instance has NOT undergone a clinical review
DataReview	Yes - if the form instance has undergone a data review
	No - if the form instance has NOT undergone a data review
PMS side	Note! This column is only available for PMS studies.
	Clinic - if the form belongs to the Clinic side of the PMS study. Forms that are submitted but not yet received belong to the Clinic side.
	Sponsor - if the form belongs to the Sponsor side of the PMS study



2 Unblinding

It is important to understand that the revision impact analysis provides a lot of details about the upcoming revision, and it might even be unblinding in certain circumstances.

If a study design uses role-based visibility for items that could reveal the subject's treatment, **and the mere presence of the item** is unblinding, the revision impact analysis could reveal which treatment the subject is on.

For this reason, the permission to view and generate the revision impact analysis is isolated to a dedicated user role, and we recommend caution before you invite a user with this role.

2.1 Example 1

A CRF design uses a role called treating investigator and another called evaluating investigator. The treatment is blinded to all users in the study except for the treating investigator.

The RTSM settings for the design uses a non-blinded outcome to display the treatment, but this is only visible to the treating investigator.

Subjects are assigned to treatment X or treatment Y.

Based on the assigned treatment, in the randomization form, the form **Drug Administration** is triggered. This form is filled in by the treating investigator and hidden to all other users because this is also revealing the treatment of the subject.

Drug Administration			
Study drug X is to be administered orally as a Was study drug X administered according to protocol?	200mg tablet. Date 💌 dd MMM yy 🚞	Time • HH:mm	(+)
Study drug Y is to be administered as a subcur Body Weight (<i>auto-populated</i>)	taneous injection, 0.1 ml/kg body Dose to be administered ml	weight. (auto-populated)	(+)
Was study drug Y administered according to protocol? • Yes No Dose administered ml	Date v dd MMM yy	Time * HH:mm (5)	

The first item group is only displayed to subjects assigned to treatment X, and the second item group is only displayed when the subject is assigned to treatment Y.

Let's assume that there are complaints on this CRF design, and the second item group is changed in a revision by changing the label of the final item from **Dose administered** to **Actual dose administered** for clarity. The revision impact analysis will then show which forms, and for which subjects, forms are requiring a manual upgrade - this would be all subjects that have been assigned to treatment Y. This is where the revision impact analysis would be unblinding.

In a scenario like this, we recommend that an unblinded user in the study team is invited with the Design Impact Analyst role to avoid unblinding to other members of the study team.

Notel If a designer has access as a Design Impact Analyst, this user could theoretically identify the treatment of each subject by creating a revision with changes to sensitive items (as described above), with the sole purpose to see the impact in the impact analysis report, and afterwards deleting the revision. For this reason, we recommend that the Design Impact Analyst role is not given to a designer when the CRF is designed according to the example above.

2.2 Example 2

A similar study is using the same approach with the roles treating investigator and evaluating investigator. The difference is that, in this CRF design, dosing details for treatment X and treatment Y are captured in the same form, using the same item. The difference between subjects assigned to the different treatments will be the values in the items rather than the presence of certain items.

If a change to a label is done in a revision, the revision impact analysis will NOT be unblinding, because all randomized subjects are expected to have the same items.

Drug Administration

Was the study drug administered? Yes No	Date of administration*01 Jan 1901	Time of administration • HH:mm	(+
Planned dose	Dose administered		

In a scenario like this, any user of the study team could be invited with the Design Impact Analyst role, as this will not risk unblinding other members of the study team. The recommendation is to invite users that would be responsible for applying the revision to this role so they can see the impact before they apply a revision.

Thus, if a study design uses role-based visibility for items that could reveal the subject's treatment, **and the mere presence of the item** is unblinding, the revision impact analysis could reveal which treatment the subject is on.



Viedoc study configuration management

Viedoc study configuration management

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. Introduction

2. Configuration overview
2.1 Study design version numbers
2.2 Assignment of study design to site(s)
2.3 Version "burn-in"
2.4 Event dates
2.5 Multiple versions over time
2.5.1 Event created before starting point of any version
2.5.2 New version with same timing as current version
2.5.3 Event date changed after it was initiated
2.6 Settings read from the study design version burnt-into the event
2.7 Settings read from current effective design
2.8 Revisions of study design version
2.9 Applying a revised study design version to a site
2.9.4 Changes in a revision that do not affect data integrity
2.9.5 Changes in a revision that affect data integrity
2.9.5.1 Site confirmation of version upgrade to revised version
3. Configuration workflow
<u>3.10 New study - first study design version</u>
3.11 Subsequent versions
3.12 Revision of existing version
4. Configuration management
<u>4.13 In Viedoc Designer</u>
<u>4.14 In Viedoc Admin</u>

Introduction

1

The configuration of a study in Viedoc consists of two types of settings:

- Non version-controlled settings settings that are configured by the Study Manager in the Viedoc Admin application and that are effective immediately. These settings are common to the study at any given point in time. They are described in detail in the lesson General study settings
- Version-controlled settings settings that are configured by the Designer in Viedoc Designer, but not effective until assigned to site(s) by the Study Manager in Viedoc Admin.

This lesson focuses on the configuration type that holds most of the study configuration, that is version-controlled settings.

2 Configuration overview

2.1 Study design version numbers

Version-controlled settings are contained in a "design" and are identified by a version number. Study design version numbers are unique within a study. If there exist five study design versions, all originating from the same design, and a new design is created from scratch within the same study, it will have version 6.

Study design version numbers are accompanied with a revision number. For example, "1.0" means that this is version 1 and that it has not been revised, since the revision part of the version is 0. Revisions are explained in Revision of study design version.

2.2 Assignment of study design to site(s)

Study designs are assigned on site level. Work on a site cannot start before a study design is assigned to that site, as there is no study configuration associated with that site.

When the Designer has finished setting up a study design in Viedoc Designer, he/she has to publish the study design, so that it becomes available to the Study Manager in Viedoc Admin.

The Study Manager then chooses to assign the study design to one or several study sites. This step is accompanied with selecting an effective starting time for the study design on the selected study sites.

There can be more than one design version assigned to a site.

2.3 Version "burn-in"

Versions are burnt in at event level, based on the date of first data entry

The applicable design version for an event is determined by comparing the event date to the effectiveness period of the study design version(s) assigned to the site. When an instance of an event is started, the study design version is burnt into it, indefinitely. All forms belonging to this event will then inherit that same study design version.

When the version has been burnt-in, the forms within the event always get their settings, structure and lay-out read from that same study design version, even if the event date, or design effectiveness periods, have changed so that a different study design version is available.



In Viedoc, there are four different types of events, and the study design version is burnt in as follows:

- Study start event typically one simple form containing patient identification data. The study start event has no manual event date entry. Thus, even if it only contains one form and this form contains something called a "start date", it will not be used as event date. The event date of this type of event is always the time of event initialization, that is, when the event instance is entered for the first time.
- Scheduled events visits scheduled according to the protocol. These require a date to be input when they are started/initiated.
 For these events this is the event date, and the study design version will burn in when the event is first started/initiated. If the event date is changed there will be no new burn-in. However, until the first form of the event is entered, the event can be stopped/uninitiated and this is then treated as a reset of the event and a new burn-in will occur when the event is again started/initiated.
- Unscheduled events additional, on-demand visits. These require a date to be input when they are started/initiated. For these events this is the event date, and the study design version will burn in when the event is first started/initiated. If the date is changed there will be no new burn-in. However, until the first form of the event is entered, the event can be stopped/uninitiated. This is then treated as a reset of the event and a new burn-in will occur when the event is again started/initiated.
- Common events events occurring separately or parallel to the workflow, for example concomitant medication, adverse events, dose adjustments, daily compliance reporting. These have no manual date entry. Thus, even if they only contain one form and this form contains something called a "start date", it will not be used as event date. The event date of these types of events are always the time of event initialization, that is, when the event instance is entered for the first time.

Notesl

- The above applies even for the events that are using the "automatic event date" functionality, that is, if the event is configured to use an event date based either on the date of first data entry or on a date item.
- Events that are added using the automatic event date functionality will burn-in the current effective design.

For more details on the automatic event date settings, see the Study workflow lesson.

2.5 Multiple versions over time

During the course of a study, multiple versions of the study design can be assigned to a site, with different periods of effectiveness. For example, Site 01 could have Version 1 as the effective study design version during January 1st – January 15th and Version 2 as effective study design version after January 15th, whereas Site 02 has Version 2 as the only effective study design version starting January 5th, as illustrated in the image:



There is no end date for the effectiveness periods of study design versions. If a design is applied on January 1st, this is the effective version until a new version with a later start date is encountered, independently of when it was assigned.



Important The periods of effectiveness of a study design version are connected to the event timing of the first data entry and not to the current time at system usage.

For example, in the below image, if:

- Version 1 is effective between January 1st January 15th for Site 01.
- Version 2 is effective starting with January 16th for Site 01.
- Event 1 is initiated on January 2nd for Subject 01-01 on Site 01.

...then:

• Form content of Event 1 for Subject 01-01 on Site 01 will always be according to Version 1 (because Event 1 was initiated within the validity period of Version 1), regardless of the time of data entry:



2.5.1 Event created before starting point of any version

If an event is initiated with a date when no design version is in effect, the version effective at current time of system usage will be used:



2.5.2 New version with same timing as current version

A new version can be assigned with the same timing as the currently assigned version and will then replace the currently assigned version, except for already entered data (due to the version "burn-in", as described in <u>Version burn-in</u>).

For example, if we have Version 1 assigned to Site 01 starting at Jan 1, and we have the following events:

- Event 1 initiated and containing 3 forms:
 - Form 1 and Form 2 filled in
 - Form 3 empty
- Event 2 not initiated

...and we assign Version 2 to Site 01 starting at Jan 1, and then:

- fill in Form 3 for Event 1 this will have also Version 1, as this was burnt-in at the time when Event 1 was initiated.
- initiate Event 2 and fill in Form 1, this will have Version 2 (as well as all the other forms within Event 2)



2.5.3 Event date changed after it was initiated

In case the event date is changed after it was initiated, to a date when another version is applicable, the version for that event does not change, as it was burnt-in at the date when the event was initiated (see <u>Version burn-in</u>):



2.6 Settings read from the study design version burnt-into the event

The following settings are always read from the study design version that is burnt-into the event:

- Forms
- Study settings
 - Source Data Verification (SDV) settings
 - Randomizations
- Output and Validation
 - Automatic data validation ("Edit checks")
 - Output formats
 - Output ID:s and labels

Forms 10 Times in use	K Edit		
Study workflow Scheduled S	🗶 Edit	Stu	dy Settings
Poles			Selection View Settings 3 Times In use
3 Active roles	Edit		Subject Id Generation Settings DEFAULT
Study Settings	🔀 Edit		SDV Settings ALL
	J.		
Outputs and Validation Outputs and Validation Edit checks 4 Formats 43 OID's and Labels	K Edit		Alerts 2 Times In use
			Subject Status NOT IN USE
			Randomizations ENABLED
			eLearning 🙋 Times In use

2.7 Settings read from current effective design

We call "current effective design" the study design version that is effective at the current time of system usage.

Settings that are not directly related to data collection structure, as well as settings that are common on the site level, are read from the study design version that is effective at the time of system usage (that is, "time right now"). These settings are:

- Study workflow
 - Study start event
 - Scheduled events
 - Unscheduled events
 - Common events
- Roles
- Study settings
 - Layout of subject card and subject selection page
 - Subject Id format
 - Miscellaneous
 - Alerts
 - Subject status
 - eLearning

Forms 10 Times in use	🗶 Edit		
Study workflow 3 Scheduled 2 Common	K Edit	Stud	y Settings
Roles 3 Active roles	X Edit		Subject Id Generation Settings DEFAULT
Study Settings	× Edit		SDV Settings ALL Miscellaneous DEFAULT
Outputs and Validation O Edit checks 4 Formats 43 OID's and Labels	X Edit		🚍 Alerts 🙎 Times In use
			Subject Status NOTIN USE
			eLearning 2 Times In use

This means that the study workflow for a subject can change as time passes and a new design version becomes effective for the site the subject belongs to:



2.8 Revisions of study design version

If there is a need to correct something in a study design version that is already assigned, and in particular if it has already been used to enter data (as that version is then burnt in and cannot be replaced by assigning a new version with the same time frame of validity), the study design version has to be revised.

The following settings can be revised as part of a revision of a study design version:

- Forms *
- Study workflow *
- Roles
- Output and Validation

The latest effective design for each site will be used to define the permissions that will apply to each role.

* Notel The study design IDs (Event IDs, Activity IDs, Form IDs, Item group IDs and Item IDs), item dictionary ("choice") codes and any items involved in randomization cannot be changed. An exception is that if an item needs to be moved to another item group, the ID can and must be changed as this will be treated as deleting an item and adding it again.

Once a study design version is revised, the revision part of the version number (initially 0) is incremented. For example, if study design version 1.0 is revised, it will receive the version number 1.1. When a revision of a study design version is published, it replaces its predecessor in terms of site assignment. For example, if a Study Manager wants to assign version 1 to a site, and this version now has a revision, version 1.1 will be available for assignment and not 1.0.

Additionally, only the latest revision of each study design version can be used as starting point for additional revision. For example, if we want to revise study design version 1, that has already been revised to version 1.1, we can only select 1.1 as starting point of the revision and not 1.0.

If forms that were previously part of an event in the workflow are now removed, already initiated forms are not touched. From a study workflow point-of-view they are now orphan forms, but from a user point-of-view there is no real difference to the appearance, as they stay as is on the event that they were previously part of.

2.9 Applying a revised study design version to a site

Application of a revised study design version is used to upgrade forms that are already burnt-in, with a predecessor of the study design version in terms of revisions, to the latest revision of the study design. Applying a revision is different from assigning study design versions, as assigning study design versions only affects forms belonging to events that have not been initiated yet.

When a revised version of a study design version is applied to a site, that revision will (eventually, after necessary site confirmations, see <u>Changes in a revision that affect data integrity</u> below) replace the version it is revising, including the base version and all previous revisions made to the version (as illustrated in the example in the image below, where 1.2 replaces both 1.0 and 1.1). Thus, effective period is not changed.



There are two parallel tracks being followed when a revised study design is applied, depending on whether the data integrity is affected by the changes in a revision or not, as described in the following subsections.

Notel It is recommended that you use the design revision impact analysis before you apply <u>any</u> revision. For more information, see <u>Design</u> revision impact analysis.

2.9.1 Changes in a revision that do not affect data integrity

A revision with changes that do not affect data integrity is applied without confirmation by the site staff. For all form instances in which form data is not affected by the revision, the revision is processed immediately.

Changes within a revision that do not affect data integrity:

- Forms updated settings on:
 - Required/optional
 - Data checks
 - Min and max length
 - Number of decimal digits and/or number of decimals for numeric data type
 - Output IDs and labels
- Study workflow actual workflow changes
 - Notel If these are the only changes made, this will be the same as assigning the study design to the site, as workflow is always read from the version effective at time of system usage as pointed out in <u>Settings read from current effective design</u>.
 - Addition/deletion of events
 - Addition/deletion of activities/forms on existing event
- Roles
- Output and Validation

Any discrepancies no longer valid are closed and any new discrepancies will be flagged.

The forms that are locked (by Monitor, Data Manager, or any user who has data lock permission) will be upgraded, as no data will be touched by these types of changes.

Form signature and review status will not be affected by these kind of updates.

2.9.2 Changes in a revision that affect data integrity

Applying a revision with changes that <u>potentially do affect data integrity</u> requires confirmation by the site staff. Before the Study Manager can apply a revised study design, a mandatory information text has to be entered that will be used to notify the site staff about the changes (see the complete workflow below in <u>Workflow - Revision of an existing version</u>).

Changes that potentially do affect data integrity:

- Forms addition/deletion of items and changes to:
 - Name of form
 - Item labels, including static text items
 - Item and item group position and input field size
 - Measurement units
 - Dictionary ("choice") labels
 - Instruction texts
 - Visibility conditions
 - Note! Changes of the role visibility conditions do not require site approval.
 - Function and default value expressions
- Study Workflow

- Visibility conditions affecting form contents
- Event date settings

Notel Changes of the event date(s) as a result of changing the "automatic event date" settings do not require site approval. For details on the automatic event date settings, see the <u>Study workflow</u> lesson.

A flag will be put on the form instance indicating that there is an upgrade pending. Until the upgrade is confirmed by site personnel (see <u>Site</u> <u>confirmation of version upgrade</u>), the form will remain in its original version.

2.9.2.1 Site confirmation of version upgrade to revised version

When a revised study design is applied to a site, all forms pending an upgrade (where data integrity is potentially affected) are marked by a red flag, and a notification for the site is displayed on the Messages pane on the study start page.

The notification is accompanied with a standard text informing the site about the upgrade action and confirmation prompt that has to be electronically signed. This action can be performed by anyone at the site with data edit permission. See also the lesson in Viedoc Clinic User Guide - <u>Approving eCRF changes</u>.

When signed, all forms pending upgrade (listed in <u>Changes in a revision that affect data integrity</u>) will be upgraded to the revised version of the study design. This is a background activity that can take some time if there are considerable amounts of forms to be upgraded.

For the subjects that are being edited by clinic users during the upgrade process, the upgrade will stay pending until the respective subjects are released.

Optionally, forms can be upgraded manually, one-by-one, by the site. This is performed by navigating to the forms affected, opening them for editing and re-saving them. When the form is opened for editing, it will be shown using the new upgraded design with all data filled in.

A recommendation to the site could be to manually upgrade a few forms to fully understand the potential impact of the upgrade and then upgrade the rest using the batch approval feature.

Important! The upgrade is not performed for:

locked forms (locked by Monitor, Data Manager, or any user who has data lock permission).
forms for which the approving user does not have view/edit permission.

If performing batch approval and forms affected by the upgrade are skipped, as a result of one of the above mentioned scenarios, a new message will be displayed on the Message page. The changes can then be approved after a user with permission unlocks the locked forms.

Forms upgraded to a new design revision lose any existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review). The <u>SDV</u> flag is lost on item level.

If a particular item, that did not require SDV, is affected by the upgrade (that is, edited in the design, see <u>Changes in a revision that affect</u> <u>data integrity</u>), the form-level SDV flag will be kept. That means an upgrade of a form can lead to losing existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review), but keeping the SDV flag.

If a particular item, that was previously source data verified, is affected by the upgrade (that is, edited in the design, see <u>Changes in a</u> <u>revision that affect data integrity</u>), it is no longer flagged as having been source-data verified. The form-level SDV flag is lost if any item in the form lost its SDV flag. The form-level SDV flag is also lost if an item is removed from a form as part of the upgrade.

3 Configuration workflow

3.1 New study - first study design version

The following steps have to be performed in Viedoc when creating and configuring the study for the first time:

1. In Viedoc Admin, the Organization Manager creates the new study and appoints a Study Manager.

2. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager sets the non version-controlled common settings and appoints a Designer.

3. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer creates the first version of the version-controlled settings and makes it available to the Study Manager by publishing the design to Viedoc Admin.

4. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager creates site(s) and assigns the first version to the site(s)

5. The site user can start entering data in Viedoc Clinic, using the assigned design.



3.2 Subsequent versions

The workflow for creating a new design version starting from an existing version of the study design, to implement a protocol amendment and assign it to one or several sites, is the following:

- 1. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes a full copy of the existing version of the study design.
- 2. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes the additional settings required by the protocol amendment and then publishes the design, which then becomes available in Viedoc Admin.
- 3. In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager assigns the new version to one or several sites that should have the amendment. For instructions see <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



3.3 Revision of existing version

The workflow for revising an existing study design version and applying it to one particular site is as following:

- 1. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes a revision of an existing version.
- 2. In Viedoc Designer, the Designer makes the additional settings and then publishes the design that becomes available in Viedoc Admin.
- 3. In Viedoc Admin, the Design Impact Analyst performs the revision impact analysis. For more information, see <u>Design revision</u> impact analysis.
- In Viedoc Admin, the Study Manager applies the revised version to one or several sites that should have the revision. For instructions see <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



Important! If a new revision is applied before previous one(s) are approved by a site user, then the approval will upgrade affected forms to the latest revision, regardless of which of the upgrades the site user approves. For information on site approval see <u>Approving eCRF</u> changes in Viedoc Clinic User Guide.

Notel An upgrade message is displayed for the site under the Messages pane on the study start page, even for the revisions with changes that do not affect data integrity, that is, when the forms are automatically upgraded.

4 Configuration management

If an iterative approach is used during development of a configuration, there will be many versions created as part of the workflow: [setup -- > test --> correct --> test --> correct --> test --> ...]. It is still advisable to revise existing versions (instead of creating new versions) whenever possible to keep the number of versions to a minimum, as this will make the study design repository less cluttered and more easy to manage.

4.1 In Viedoc Designer

In Viedoc Designer, the following actions related to the study design can be performed, as described in the respective lessons:

- Initiating a study design describes how to initiate a design, either by adding a new empty version or by importing one.
- Validating a study design
- Publishing a study design describes how to publish and unpublish a design.
- <u>Duplicating a design</u> describes how to either create a new version by copying an existing version, or revise an existing version.
 <u>Exporting/Locking/Deleting a study design</u>

4.2 In Viedoc Admin

In Viedoc Admin, you can see the current effective design for each site, assign a study design version to one or several sites, and apply a revised version of a study design to one or several sites. All these are described in detail in <u>Assigning a study design</u>.



Managing the study design

Managing the study design

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. Introduction 2. Versions and revisions 3. Viewing the effective study designs 4. Assigning a study design 5. Assigning a new design version 6. Applying a design revision

7. Viewing the audit trail of study designs

This section explains how to assign a design to sites in a study. It is necessary to assign a study design to the sites in the study to start work on the site.

1 Introduction

Study designs are assigned to a study on a site level. The work on a site can only start when a study design version or revision has been assigned to that site. Without a design, there is no study configuration associated with the site.

When the Study Designer has finished setting up a study design in Viedoc Designer, and has published the study design, it becomes available in Viedoc Admin. At least one site should have been added to the study before a study design can be assigned. The Study Manager can then assign the study design to one or several sites in the study, and select an effective starting time for that design to be applied to the site.

A design can be assigned to all sites at once, or to individual sites in the study. It is therefore possible to assign different study design versions or revisions to different sites in the study. Since study design versions or revisions are assigned to sites with a certain starting date, one site can have a certain study design version or revision assigned to it during a certain period of time, and another version or revision during another period of time.

The Study design field in the Study details pages displays the active designs in the study, and whether there are any new design versions or revisions available.

K	Studies 3	Users					+ Add a	a new stud
Vie	edoc's demostud	у					🗶 Study	y settings
	Randomization is on Che	ck for available s	ots, append	l existing or add	new lists.			8
Aa	Medical coding. Create a	nd edit instances	, upload file	s.				8
	Reference data source(s)	. Manage contact	informatio	n, design scopes	, and applicable sites.			8
PI	API configuration Add an	d edit API clients,	view data h	nistory.				٥
	ASSULT D DT	Study crev	v		🛞 Study de	sign		6
		Study Manage	rs (1) Design er.	ers (1) Helpdesk t	eam (0) Effective L Multiple des	atest igns in use.		
	Study Sites 3 sit	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie	rs (1) Design er. es 4 Site	ers (1) Helpdesk to	eam (0) Effective L Multiple des	atest igns in use.	Shov	w all site
	Study Sites a Site name	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie	rs (1) Design er. es 4 Site Code :	ers (1) Helpdesk to e users Country +	Effective Design	atest igns in use. Production	Show	w all sites
2	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoce	Study Manage Technical Writ es 5 Countrie 0 kholm	rs (1) Design er. es (4) Site Code KI	ers (1) Helpdesk to e users Country : SE	Effective Design	igns in use. Production	Show Users 1/4	w all sites
2	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoci Uppsala University Hosp	Study Manage Technical Writ es 3 Countrio A kholm	rs (1) Design er. es (4) Sitte Code KI UU	e users Country SE SE SE	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 3.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4	w all sites
	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoci Uppsala University Hosp Helsinki University Hosp	Study Manage Technical Writ es S Countrie A kholm ital	rs (1) Design er. 225 (4) Sitte Code II KI UU HU	e users Country SE SE FI	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4 1/3	w all sites
	Study Sites Site name Karolinska Institute Stoc Uppsala University Hosp Helsinki University Hosp University College Hospi	Study Manage Technical Writ es S Countrie kholm ital	rs (1) Design er. 28 (4) Site 29 Code :: KI UU HU CL	ers (1) Helpdesk v e users Country SE SE FI GB	Effective Design DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 4.0	Production	Show Users 1/4 1/4 1/3 1/3	w all sites

To see the study design or designs that are in use, click Effective.



To see whether there is a new design version or revision available, click Latest.

Study design	8
Effective Latest	
DemoStudyDesign 6.0 (published 2018-04-16 14:2	28)

Notel The study design needs to be published in Viedoc Designer, before it is available in Viedoc Admin.

2 Versions and revisions

The settings in the study design are version-controlled and identified by the version number. Study design version numbers are unique within a study. If there are five study design versions in the study, and a new one is created, the new version will have version number 6. Study design version numbers are accompanied with a revision number. For example, version "1.6" means revision 6 of version 1.

The main reason to assign a <u>new study design version</u> to a site after study start is that protocol amendments require changes to be made to the study design, for example changes to the study that apply from a specific point in time during the course of the study.

If there is a need to correct errors in a study design version that has already been assigned and used for entering data, the study design version <u>has to be revised</u> and the revision has to be applied to the applicable sites.

For more detailed information, see Viedoc study configuration management.

3 Viewing the effective study designs

To view a list of effective designs for all sites, click the toolbox icon in the Study design field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens:

Viedoc's demostudy						
Design settings ere you can view all designs that are effect	ive in sites and/or assign des	signs to sites.				
Effective Design Assign Design	Audit Trail					
Effective design per site		Latest design				
Multiple designs in use		DemoStudyDesign	7.0 (2018-04-24 09:30 UTC)(Publi			
Effective design per site						
Site	Design	Effective on (UTC)	Scheduling (UTC)			
Karolinska Institute Stockholm Karolinska Institute Stockholm Uppsala University Hospital Helsinki University Hospital University College Hospital London Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg Charite University Hospital Berlin	DemoStudyDesign 4.0 DemoStudyDesign 7.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 6.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0 DemoStudyDesign 3.0	2018-02-13 09:44 - 2018-02-13 09:43 2018-02-13 09:44 2018-04-16 14:43 2018-02-13 09:43 2018-02-13 09:43	- 2018-05-16 00:00 - - -			

In the Effective design per site list, the current effective designs (design effective on this date) and the designs scheduled to become effective are listed per site. The list also includes information about when that design became effective on the site, and/or when the design is scheduled to become effective on the site. Time is displayed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

4 Assigning a study design

To assign a design to sites in a study, follow the steps below.

1 Click the toolbox icon in the Study design field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens.

2 On the Assign Design tab:

- 1. Select the design version from the drop-down list.
- 2. Select the sites to include. It is possible to select 'All sites', or individual sites.
- 3. Select the time of assignment. This can be done in various ways:
 - Click the arrow to the left of the date field and select 'Now' or 'Tomorrow', or Click the calendar icon and select a date.

🗶 Viedoc's demostudy		Close
Design settings Here you can view all designs that are effective in sites and/or assign designs to sites.		
Effective Design Assign Design Audit Trail		
1 Select design version		
Select a design version	4 Latest design is on the top!	
2 Select sites to include		
✓ Choose sites	4 You can select all sites, groups or a single site - or you can mix with all these.	
3 Time of assignment (UTC)		
√ 🔻 yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm 🛍 🕚		
	Assign design	0

3 Click Assign design.

The design is applied to the site and a confirmation message is briefly shown.



Assigning a new design version is done in exactly the same way as assigning a study design. See Assigning a study design for instructions.

Notel It is a good idea to keep all production sites on the same design version. For more information about the consequences to exports when the design versions do not match, please see https://help.viedoc.net/c/47e0ad/01d540/en/.

6 Applying a design revision

Application of a revised study design is used to upgrade forms that are already saved. When a revision of a study design is applied to a site, that revision will (after confirmation by the site) replace the version it is revising.

Notel It is recommended that you use the revision impact analysis before applying <u>any</u> revision. For more information, see <u>Design revision</u> <u>impact analysis</u>.

Notel A revision of a version only replaces the version it is revising. If you need to change something that is present in more than one version effective in your study, you need to revise all those versions applicable to the change. See <u>Duplicate a design - versions and revisions</u>.

To apply a design revision to sites in a study, follow the steps below.

- 1 Click the toolbox icon in the **Study design** field on the study details page. The Design settings pop-up opens.
- 2 On the Apply Revision tab, select the design revision from the drop-down list and click Continue (Step 1/3).

🔀 Viedoc's	demost	tudy					lose
Design Here you can vi	Sett	tings	in sites and/or assign d	lesigns to sites.			
Effective D	esign	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail			
Apply rev	vision					Step 1/	3
Select a	design	revision					
✓ Demo	StudyDe	sign 18.2 (2018-10-09	14:29 UTC)	v	4 Latest revision is on the top!		
ż Se	elected re	vision has 1 changed fo	orms.				
						Continue	

The system provides information about the impact of the revision by showing how many forms have been changed in blue text.

Select the sites the revision should be applied to. It is possible to select 'All sites', or individual sites. 3 Click Continue (Step 2/3).

X	X Viedoc's demostudy Close						
	Des Here you	sign sett u can view all des	ings	in sites and/or assign d	esigns to sites.		
	Effe	ctive Design	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail		
	Арр	ly revision				Step 2/3	
	Select sites to include Karolinska Institute Stockholm x All sites Karolinska Institute Stockholm Uppsala University Hospital					Select sites for which applicable designs will be upgraded to latest revision. Applicable designs are designs associated with already entered data and with the same version number as the selected revision.	
	University College Hospital London Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg				Continue 😔		
	Charite University Hospital Berlin						
		University Medical Center Groningen				Privacy Policy	
Inn	University Medical Center Utrecht Uppsala University Hospital					09T14:29 UTC]	

Type a message to the Clinic user in the Upgrade message field. This message could be a summary of the changes in the revision. It is displayed in Viedoc Clinic on the Messages page.

🗶 Vie	doc's demost	udy				Close
Des Here yo	sign sett pu can view all des	ings	in sites and/or assign d	lesigns to sites.		
Effe	ective Design	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail		
Арр	oly revision					Step 3/3
Sun Appl De	nmary lied revision moStudyDesign	n 18.2 (2018-10-09	14:29 UTC)			
Inclu	uded site		Current design		Changed forms	Affected forms *
Karo Upp:	Karolinska Institute Stockholm 18.1 Uppsala University Hospital 18.0				1 1	0
* On	ly forms at produc	ction sites				
Up <u>s</u>	Upgrade message Added temperature to the Vital Signs form.				 Summarize the chan The message will be investigator. The forr once approval of the from the investigator 	ges in the revision. displayed for each (f) will be upgraded upgrade is received
0	Back					Apply revision 📀

4

Click **Apply revision** (Step 3/3). The pop-up closes and the revision is applied.

After a revision has been applied, the clinic user (with permission to enter data) needs to approve the application in Viedoc Clinic. On the Messages page in Viedoc Clinic, the following message is displayed.



Application of the revision can be done in two ways:

7

- 1. Approve the changes to all affected forms at once by entering the password en clicking **Confirm** below the displayed message (batch approval).
- 2. Approve each affected form by opening them individually and follow the instructions. Affected forms are indicated by the red issue icon.

Forms upgraded to a new design revision by the site will lose any existing signature and review flags (clinical review, data review). The Source Data Verification (SDV) flag is lost on item level. If a particular item, that was previously source data verified, is affected by the upgrade, it will no longer be flagged as having been source-data verified. The form-level SDV flag will be lost if any item in the form lost its SDV flag. The form-level SDV flag will also be lost if an item is removed from a form as part of the upgrade.

Viewing the audit trail of study designs

To view a list of effective designs for all sites, click the toolbox icon in the **Study design** field on the study details page. In the Design settings pop-up, open the **Audit Trail** tab.

X Viedoc's demostudy						Close	
Design settings Here you can view all designs that are effective in sites and/or assign designs to sites.							
Effective Design	Assign De	esign	Audit Tra	ail			
Study site audit	trail						
Site		Desigr	ı	Effective on (UTC)	Applied by	Applied on (UTC)	
Uppsala University H	ospital	DemoS 7.0	tudyDesign	2018-04-24 09:35	Technical Writer	2018-04-24 09:38	Â
Karolinska Institute S	tockholm	DemoS 7.0	tudyDesign	2018-05-16 00:00	Technical Writer	2018-04-24 09:31	
University College Ho London	ospital	DemoS 6.0	tudyDesign	2018-04-16 14:43	Technical Writer	2018-04-16 14:56	
Karolinska Institute S	Karolinska Institute Stockholm DemoStudyDesign		2018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44		
Helsinki University Ho	Helsinki University Hospital DemoStudyDesign 4.0		2018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44		
University College Ho London	ospital	DemoS 4.0	tudyDesign	2018-02-13 09:44	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:44	
Uppsala University He	ospital	DemoS 3.0	tudyDesign	2018-02-13 09:43	Technical Writer	2018-02-13 09:43	-

The audit trail lists the sites to which designs are assigned, which design is assign, on what date that design is effective. It also lists who assigned the design to that site and on what date.



Handling eCRF updates after going live

Handling eCRF updates after going live

Published by Viedoc System 2023-10-10

1. When to do a new version versus a revision 2. Best practices for handling eCRF updates 2.1 General 2.2 Items and IDs

2.3 New versions

2.4 Revisions 3. Doing a revision

1

Prerequisite: Please read the following lesson to understand the difference between a revision and a new version: <u>Viedoc study configuration management</u>

When to do a new version versus a revision

The way of handling protocol amendments and updates/corrections to the eCRF depends on the situation each time. The following table gives a general guideline on when to do a new version versus a revision:

O	In a new version, all changes to the study design are allowed. However, just because something can be changed does not mean it is a good idea to do so. It is safest to stick to the original structure and design as far as possible. For example, when making changes in the Study Workflow, be mindful of how these changes will affect the dependencies of previous versions. In terms of scheduling and visibility conditions, all events will behave as per the current effective design.
New version	Note! The final order of the events as seen in PDF records depends on the dates entered by the user and not on what was programmed in the Study Workflow.
	A new version is required when:
	 Only future events are to be affected (to not break SDV or signature on previous forms). There are changes to randomization forms (using the built-in randomization feature). These forms are locked and cannot be unlocked. Viedoc Me forms are locked upon receipt. These forms must be unlocked before a revision can be applied. Therefore, it is best to change Viedoc Me forms in a new version. Remember to also update translations if necessary.
	In a revision, the types of changes that can be made to the design are limited.
	 a. It is not possible to add items with the same ID, and a deleted item cannot be brought back. b. Item types cannot be changed—a number cannot be converted to a string, and a radio button cannot be converted to a checkbox. In general, these changes must be done in a new version. Ask support for the best advice if the solution isn't obvious.
Revision	A revision is required when:
	 Forms have been saved with subject data and the forms require an update.
	Sometimes an update to the eCRF will require both a new version and one or more revisions.
⊙ + 🖬	
Both	

2.1 General

- Click the Validate button often. The design should not be published with errors.
- Use the Study Workflow to control visibility. The point-and-click visibility settings are much easier than writing the equivalent JavaScript code.
- Preview the form in Study Workflow to see how it will look for a specific event/activity.



2.2 Items and IDs

• Consider hiding items instead of deleting them. If an item is deleted it can never be brought back in that same version. Instead, change the item's visibility to **Hide always**. If the item needs to be brought back, then the visibility can easily be changed back to **Show always**.

General	Visibility	Validation	f	Output	abc 🕶
Show		▼ to			
All r	oles				
Sele	ected roles				
 Hide always on simple condition evaluates true on advanced condition evaluates true 					
Enable edit for All roles					

• If an ID needs to be changed, consider changing the output ID instead:



For items with code lists-radio buttons, dropdown lists, and checkboxes-each code list option consists of two parts:



- Adding an entirely new option in a new/revised design version is okay. However, when it comes to changing the existing labels or codes, keep the following in mind:
- Labels Editing an existing label while keeping the same code value will cause a data split in the export. This will be indicated by ItemID_n where "n" is the number of versions there are of the code list. If there are different labels for the same code value, this may cause errors in your design.

Code values - The codes of the existing options should not be changed. Codes should be unique. Thus, make sure not to add a code list that existed previously or was later removed.

• Be mindful of items that will <u>require</u> updates. For example, a dropdown lists labelled *Patient consented under protocol version:—* if such an item was placed on the starting form, then SDV and signatures would break every time this item was updated.

2.3 New versions

- Try to keep the number of new versions to a minimum. For example, if there are 10 versions of the eCRF, and all require a revision, then you'll need to perform 10 revisions (one per version).
- In Admin, when assigning a new version, the suggested practice is to always assign the version on the same date as the last one. Check the audit trail of when the previous versions were assigned. For example, if version 1.0 was assigned on 2020 JAN 01, then version 2.0 should also be assigned on 2020 JAN 01. This ensures that version 2.0 is used regardless of the event date. Please see the lesson <u>Viedoc study configuration management</u> for examples and consequences of version management and dates.

Design sett	ings	in sites and/or	assign designs to sites				
Effective Design	Assign Design	Audit Trail					
Study site audit	Study site audit trail						
Site	Design	n 6	(UTC)	Appli			
St Per Medical	New 5 3.0	Study Design	2020-02-20 00:00	Soff			
Jewel Clinic	New 5 3.0	Study Design	2020-02-20 00:00	Soff			
St Per Medical	New 9	Study Design	2020-02-20 00:00	Soff			
Jewel Clinic	New S	Study Design	2020-02-20 00:00	Soff			

2.4 Revisions

 Be aware that if a revision affects data integrity in any way—even grammar corrections or adding an option in a dropdown menu —SDV, signatures, and review flags will break.



- During a revision, if form updates are approved in a batch but fail to apply to all forms, then the approval message will appear
 again. The updates could have failed either due to forms being locked, or the user not having view/edit permissions for the
 revised items.
- If a form is locked, then the updates applied in a revision will not take effect. The form must be unlocked by a user with lock permissions.
- If an item is removed in a revision—either by deletion or by changes to its visibility conditions—and data have been stored for this item, the removal will show in the audit trail.
- In Admin, make sure that revisions aren't accidentally assigned as versions! You do not enter a date of assignment for a revision; it uses the previously set date. It is important to understand the difference between "assigning a new version" and "applying a revision".

Design settings

Here yo	u can view all des	igns that are effective	lesigns to sites.				
Effe	ctive Design	Assign Design	Apply revision	Audit Trail			
Арр	Apply revision Step 1/3						
Sele	ect a design	revision					
~	Workshop 16.1	(2020-10-08 11:10 UT	٣	4 Latest revision is on the top!			
	2 Selected revision has 1 changed forms.						
						Continue 🔿	

3

Doing a revision

Note! All steps below are performed on the production server. After going live, the training server should only be used to test a proof of concept.

1

Do an Excel export of all forms that will be affected by the update. Select the Event dates and Review status options.

In addition to data, also include the following in the export (will not be included in Preview data)				
Queries				
Review status	Medical coding			
Event dates	🕑 Edit status			
🖂 Uploaded files				

- The Review status option is to check for impact to signatures and SDV, as well as check if forms are locked.
- The Event dates options is to check if events have been initialized under a design or not.
- 2 The effective design version can be found in the export for each form under the column **Design version**. Use this information to see which versions will need to be revised.

									Ungin	Source	
								Subject	Subject	Subject	
	Event						Form	form	form	form	
	sequence		Event			Activity	sequence	sequence	sequence	sequence	
ect Id	number	Event Id	name	Event date	Activity Id	name	number	number	number	number	Design version
ctld	EventSeq	EventId	EventName	EventDate	ActivityId	ActivityNam	FormSeq	SubjectForm	OriginSubje	SourceSubj	DesignVersion
-001	1	AP	Add patient	2020-01-07	SS	SS1	1	1	1		1.0
-002	1	AP	Add patient	2020-01-27	SS	SS1	1	1	1		1.0
. 002	4	40	A shall so a di su a d	2020 01 20	CC	004	4	4	4		1.0

3 Go to Designer and download a complete configuration report for each version that needs revision.

	Configuration report Abbreviated Complete
Forms 22 Forms 39 Times in u	Tiew Se
Study workflow S Scheduled 1 Unsched	Tiew Over Street
Roles	• View

- 4 In each configuration report, check for items that will be affected (do a Ctrl+F search of the item's ID). Check for dependencies on visibility conditions, functions, and edit checks. For more information, see <u>Configuration report</u>.
- 5 Make changes as appropriate in each version.



Managing reference data sources

Managing reference data sources

Published by Viedoc System 2018-11-09

```
      1. Introduction

      1.1 About reference data

      1.2 Terminology

      1.3 Workflow

      2. Reference data sources in Viedoc Admin

      2.4 About reference data sources

      2.5 Who can configure reference data sources?

      2.6 Description of the Reference Data Sources window

      3. Step-by-step guides

      3.7 Adding a reference data source

      3.8 Editing a reference data source

      3.9 Deleting a reference data source
```

This lesson describes how to manage reference data sources in Viedoc Admin.

1 Introduction

1.1 About reference data

Viedoc offers support for adding reference data that will be automatically populated to specific forms. When reference data are configured for your study, it is not necessary to fill in reference values for each subject in each form separately.

It is possible to configure different sets of reference data that will be populated to the form based on:

- factors that can affect the reference data, such as age or gender
- reference data source, such as a lab
- sitedate

1.2 Terminology

Term	Definition
Reference data source	An institute that provides reference data, for example a lab.
Reference data scope	A mapping of the items that should be automatically populated with reference values, and the factors that they should depend on. One or more reference data scopes can be configured in Viedoc Designer > Global Settings, as set(s) of variables and factors (see definitions below).
Factor	A parameter that affects the reference data, for example a subject's sex. Factors may affect the normal range for a test result.
Variable	A specific measurement to be carried out.
Date factor	The date the sample was collected or the measurement carried out. This field determines on which date the reference data to be populated are based, for example when the event date is not the same as the collection or measurement date.
Target type	An item of a certain type of information that a reference data source can provide for a specific variable (such as range, unit, low/high values, etc.). Any number of target types can be defined by the user.

1.3 Workflow

Reference data are configured in Viedoc Designer, Viedoc Admin and Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps.



For more detailed instructions regarding these steps, see:

- <u>Configuring reference data scopes</u> in Viedoc Designer
- <u>Managing reference data sources</u> in Viedoc Admin (this lesson!)
- Working with reference data in Viedoc Clinic

For a detailed example of how to work with reference data, see:

A use case for working with reference data

For a video tutorial on how to work with reference data, see

<u>Reference data video tutorial</u>

2 Reference data sources in Viedoc Admin

2.1 About reference data sources

The reference data sources are configured in Viedoc Admin. A reference data source is an institute that provides reference values, for example a laboratory. It is possible to add multiple reference data sources. Each reference data source is linked to one or more reference data scopes that define the following:

- which measurements the reference data source carries out,
- which factors might affect the results,
- what are the ranges/units that are used for these parameters.

The reference data source is also linked to one or more sites in the study.

2.2 Who can configure reference data sources?

The user roles that give permission to manage the reference data sources in Viedoc Admin are:

- Reference data source manager can manage the reference data sources at study level. A user who has this role can delegate
 the management of data sources at site level to the Site manager.
- Site manager can manage the reference data sources at site level (for the managed site), if the Reference data source manager has delegated this task.

Note! The site-specific reference data sources that were added by the site manager are not editable by the reference data source manager, they can only be viewed as read-only by the reference data source manager.

See Managing users (STM and SIM) for more information about the different user roles and the management of these roles.

2.3 Description of the Reference Data Sources window

Reference Data Sources C Add new reference data sour	ce 5
Manage contact information, design scopes, and applicable sites.	
2 Reference data source(s) Sort by Date modified if Name of the source o	• 4
2 Central Lab Uppsala, Sweden	3
Scope(s): Lab references	
Site(s): All sites	
Last edited 2018-06-05 11:30 UTC by	
Event Local Lab Stockholm, Sweden	n
Scope(s): Lab references	
Site(s): Karolinska Institute Stockholm	
Last edited 2018-06-05 11:32 UTC by	

On the Reference Data Sources window, you can:

1. view a list of all reference data sources. If the Allow site managers to create reference data sources option is checked, then the site managers are allowed to manage the data sources assigned to the study site(s) they are managing.

2. view the details of a reference data source:

- Name and location of the reference data source.
- Scope(s): which reference data scopes are mapped to the data source.
- Site(s): which sites are mapped to the data source.
- Information about when and by whom the data source was last edited.

3. open and edit the details of a reference data source.

4. sort the list of the reference data sources by:

- Date modified in ascending or descending order.
- Name in ascending or descending alphabetical order.

The option that is currently used for sorting is highlighted in orange.

5. add a new reference data source.

3 Step-by-step guides

3.1 Adding a reference data source

Note! Adding a reference data source can only be done by the Reference Data Source Manager.

To add a new reference data source, follow the steps below.

Click the toolbox icon in the Reference data source(s) field.

Х	Studies 3	Users						+ Add a	new study
Vie	edoc's demostu	dy						🔀 Study	settings
٢	Reference data source(s). Manage contac	t information,	design scopes, a	and applicabl	e sites.			
	AOLLED OF	Study crev	v		×	Study des	ign		8
		Study Manage	rs (3) Designers	s (1) Helpdesk tea	am (0)	Effective La	test		
						Multiple desi	gris in use.		
•	Study Sites 🧕 🧐	ites 5 Countri	es 🧧 Site u	isers				Show	all sites
# 1	Site name	Q,	Code 41	Country #1	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
1	Karolinska Institute Sto	ockholm	кі	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/4	8
2	Uppsala University Hos	pital	UU	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/4	8
3	Helsinki University Hos	pital	HU	FI	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/3	8
4	University College Hos	pital London	CL	GB	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/2	8
5	Sahlgrenska University Gothenburg	Hospital	SG	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/3	8.
Ð	Add a site to this st	udy							

The Reference Data Sources window opens.

X Viedoc's demostudy	Close
Reference Data Sources Manage contact information, design scopes, and applicable sites.	• Add new reference data source
3 Reference data source(s)	Sort by Date modified # Name #
Central Lab Uppsala, Sweden	X Open
Scope(s): Lab references	

- Enter the following details about the reference data source:
 - Name (mandatory to enter)
 - Country
 - City
 - Contact personE-mail address
 - Phone number
 - Description

In the Link to following reference data scopes field, select the reference data scopes to which the source should be linked.

In the **Available for use in the following sites** field, select the study sites to which the source should be linked. You can select individual sites, or a complete study site group at once (for more information about study site groups, see *About system site groups* in <u>Managing study sites</u>). You can add multiple sites or study site groups.

Name	Country					
Central Lab	Sweden 💌					
City	Contact person					
Uppsala	Mr. Lab					
E-mail address	Phone number					
Central@ViedocLabs.com	0123456789					
Description						
A central lab for all sites in the stu	A central lab for all sites in the study					
Link to following reference da	ata scopes					
Link to following reference da	ata scopes]				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following	ata scopes sites]				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s)	ata scopes sites]				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) C All sites	ata scopes sites					
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) All sites All production sites	ata scopes sites	Cance				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) All sites All production sites Finland	ata scopes sites	Cance				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) All sites All production sites Finland Helsinki University Hospital	ata scopes sites	Canco				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) All sites All production sites Finland Helsinki University Hospital Germany	ata scopes sites	Cance CI 10.0				
Link to following reference da Lab references X Available for use in following Select site group(s) or site(s) All sites All production sites Finland Helsinki University Hospital Germany Charite University Hospital Bo	ata scopes sites	Cance TC] 10.0				

4 Click Save. The new reference data source is added to the list of reference data sources.

3.2 Editing a reference data source

To edit the details of a reference data source, follow the steps below.

Click the toolbox icon in the Reference data source(s) field.

Х	Studies 3	Users						+ Add a	new study
Vie	edoc's demostud	уy						🄀 Study	settings
۲	Reference data source(:	. Manage contact	t information,	design scopes, a	and applicabl	e sites.			8
		Study crev Study Manage	V rs (3) Designer: ,	i (1) Helpdesk tea	X am (0)	Study des Effective La Multiple desi	sign test gns in use.		8
•	Study Sites 🧕 S	ites 5 Countri	es 🧧 Site u	sers				Show	all sites
# +	Site name	۵,	Code 41	Country #1	Effective De	esign	Production	Users	
1	Karolinska Institute Sto	ckholm	КІ	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	×	1/4	8
2	Uppsala University Hos	pital	UU	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/4	8
3	Helsinki University Hos	pital	HU	FI	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/3	8
4	University College Hos	pital London	CL	GB	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/2	8
5	Sahlgrenska University Gothenburg	Hospital	SG	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/3	8.
¢	Add a site to this st	udy							

The Reference Data Sources window opens

2 Click **Open** to open the reference data source you would like to edit.

X Viedoc's demostudy	Close
Reference Data Sources Manage contact information, design scopes, and applicable sites.	Add new reference data source
3 Reference data source(s) Allow site managers to create reference data sources	Sort by Date modified # Name #
Central Lab Uppsala, Sweden	🗶 Open
Scope(s): Lab references	
Site(s): All sites	
Last edited 2018-06-05 11:30 UTC by	
Local Lab	🔀 Open
Stockholm, Sweden	
Scope(s): Lab references	
Site(s): Karolinska Institute Stockholm	
Last edited 2018-06-05 11:32 UTC by	
Another Local Lab	X Open
Gothenburg, Sweden	<u> </u>
Scope(s): Lab references	
Site(s): Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg	
Last edited 2018-06-11 11:44 UTC by	

3 Edit the details and click **Save** to save the changes you made.

3.3 Deleting a reference data source

To delete a reference data source, follow the steps below.

Notel A reference data source cannot be deleted if at least one site in production mode was assigned to that source and if reference data has been published in Viedoc Clinic for that data source (in combination with a reference data scope).

Click the toolbox icon in the Reference data source(s) field.

Х	Studies 🖪	Users						+ Add a	new study
Vie	edoc's demostuc	ły						🗶 Study	settings
٢	Reference data source(s	.). Manage contac	t information,	design scopes, a	and applicabl	e sites.			
		Study crev Study Manage	V rs (3) Designer: ,	: (1) Helpdesk tea	X am (0)	Study des Effective La Multiple desi	sign test gns in use.		8
	Study Sites 🧕 Si	ites 5 Countri	es 🧧 Site u	sers				Show	all sites
# +	Site name	Q,	Code 41	Country #1	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
1	Karolinska Institute Stor	ckholm	кі	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/4	8
2	Uppsala University Hosp	pital	UU	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/4	8
3	Helsinki University Hosp	pital	HU	FI	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	×	1/3	8
4	University College Hosp	oital London	CL	GB	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/2	8
5	Sahlgrenska University I Gothenburg	Hospital	SG	SE	DemoStud	lyDesign 10.0	~	1/3	8.
¢	Add a site to this stu	udy							

The Reference Data Sources window opens.

2 Click **Open** to open the reference data source you would like to delete.

🔀 Viedoc	's demostudy		Close
Refer Manage con	ence Data Sources nact information, design scopes, and applicable sites.	🕣 Add new re	eference data source
3 Refe	rence data source(s) w site managers to create reference data sources	Sort by Date modif	fied # Name #
Upp	entral Lab ssala, Sweden		🗶 Open
Si	ite(s): All sites edited 2018-06-05 11:30 UTC by		
E Lou Stoc	cal Lab ckholm, Sweden cope(s): Lab references		🗶 Open
Si Last	ite(s): Karolinska Institute Stockholm t edited 2018-06-05 11:32 UTC by		
Goti	iother Local Lab henburg, Sweden		X Open
Si	cope(s): Lab references ite(s): Sahlgrenska University Hospital Gothenburg t edited 2018-06-11 11:44 UTC by		
3 Click Delete this reference data source.

Name	Country
Another Local Lab	Sweden 💌
City	Contact person
Gothenburg	
E-mail address	Phone number
Description	
	i)
Link to following referer	nce data scopes
Link to following referer	nce data scopes
Link to following referer Lab references X Available for use in follo	nce data scopes wing sites
Link to following referer Lab references X Available for use in follo Sahlgrenska University Ho	wing sites

The reference data source is deleted.

A use case for reference data

A use case for working with reference data

Published by Viedoc System 2023-04-25

 1. Introduction

 1.1 About reference data

 1.2 Terminology

 1.3 Workflow

 1.4 Objective of this lesson

 2. Working with reference data - an example

 2.5 Configuring a reference data scope in Viedoc Designer

 2.6 Adding a reference data source in Viedoc Admin

 2.7 Entering reference values in Viedoc Clinic

 2.8 Auto-population of reference data to the subject forms

This lesson provides a use case for working with reference data in Viedoc Designer, Viedoc Admin, and Viedoc Clinic.

Introduction

1.1 About reference data

Viedoc offers support for adding reference data that will be automatically populated to specific forms. When reference data are configured for your study, it is not necessary to fill in reference values for each subject in each form separately.

It is possible to configure different sets of reference data that will be populated to the form based on:

- factors that can affect the reference data, such as age or gender
- reference data source, such as a lab
- site

date

1.2 Terminology

Term	Definition
Reference data source	An institute that provides reference data, for example a lab.
Reference data scope	A mapping of the items that should be automatically populated with reference values, and the factors that they should depend on. One or more reference data scopes can be configured in Viedoc Designer > Global Settings, as set(s) of variables and factors (see definitions below).
Factor	A parameter that affects the reference data, for example a subject's sex. Factors may affect the normal range for a test result.
Variable	A specific measurement to be carried out.
Date factor	The date the sample was collected or the measurement carried out. This field determines on which date the reference data to be populated are based, for example when the event date is not the same as the collection or measurement date.
Target type	An item of a certain type of information that a reference data source can provide for a specific variable (such as range, unit, low/high values, etc.). Any number of target types can be defined by the user.

1.3 Workflow

Reference data are configured in Viedoc Designer, Viedoc Admin and Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps.



For more detailed instructions regarding these steps, see:

- <u>Configuring reference data scopes</u> in Viedoc Designer
- <u>Managing reference data sources</u> in Viedoc Admin
- Working with reference data in Viedoc Clinic

For a video tutorial on how to work with reference data, see

<u>Reference data video tutorial</u>

1.4 Objective of this lesson

This lesson illustrates an example of configuring reference data in Viedoc Designer, Viedoc Admin, and Viedoc Clinic. It also shows how reference data are populated to the subject forms in Viedoc Clinic.

2 Working with reference data - an example

2.1 Configuring a reference data scope in Viedoc Designer

- 1. In Viedoc Designer, create the form that will be auto-populated with reference values. In the example in the image, this form is the *Lab* form, and the items that will be populated with reference values are *Low Normal*, *High Normal* and *Range*.
- 2. Set up a Reference data scope. The reference data scope defines a set of measurements that a reference data source (*e.g.*, a lab) carries out, and the factors that might affect these data. In this example, the reference data scope *Hematology CBC* was set up, with:
 - Sex and Age as Factors because these are the factors that the respective reference values might depend on.
 Leukocytes, Lymphocytes and Neutrophils as Variables because these are the parameters that are going to be measured. For each variable, we set the date factor (the date on which the reference values to be populated are based) to the LAB_DATE item in the Lab form. We also set up two target types that correspond to the Low Normal and High Normal items in the Lab form.

Fo	orms / Demogra	phics				1													Viedo	c De	signer
	Preview of your form	•			🔂 Show ID fo	r															
	Demographics	5 📷 DM																		Desigi	ner
							Re	eferen	ice data so	cop	bes									Add	new scope
	Date of Informed Cor	nsent Gende	er 👩 DMSEX			Ν.		Hemate	ology CBC Fact	ors	2, Variabl	es: 3 🔒 In use									🖉 Edit
			ale 🔟 remale			H.		Hemato	ology CBC2 Fac	tors	: 2, Variat	oles: 2 🌖 in use									3
										_			_								
	Date of birth 🛃 DMDC	Age	DMAGE										•••								
		Vears																			
L		,				ł.,	Re	eferen	ce data so	cop	be He	ematology	СВ	С							
Fo	orms / Lab						_														
	Preview of your form				🛃 Show D fo	r	Sci	ope name	CRC												
	Lab 🖪 🛤					11.	110	ematology	coc												
						11	Fa	actors													
	C.I. S. D. L. M.					H.,	*	Fact	tor label			Factor expression					1	Factor options			_
	Collection Date and I	lime				1	1	Sex				SFIRST.DM.DMSEX				1		Male, Female			童
					1.1	h	2	Age				SFIRST.DM.DMAGE				1		TBD			首
						.		so new factor													
	Hematology - CBC						Va	ariables						1			Targe	et types			•
		Result	Low Normal	High Normal			#	Form	m		Name			Date factor			Low	Normal 🤌	• High Norma	L 🌶 🤇	•
	WBC Leukocytes	LAB_WBC_RES	d LAB_WBC_LOW	LAB_WBC_HIGH			1	Lab ((LAB)	*	Leukocyte	в 🌶		LAB_DATE	1		Low I (LAB_	Normal _WBC_LOW)	High Norma (LAB_WBC_	l HIGH)	^
							2	+ Lab ((LAB)	•	Neutroph	ils 🌶		LAB_DATE	ø		(LAB_	_NEUT_LOW)	(LAB_NEUT)	HIGH)	 1
	NEUT Neutrophils	LAB_NEUT_RES	d LAB_NEUT_LOW	d LAB_NEUT_HIGH			3	Lab ((LAB)	•	Lymphocy	/tes 🌶		LAB_DATE			(LAB_	LYM_LOW)	(LAB_LYM_H	HIGH)	1
								A new ranau	7.4	_			_					—			
	LYM Lymphocytes	LAB_LYM_RES																			
	Hematology - CBC2																				
		Result	Range 🔃 LAB_MONO_	RANGE																	
	Mono	LAB_MONO_RES																			
	Baso	LAB_BASO_RES	TE LAB_BASO_RANGE																		

- 3. Publish the Global design settings, so that the defined reference data scope will become available in Viedoc Admin and Viedoc Clinic.
- 4. Create one or more clinic roles that have permission to perform one or more of the following actions:
 - View reference data allows the user to see the existing reference data in read only mode in Viedoc Clinic. When enabling this option the following two options become available:
 - Edit reference data allows the user to edit and save reference data.
 - Publish reference data allows the user to publish the reference data values, so that the values will become available for the forms in Viedoc Clinic.
 - Notel You need to have at least one clinic role with permission to edit reference data and one clinic role with permission to publish reference data. This does not have to be the same role.

Roles						Viedoc Designer
Compare and manage user roles 👔						Designer
	Save	Sign	Review	Output	Read-only	
Investigator	V es	No	No	Ves Ves	No	
Monitor CN P+X Role ID: RG5518	No	No	Ves	V es	No	
	No	No	O Limited	V es	No	
	Ø No	⊘ N∘	⊘ N∘	Ø	⊘ Yes	
xx****						
Edit role "Data Manager" [RG5519]					
Edit role	Manage rights	in this role				
Name Status	Special					
Data Manager	User can	only view form data	(this overrides all edit	permissions)		
Description	 Export of 	f data into different f	ormats/view reports	✓ Metrics	 Create private no 	tes
	Medical of	coding View	reference data	 Edit reference da 	ta 🖌 Publish ref	ference data
	CRF Rights					
Avatar	Add/upd	ate subject/event/for	rm data and query ans	swers 📝 Delete	e subjects	
	Sign subj	ect/event form data	and queries 📝	Add/change queries	✔ Add pre-que	ries
	Promote	pre-queries	Data review	Clinical review	SDV SDV Loc	:k data
🚨 🕹 🚨	eLearning	Training (SUTV4)	Monitoring Trai	ning (MTPV4)		

For more detailed instruction, see <u>Configuring reference data scopes</u>, and <u>Configuring roles</u> in Viedoc Designer.

2.2 Adding a reference data source in Viedoc Admin

In Viedoc Admin, open the Reference data source(s) window and add the reference data sources (the labs or institutes that will provide the reference data). Link the reference data source to the reference data scopes and to the sites for which they should be used.

For more detailed instruction, see <u>Managing reference data sources</u> in Viedoc Admin.

In this example, we have defined two reference data sources: Akademiska Lab and Karolinska Lab. The Akademiska Lab is linked to two scopes: Hematology CBC and Hematology CBC2. It is also linked to the system site group Sweden (all production sites in Sweden). The Karolinska Lab is only linked to the scope Hematology CBC, and to the site Karolinska Institute Stockholm.

🔀 A demo study		Close
Reference Data Source Manage contact information, design scopes, and app	2S olicable sites.	• Add new reference data source
2 Reference data source(s)	e data sources	Date modified at Name at
Akademiska Lab		× open
Scope(s): Hematology CBC. Hemat	ology CBC2	
Site(s): Sweden		
Last edited 2017-10-20 12:22 UTC by		
Karolinska Lab Stockholm, Sweden Scope(s): Hematology CBC Site(s): Karolinska Institute Stockho Last edited 2017-10-20 12:23 UTC by Central Lab Name	olm	X Open
Central Lab	Sweden	v
City	Contact person	
E-mail address	Phone number	
Description		
Link to following	reference data scopes	
Hematology CBC	_Ռդ	
Hematology CBC	2	
Select site group(s) or site(s)	
Save		Cancel

Viedoc Admin



For each of the defined reference data source-scope combinations, reference data value sets will become available in Viedoc Clinic.

2.3 Entering reference values in Viedoc Clinic

1. In Viedoc Clinic, on the landing page, click the reference data icon. A list of all reference data source-scope combinations is displayed.

- 2. Click Ópen reference data editor to open the reference data editor. In this example, we enter the values for the Akademiska Lab, Hematology U source-scope combination.
 - Select the time period the values are valid.
 - Select the factors to include. In this example, both *Age* and *Sex* are included, yet not used for all three variables. We set sex to *N/A* (not applicable) for the variable *Leukocytes*, and age to *N/A* for the variable *Lymphocytes*.
 - Select the factor options to include, and/or define the range. In this example, we include Male and Female as factor options for the factor Sex, and we specify <18 and ≥18 as ranges for the factor Age.
 Enter the reference values.

3. Click **Save** to save the reference values.

4. Click **Publish** to publish the reference values. Publishing will make the reference values available for autopopulation to the subject forms.



For more detailed instruction, see Working with reference data in Viedoc Clinic.

2.4 Auto-population of reference data to the subject forms

- 1. Open the form to which the reference data will be populated, in this example *Lab*. Viedoc automatically identifies forms that have items that belong to reference data scopes, and displays a section in which the source for the reference data can be selected: *Link the scope with the reference data source that provided the test results*.
- 2. For each scope, select the reference data source that provided the reference data from the drop-down list. In this example we select *Akademiska Lab* for the scope *Hematology CBC*.
- 3. Set the Collection date and time.

															-			
	••• 1	Linked to	xademiska l o 2 site(s). Settir	Lab, Hematol	ogy CE by 3 user(s	3C 5).							Publis	h Publish	Save	Cano	el	
		The second secon								÷	Add new	/ Duplicate	= 1 🛱					
	Re	aference	e variable name		1			Factors							Values t	o be populat	ed	
								Sex		۲	Age			۲	Low	High	nal	
	Le	eukocyte	es					N/A				<	18		4500	1000	0	
											••••	M	18	۷	4000	8000		····-,
	Ne	eutrophi	nils				۲	Male		٣		<	18	۷	1100	4100		
											•••••	8	18	٣	1050	3900		
								Female		۲		<	18	۲	1100	4900		
					1							M	18	۲	1050	4700		
	Ly	mphocy	ytes				(*)	Male	•		• • • • • • •			۲	3100	7100		
								Female		۳	N/A			۳	1900	7800		
AHU-075 * Add subject (13 Aug 2018) * m is in view mode. Click Tdir to make it ediable mographics 😬 😁 🐨 🔒 🔽			SI	Edit C	ilose	L	SE-AHU-075 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB	 Visit 1 [13] the reference of the second secon	Aug 2018) *	provide	d the test n	esults			Sav	e charges	Close	
E-AHU-075 Add subject 11.5 Aug 2018) Imm is in view mode. Click Edit to make it editable Emographics III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			si	Edit C			SE-AHU-075 ab ink the scope w Hernatology CB Hernatology CB Collection Date + 13 Aug 201	Visit 1 [13 .	Aug 2018) ~	provide Akaden Selest Akader Karalin	d the test r iiska Lab iseourse niska Lab ska Lab ska Lab ska Lab niska Lab	esults) ce data set to <i>L</i>	scope AB_D,	sav sav	e charges	Close	
E-AHU-075 Click Edit to make it eduable emographics III and subject 113 Aug 2018 Click Edit to make it eduable emographics III III and IIII Consent i 13 Aug 2018 Click Edit III Aug IIII Consent i 13 Aug 2018 Click Edit III Aug IIII Consent i 10 Aug 1979 Click Edit III Aug IIII Aug IIII Aug IIIII Aug IIIIIIIIII			S .	Edit C	loze		SE-AHU-075 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201	Visit 1 13.	Aug 2018) *	provide Akaden Solast Akader Korolin	d the test n iiska Lab niska Lab niska Lab niska Lab niska Lab niska Lab niska Lab niska Lab	esults) ce data set to <i>L</i> eem in t	scope AB_D the for	sav s, the ATE, rm.	e charges	Close	
E-AHU-073 Add subject [13 Aug 2018] The is view mode: Click Edit to make it editable EPMOGRAPHICS TO PHONE IT Compares Ete of Informed Consent T 33 Aug 2018 Ete of Dirth T 10 Jul 1979			5	Edit C			SE-AHU-075 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201 Hematology - C	Visit 1 [13	Aug 2018) *	provide Akaden Karolin	d the test r iiska Lab iseourge niska Lab dis Lab	esults) ce data set to <i>L</i> cem in t	scope	sav s, the ATE, rm. mal	e charges		
E-AHU-073 Add subject II.5 Aug 2018 m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. m is in view mode.			S				SE-AHU-073 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201 Hematology - C WBC Leukocytes	Visit 1 [13]	Aug 2018) *	provide Akaden Soloan Akader Korolin	d the test r iiska Lab seures iiska Lab ala Lab ala Lab ala Lab ala Lab n the ref late fact vhich is v Normal	esults erenco or is s this it) ce data set to <i>L</i> cem in t	scope AB_D/ the for igh Nor	sav	e charges	Close	
E-AHU-073 Add subject II.5 Aug 2018 m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable emographics m is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable ate of Informed Consent i 13 Aug 2018 ate of Dirth i 10 Jul 1979 Age Jat			S				SE-AHU-073 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201 Hematology - C WBC Euckocytes NEUT NEUTophils	Visit 1 [13]	Aug 2018) *	provide Akaden Seless Karolin Lov Lov	d the test n tiske Lab niske Lab niske Lab die Leb n the ref date fact vhich is : v Normal 100	esults) ce data set to <i>L</i> cem in t HI	scope AB_D; igh Nor igh Nor	sav 2, the ATE, rm. mal	e charges	Close	
-AHU-073 Add subject [13 Aug 2018] m is in view mode: Click Edit to make it editable mographics m is in view mode: Click Edit to make it editable te of Informed Consent ats of Informed Consent ats of Dirth at			5	EAR C			SE-AHU-075 ab ink the scope w Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201 Hematology - C WBC Leukocytes NEUT Neutrophils LVM	Vesit 1 [15]	Aug 2018) -	provide Akaden Keretin Heretin Lov 40	d the test m niska Lab niska Lab nis	esults) set data set to <i>L</i> . HI E	scope AB_D the for igh Nor 8000	Sav s, the ATE, rm. mal	e charges	Close	
E-AHU-073 Add subject 11.5 Aug 2018) Imm is in view mode. Click Edit to make it editable Immographics Immographics ate of Informed Consent I 3 Aug 2018 Cender I 3 Aug 2018 Age Sense			5				SE-AHU-075 ab link the scope w Hematology CB Hematology CB Collection Date * 13 Aug 201 Hematology - C WBC Leukocytes NEUT Neutrophils LYM Lymphocytes	Vesit 1 [13]	Aug 2018) -	provide Akadem Soloa Akader Karolin Lov 400 100 31	d the test n isise Lab inise Lab n the ref fact vhich is v Normal 000 50 00	esults) set to L reem in t Hi 8 2 2 2 2 2 2	scope AB_D/ igh Nor igh Nor 3900	sav s, the ATE, rm. mal	• charges	Corr	

The system verifies:

2

- which date factor has been defined in the reference data scope (so on which date the reference values should be based), and whether this date lies within the time period that the reference values are valid. In this example, the date factor is set to the item LAB_DATE, which has the value 13 Aug 2018 10:04. This date lies within the time period #1 that the reference values of the sourcescope combination Hematology CBC-Akademiska Lab is valid.
- what the factors are, in this example the gender (male) and the age (39, thus ≥18) of the subject. This information is taken from the Demographics form.

If the date matches the validity of the reference values, the system auto-populates the relevant reference values to the subject form, based on the defined factors.

If you do not select a reference data source, no values will be automatically populated. The items are editable so that they can be filled in manually. Similarly, if no scope is defined (as for the Mono and Baso items in the form), or if no reference values are entered for that specific source-scope combination or for that specific date, the items remain empty and can be filled in manually.

For more detailed instruction, see <u>Working with reference data</u> in Viedoc Clinic.

-

Viedoc Data Import Application

Viedoc Data Import Application

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-11

1. Introduction **1.1 More information** 2. About importing data into Viedoc 2.2 The Viedoc Data Import Application 2.3 The data mapping file 2.4 The configuration file 3. Importing data into Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application 3.5 Introduction 3.6 Creating a data mapping file 3.7 Downloading the data mapping file 3.8 Creating a Viedoc API client ID 3.9 Creating a configuration file and preparing the work folder 3.9.1 Creating a folder structure on your computer 3.9.2 Creating the configuration file 3.9.3 An example of a correct folder structure 3.10 Downloading the Viedoc Data Import Application 3.11 Dropping data into the project folder 3.12 Running the Viedoc Data Import Application 3.13 Importing more data 3.14 About the password 4. Automating import through the Task Scheduler

Introduction

1

Viedoc offers the possibility to import data, for example laboratory data, into your study in Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application. When importing data, the Viedoc Data Import application does the following:

1. It converts the provided data into Operational Data Model (ODM) format using a data mapping file, and

2. It pushes the data into Viedoc through the Viedoc Application Programming Interface (API).

This document describes how to import data into Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application. It describes the data import procedure in general, and provides instructions for the following steps:

- 1. Downloading the data mapping file in Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium Define Extensible Markup Language (CDISC Define-XML) format from Viedoc Designer.
- 2. Creating a Viedoc API client ID in Viedoc Admin. For information, see API configuration.
- 3. Creating a configuration file.
- 4. Preparing the work folder.
- 5. Downloading the Viedoc Data Import Application.
- 6. Dropping data into the work folder.
- 7. Running the Viedoc Data Import Application.

1.1 More information

This document does not describe how to create the data mapping file in <u>CDISC Define-XML</u> format. Instructions on how to create a data mapping file can be found in <u>Creating a data mapping for import of data</u>.

More information on importing data into Viedoc can be found in our video tutorial.

More information about server instances can be found in Guide to Viedoc server instances

2 About importing data into Viedoc

2.1 The Viedoc Data Import Application

Viedoc offers the possibility to import data into forms, for example laboratory data, via the Viedoc Data Import Application.

To import data into Viedoc, the Viedoc Data Import Application first converts the supplied data into <u>ODM</u> clinical data format. To do this, the application needs:

- A data mapping file, which will be used to translate the supplied data into ODM format,
- A configuration file,
- The data file containing the data to be imported into Viedoc. The data file should be a delimited file. Comma-Separated Values
 (<u>CSV</u>) files are supported as default; any other file delimiter can be used by specifying the delimiter of choice in the configuration
 file.

Then, the Viedoc Data Import Application pushes the ODM clinical data into Viedoc through the Viedoc API. To do this, the application needs:

- A Viedoc user name and password with access to role appropriate permissions.
- A study-specific Viedoc API client key.

You can download the latest version of the Viedoc Data Import Application from the Data mappings window in Global design settings in Viedoc Designer. For instructions, see section <u>3.6 Downloading the Viedoc Data Import Application</u>.

2.2 The data mapping file

The data mapping file defines how the external data are mapped into form items in Viedoc. It describes each column of the data file to be imported, and the destination of the data in Viedoc.

The data mapping file is created in Global design settings in Viedoc Designer. Internally, the data mapping is stored in <u>CDISC Define-XML</u> format. For each type of data file to be imported, a separate data mapping file should be created.

For instructions on how to create a data mapping file, see Creating a data mapping for import of data.



The configuration file defines the following:

- which Viedoc studies the data should be imported into,
- where to find the data mapping file,
- where to find the data file containing the data that should be imported,
- which API instance the data should be imported into (v4, v4training, v4jp and so on),
- the login credentials that should be used when importing the data.

The above information is mandatory to define in the configuration file. Optionally, you can use the configuration file to define the following:

- whether you would like new subjects to be created automatically during the data import, when the imported data contain data for a subject that has not been added to the study yet,
- whether you would like events to be initiated during the data import, when the imported data contain data for events that have not been initiated yet,
- which character encoding should be used, when the imported file is read, and
- which file delimiter should be used, when the imported file is parsed.

The configuration file is an XML file that can be created in any text editor. One configuration file can contain the import configurations for multiple import projects and studies.

For instructions on how to create a configuration file, see section <u>3.5 Creating a configuration file and prepare the work folder</u>.

3 Importing data into Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application

3.1 Introduction

This section provides instructions for importing data into Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application.

3.2 Creating a data mapping file

D	A demo study									Close
Edit	domain SAS domain name	2								
Data /	Mapping Name			Domain n	ame					
DataN	tap example for Tall-Skinny3			SAS doma	iin name					
Impo	rted file structure				Viedo	c				
#	Column name	Description	Link to		IM	Destination (Viedoc expression)			CL	
1	PatientID 🤌	Subject ID			۲					û
- 1		Subject ID				(SubjectKey)	1		۲	Û
- 2		Site Code Subject ID				(CountryCode)-(SiteCode)-(SiteSubjectSeqNo)			۲	前
2	VISITID 🥜		None	Ŧ	۲	(StudyEventDefid)			۲	û
3	VISITDAT 🤌	Visit Date			۲					前
- 1		Visit Date				{EventDate}	,		٠	ŝ
- 2		Study Event Repeat Key				(StudyEventRepeatKey)	,		۲	û
4	PARAMETER 🖉		None	w.	۲				۲	û
	CL1: ALAT 🤌					CL1:	,	亩		
	CL2: ALKP 🤌					CL2:	,	窗		
	CL3: ASAT					CL3:	,	窗		
5	Result 🤌		PARAMETER	• 0	۲					8
- 1	ALAT	Alanine aminotransferase - Result				(STHIS.CC.RES_ALAT)	,		٠	
- 2	ALKP	Alkaline phosphatase - Result				(STHIS.CC.RES_ALKP)	,		٠	
- 3	ASAT	Aspartate aminotransferase - Result				(\$THIS.CC.RES_ASAT)	,		•	
6	Unit 🌶		PARAMETER	• Ø	۲					û
- 1	ALAT	ALAT				(STHIS.CC.UNT_ALAT)	,		۲	
- 2	ALKP	ALKP				(STHIS.CC.UNT_ALKP)	,		۲	
- 3	ASAT	ASAT				(STHIS.CC.UNT_ASAT)	,		•	

Create a data mapping file in Viedoc Designer according to the instructions in <u>Creating a data mapping for import of data</u>. In the data mapping file, every column of the data file should be mapped to the corresponding form item in Viedoc. You need one data mapping file for each type of data file that you wish to import.

When all the columns in the data file are mapped, save the data mapping, and publish the changes in the Global design settings window.

3.3 Downloading the data mapping file

Download the data mapping file as follows (see also the instructions in Data mapping for import of data in the eLearning):

- 1 In the Data mappings field, click Edit to open the data mappings overview.
- 2 Click the **Download** icon behind the data mapping that you just created. An XML file will be downloaded that contains the data mapping.

3.4 Creating a Viedoc API client ID

See API configuration.

3.5 Creating a configuration file and preparing the work folder

3.5.1 Creating a folder structure on your computer

To create a folder structure to store the configuration file, the data mapping file, and the data to be imported:

- 1. Create a work folder on your computer. In the example used for this document, a work folder called "helipad" is directly created on the C-drive, see also section <u>3.5.3 An</u> example of a correct folder structure.
- 2. Within the work folder, create one subfolder (project folder) for each import project,
- for example "ProjectFolder1".
- 3. Save the data mapping file in the respective project folder within the work folder.

3.5.2 Creating the configuration file

To create the configuration file:

xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?
<viedocimportconfiguration 2001="" http:="" www.w3.org="" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance</th></tr><tr><th><pre>xmlns:xsd=" xmlschema"=""></viedocimportconfiguration>
<basepath>C:\helipad</basepath>
<importconfiguration></importconfiguration>
<foldername>ProjectFolder1</foldername>
<definexmlfilename>DemoStudy-Datamapping.xml</definexmlfilename>
<apiurl>https://v4api.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc</apiurl>
<clientguid>5091c8d8-dbe8-4119-9caa-0b5cbc747759</clientguid>
<username>majd@viedoc.net</username>
<password>YourP@ssw0rd</password>
<allowcreatingsubjects>true</allowcreatingsubjects>
<allowinitiatingstudyevents>true</allowinitiatingstudyevents>
<filedelimiter>,</filedelimiter>
<fileencoding>utf-8</fileencoding>

2 Edit the XML tags and specify the following information.

Note! All XML tags are case sensitive!

1

The <BasePath> is the path to the work folder that contains the configuration file and the different project folders. In the <ImportConfiguration> section, specify the following information:

a) <FolderName> : The name of the project folder where the data mapping file and the data file to be imported are saved. This folder should be a subfolder within your work folder.

b) <DefineXmlFileName> : The name of the data mapping file.

c) <ApiUrl> : The URL to the Viedoc <u>API</u> instance that the data should be imported into. The URL is named as follows: Application + Instance + Country (no country name is used for instances in Stockholm).

For the EU, the URL is:

- https://v4api.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
- https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
 For Japan, the URL is:
- https://v4apijp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
- https://v4apitrainingjp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For China, the URL is:

- https://api.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
- https://apitraining.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For the USA, the URL is:

- https://api.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
- https://apitraining.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl
- d) <ClientGuid> : The Viedoc API client ID.

e) <UserName> : The username of the Viedoc user that should be used to log in.

f) <Password> : The password of the user. After running the application for the first time, the password is replaced with an encrypted password.

g) <AllowCreatingSubjects> : When set to true, new subjects are automatically created during the import, if the data file contains data for subjects that have not been added to the study yet. Default is true

h) <AllowInitiatingStudyEvents> : When set to true, events are automatically initiated during the import, if the data file contains data for events that have not been initiated yet. Default is true.

i) <FileDelimiter> : Sets the delimiter that is used when parsing the imported file. Default is "," (comma). All possible symbols and the tab are supported as file delimiters.

j) <FileEncoding> : Specifies the type of character encoding that is used when parsing the imported file, see table 2 for a list of all supported encoding. Default is utf-8.

Note that the <ClientGuid>, <UserName> and <Password> must all belong to the Viedoc API instance specified by the <ApiUrl> tag.

The <AllowCreatingSubjects>, <AllowInitiatingStudyEvents>, <FileDelimiter>, and <FileEncoding> tags are optional to specify. If nothing is specified, the application will take the default.

3 If you would like to import multiple types of data files, add a new <ImportConfiguration> section for each type of data file, and edit the XML tags as described in step 2.

4 Save the configuration file in the work folder.

Name	Type of encoding
gb2312	Chinese SImplified (GB2312)
utf-16	Unicode
unicodeFFFE	Unicode (Big endian)
Winodws-1252	Western European (Windows)
x-mac-korean	Korean (Mac)
x-mac-chinesesimp	Chinese Simplified (Mac)
utf-32	Unicode (UTF-32)
utf-32BE	Unicode (UTF-32 Big endian)
us-ascii	US-ASCII
x-cp20936	Chinese Simplified (GB2312-80)
x-cp20949	Korean Wansung
iso-8859-1	Western European (ISO)
iso-8859-8	Hebrew (ISO-Visual)
iso-8859-8-1	Hebrew (ISO-Logical)
iso-2022-jp	Japanese (JIS)
csISO2022JP	Japanese (JIS-Allow 1 byte Kana)
iso-2022-jp	Japanese (JIS-Allow 1 byte Kana - SO/SI)
iso-2022-kr	Korean (ISO)
x-cp50227	Chinese Simplified (ISO-2022)
euc-jp	Japanese (EUC)
EUC-CN	Chinese Simplified (EUC)
euc-kr	Korean (EUC)
hz-gb-2312	Chinese Simplified (HZ)
GB18030	Chinese Simplified (GB18030)
x-iscii-de	ISCII Devanagari
x-iscii-be	ISCII Bengali
x-iscii-ta	ISCII Tamil
x-iscii-te	ISCII Telugu
x-iscii-as	ISCII Assamese
x-iscii-or	ISCII Oriya
x-iscii-ka	ISCII Kannada
x-iscii-ma	ISCII Malayalam

Name	Type of encoding
x-iscii-gu	ISCII Gujarati
x-iscii-pa	ISCII Punjabi
utf-7	Unicode (UTF-7)
utf-8	Unicode (UTF-8)

3.5.3 An example of a correct folder structure

In the configuration file of the example above, the work folder is C:\helipad. The work folder contains the project folder ProjectFolder1 and the configuration file ViedocImportConfiguration.xml.

📙 🛛 🛃 🏷 🗢 🛛 helipad		-		×
File Home Share View				~ ?
← → マ ↑ 📙 C:\helipad	✓ [™]	Search helipad		Q
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
ProjectFolder1	2016-11-15 10:38	File folder		
ViedocImportConfiguration	2016-11-09 11:05	XML Document		2 KB
<				>
2 items				
📙 🛃 🥊 🏓 🗢 ProjectFolder1		_		×
I Image: Imag		-		× ~ (?)
Image: Image	ڻ ~	 Search ProjectFolder1		× ب 3
I Image: Share View File Home Share View ← → ↑ Image: C:\helipad\ProjectFolder1 Name ↑	〜 ひ Date modified		Size	× ۲ م
I Image: ProjectFolder1 File Home Share View ← → ^ Image: C:\helipad\ProjectFolder1 Name ^ Image: DemoStudy-DataMapping	〜 ひ Date modified 2016-11-02 16:06		Size	× ~ ⑦ 42 KB
Image: Image	ン ひ Date modified 2016-11-02 16:06	 Search ProjectFolder1 Type XML Document	Size	Х ~ (? , р 42 КВ
I Image: Share View File Home Share View ← → ↑ Image: C:\helipad\ProjectFolder1 Name ↑ ↑ ↑ Image: DemoStudy-DataMapping ↑ 1	〜 ひ Date modified 2016-11-02 16:06	 Search ProjectFolder1 Type XML Document	Size	× ~ ? 42 KB
Image: Image	〜 ひ Date modified 2016-11-02 16:06	Search ProjectFolder1 Type XML Document	Size	× ~ ? 42 KB
I Image: Share View File Home Share View ← → ↑ Image: C:\helipad\ProjectFolder1 Name ↑ Image: DemoStudy-DataMapping	ン Date modified 2016-11-02 16:06	 Search ProjectFolder1 Type XML Document	Size	× ~ ? 42 KB

The data file(s) containing the data to be imported should also be saved in the project folder.

3.6 Downloading the Viedoc Data Import Application

Notel The Data Import Application only works for Windows OS and not Linux or Mac.

To download and install the Viedoc Data Import Application:

1

In the Global design settings in Viedoc Designer, click the Edit icon in the Data mappings field to open the Data mappings window.

Viedoc 🕵		Technical Writer	۰.
D Hel	ipad Test 🔸 Global design settings		
Final Action of the second sec	ublished 018-02-27 10:41 by Technical Writer		
Designer s o Settings	ettings	X Edit	
Medical co	ding scopes Last edited 2018-02-27 10:03 by Technical Writer	🗶 Edit	
Data map 2 Data ma	pings ppings Last edited 2018-02-27 10:41 by Technical Writer	K Edit Edit	
Reference 1 Reference	data scopes e data scopes Last edited 2018-02-27 10:06 by Technical Writer	🗶 Edit	

2 Click Download Viedoc Import Application to download the installation file. A zip file is downloaded.

D Helipad Test	Close
Data mappings	Add new data mapping Import data mappings
🔚 Data Mapping Example	🔊 Edit 速 Download
Data Mapping Example 2	🕖 Edit 🛓 Download
🔚 Data Mapping Example 3	🔊 Edit 🔀 Delete
Download Viedoc Import Application	

3 Save the zip file on any location on your computer and extract the contents.

3.7 Dropping data into the project folder

Save the data file containing the data to be imported in the project folder.

3.8 Running the Viedoc Data Import Application

To run the application and import the data:

1

Double-click the Viedoc Data Import Application icon to start the application

📙 🛃 📮 🎔 = Viedoc.Import.4.31				\times
File Home Share View				~ ?
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \frown \checkmark Helipad \Rightarrow Viedoc.Imp	ort.4.31 v č	ل Search Viedoc.Im	nport.4.31	P
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
🤣 Viedoc.Import 📐	2016-12-09 16:18	Application	53 KB	
Viedoc.Transformations.dll	2016-12-09 16:17	Application extens	162 KB	
2 items				==

When starting the application for the first time, the following window appears:

Windows protected yo	ur PC		
Windows SmartScreen prevented an unre your PC at risk. More info	cognized app fror	m starting. Running t	his app might put
			Don't run

2 Click More info, and then click Run anyway.

Windows protected your PC	
Windows SmartScreen prevented an unrecognized app fro your PC at risk.	m starting. Running this app might put
App: setup.exe Publisher: Unknown Publisher	
	Run anyway Don't run

The following window appears:



3

Enter the path to the configuration file, for example: C:\helipad\ViedocImportConfiguration.xml, and press Enter. The application imports the data in the data file into Viedoc, and moves the data file into an archive folder within the project folder (the systems creates the archive folder automatically, if it has not created one yet).

When the application is run, it goes through all the project folders that are specified in the configuration file, and imports the data of all the data files found in these project folders. If no data files are found in a specific project folder, that project is skipped.

After the import, the application closes automatically.

You can monitor the status of the import in Viedoc Admin. To do this, click the **Edit** icon in the **API configuration** field in Viedoc Admin to open the <u>API</u> configuration window. The Submit data History list displays which client ID is used for the import, the date and time of the import, and the status. The contents of the data import and a log file can be downloaded.

3.9 Importing more data

Whenever you have new data to import, save the data file in the respective project folder and run the application again by double-clicking the Viedoc Data Import Application icon.

You can edit the configuration file at any time to add, edit, or remove import projects.

3.10 About the password

If you have specified a password in the configuration file, the Viedoc Data Import Application replaces this password with an encrypted password when running the application for the first time. The encrypted password is saved in the configuration file.

If you have not specified a password in the configuration file, the application asks you for a password upon start-up.

C:\Users\ela\AppData\Local\Apps\2.0\C65RO38X.EP2\AQ6PY814.7JJ\viedtion_000000000000000000000000000000000000
Viedoc.Import 4.30.0.7 20161116084457: Using C:\Helipad\Config.xml No password found for project DemoStudy Do you want to set a password now? [Y/N]

To enter a password, press Y (yes), type your password and press Enter. Type your password again and press Enter. The system will save your password as an encrypted password in the configuration file.

If you press N (no), or do not press anything for 15 seconds, or enter the wrong password, the application cannot login and does not import any data. The application displays Error logging in: Invalid userName or password.

If you have changed your Viedoc password, replace the old password in the configuration file with the new password and save the configuration file. The next time the Viedoc Data Import Application is run, the new password will be used to login and import the data.

4 Automating import through the Task Scheduler

Please see this link for instructions on how to automate imports through the Task Scheduler.



Viedoc WCF API

Viedoc WCF API

Published by Viedoc System 2025-02-18

1. Introduction
2. Methods
<u>2.1 Token</u>
2.1.1 Description
2.1.2 C# Syntax
2.1.3 Parameters
2.1.4 Returns
21.6 Example HTTP company
2.2 GotTokon
227 Description
228 C# Syntax
2.2.9 Parameters
2.2.10 Returns
2.3 SubmitData
2.3.11 Description
<u>2.3.12 C# Syntax</u>
2.3.13 Parameters
2.3.14 Returns
2.3.15 Example call
2.3.16 Example response
2.4 Opiodaling an image file
2.5 IransactionStatus
2.5.18 C# Syntax
2.5.19 Parameters
2.5.20 Beturns
2.5.21 Example call
2.5.22 Example response
2.6 TransactionData
2.6.23 Description
2.6.24 C# Syntax
2.6.25 Parameters
<u>2.6.26 Returns</u>
2.6.27 Example call
2.6.28 Example response
2.7 GetMetaData
2.7.29 Description
2.7.30 C# Sylitux
2732 Returns
2.7.33 Example call
27.34 Example response
2.8 GetMetaDataVersionForKeySets
2.8.35 Description
2.8.36 C# Syntax
2.8.37 Parameters
2.8.38 Returns
2.8.39 Example HTTP call
2.8.40 Example response
2.9 GetClinicalStudySites
2.9.41 Description
2.9.42 C# Syntax
2.9.44 Poturos
2.9.45 Example HTTP call
2.9.46 Example HTTP response
2.10 GetClinicalData
2.10.47 Description
2.10.48 C# Syntax
2.10.49 Parameters
2.10.50 Returns
2.10.51 Example HTTP call
2.10.52 Example HTTP response
3. Complex Data Types
3.11 ApiAuthenticationModel
<u>3.12 ApinesuitType</u> 3.13 ApiSubmitDataOptions

3.14 ViedocKeySet 3.15 ApiGetClinicalDataRequestModel 4. Error codes 5. A workflow example 6. An example of how to submit data into Viedoc 6.16 Introduction 6.17 Obtaining the client ID 6.18 Obtaining the study site code and design version 6.19 Obtaining the element OIDs 6.20 Obtaining the item data types 6.21 Obtaining the subject key 6.22 Constructing the ODM XML ClinicalData file

Introduction

This document contains information on connecting your development environment or any other system to the Viedoc public web service using the Windows Communication Foundation (WCF) standards.

The Viedoc public Application Programming Interface (\underline{API}) is a Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) over a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) service. The API can be reached at: https://[VIEDOC_HOST]/HelipadService.svc

A wsdl metadata file can be downloaded from: https://[VIEDOC_HOST]/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For the EU:

1

https://v4api.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For Japan:

https://v4apijp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apitrainingjp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://v4apistagejp.viedoc.net/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For China:

https://api.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://apitraining.viedoc.cn/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

For the USA:

https://api.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl https://apitraining.us.viedoc.com/HelipadService.svc?wsdl

Contact Viedoc Technologies for information about which host to connect to.

See Guide to Viedoc server instances for more information.

2 Methods

2.1 Token

2.1.1 Description

The Token method is used for authenticating the client. This method must be called to receive a token for authenticating all subsequent requests.

To authenticate the client, the following must be provided:

- An active Client ID, a client ID (GUID) linked to a specific study in Viedoc. The client ID is linked to either the demo or the
 production study.
- A Viedoc user name and password. To submit data into Viedoc, you need access to the study in Viedoc and to the study site with a role that allows data entry.

Note! You can only access the API configuration window and create an API client ID if you are assigned the role API Manager. All the pending role invitations for a user are automatically approved when the Token / GetToken method is used.

For information about how to obtain a client ID, see <u>API configuration</u>.

2.1.2 C# Syntax

ApiTokenModel tokenModel = Token(ApiAuthenticationModel loginModel);

2.1.3 Parameters

The Token method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
loginModel	ApiAuthenticationModel	A collection of authentication information. See section <u>3.1 ApiAuthenticationModel</u> for a description.

2.1.4 Returns

The Token method returns an ApiTokenModel object that has the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See section <u>3.2</u> <u>ApiResultType</u> for details
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section $\underline{4}$ Error codes for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
ExpiryDateTime	DateTime	Token expiration date and time

2.1.5 Example HTTP call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API"
xmlns:vied1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:Token>

<vied:loginModel>

<vied1:ClientGuid>f4680c73-f936-48be-bf5e-560f05af640c</vied1:ClientGuid>

<vied1:UserName>[USERNAME]</vied1:UserName>

<vied1:Password>[PASSWORD]</vied1:Password>

<vied1:TimeSpanInSeconds>180</vied1:TimeSpanInSeconds>

</vied:loginModel>

</vied:Token>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.1.6 Example HTTP response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<TokenResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<TokenResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>C8AD03E3C4...4A23A01E59</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:ExpiryDateTime>2017-01-17T15:50:14.6564955+00:00</a:ExpiryDateTime>

</TokenResult>

</TokenResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>



2.2.1 Description

For a description of the GetToken method, see the description of the Token method in section 2.1 Token.

2.2.2 C# Syntax

ApiTokenModel GetToken(Guid ClientGuid, string UserName, string password, int timeSpanInSeconds);

2.2.3 Parameters

The GetToken method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
ClientGuid	ApiAuthenticationModel	Client ID linked to a specific study in Viedoc. Can be obtained from Viedoc Admin. Required.
UserName	string	Viedoc login username. Required.
Password	string	Matching Viedoc login password. Required.
TimeSpanInSeconds	int	Time (in seconds) that the authentication token will be valid for. Optional. Default is 300 seconds (5 min). Maximum is 1800 seconds (30 min).

2.2.4 Returns

For a list of the returns of the GetToken method, see the returns of the Token method as described in section 2.1.4 Returns.

2.3 SubmitData

2.3.1 Description

The SubmitData method can be used for submitting data into Viedoc.

2.3.2 C# Syntax

ApiSubmitResultModel SubmitData(string token, string odmXml,

ApiSubmitDataOptions options = null);

2.3.3 Parameters

The SubmitData method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token. Can be obtained by invoking the Token method with client ID, username, and password.
odmXml	string	The data to be uploaded in <u>ODM</u> format
options	ApiSubmitDataOptions	Submit data options. Optional. See section <u>3.3 ApiSubmitDataOptions</u> .

2.3.4 Returns

 $\label{eq:constraint} The \ {\tt SubmitData} \ \ {\tt method\ returns\ an\ ApiSubmitResultModel\ object\ that\ has\ the\ following\ properties:$

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See the section <u>3.2 ApiResultType</u> for details.
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section $\underline{4}$ <u>Error codes</u> for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
TransactionGuid	GUID	A GUID assigned to the transaction that can be used to identify the transaction in future requests, for example when invoking TransactionStatus or TransactionData . Every single call to the SubmitData method will be assigned one transaction GUID, irrespective of how many subjects or data points are uploaded.

2.3.5 Example call

<pre><soapenv:envelope "wedge="" adi"<="" pre="" vmlsouvid="" xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"></soapenv:envelope></pre>
XMINS:VIEd= VIEdoC.API
<pre>xmins:vied1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/0//Viedoc.Services.Public"></pre>
<soapenv:header></soapenv:header>
<soapenv:body></soapenv:body>
<vied:submitdata></vied:submitdata>
<pre><vied:token>71DD872555BAD895B819</vied:token> 1</pre>
<vied:odmxml><![CDATA[</td></tr><tr><td><ODM></td></tr><tr><td><ClinicalData MetaDataVersionOID="12.0">2</td></tr><tr><td><SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-AHU-006"></td></tr><tr><td><SiteRef LocationOID="AHU" /></td></tr><tr><td><StudyEventData StudyEventOID="V1"></td></tr><tr><td><FormData FormOID="\$EVENT"> 3</td></tr><tr><td><ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="EventDateGroup"></td></tr><tr><td><ItemDataDate ItemOID="EventDate">2016-10-02</ItemDataDate> 4</td></tr><tr><td></ItemGroupData></td></tr><tr><td></FormData></td></tr><tr><td><FormData FormOID="VS" FormRepeatKey="V1"> 75</td></tr><tr><td><ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG1"></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataDatetime ItemOID="VSDT">2017-01-03T00:00</ItemDataDatetime></pre></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataInteger ItemOID="VSYN">1</ItemDataInteger></pre></td></tr><tr><td></ItemGroupData></td></tr><tr><td><ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG6"></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSDIA">75</ItemDataDouble></pre></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSSYS">120</ItemDataDouble></pre></td></tr><tr><td></ItemGroupData></td></tr><tr><td><ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG9"></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSPULSE">80</ItemDataDouble></pre></td></tr><tr><td></ItemGroupData></td></tr><tr><td></FormData></td></tr><tr><td></StudyEventData></td></tr><tr><td></SubjectData></td></tr><tr><td><pre>AuditRecords /></pre></td></tr><tr><td></ClinicalData></td></tr><tr><td></OM ></td></tr><tr><td><pre>]]> </vied:odmxml>
<vied:options></vied:options>
<pre><vied:allowcreatingsubjects>True</vied:allowcreatingsubjects></pre>
<pre><vied:allowinitiatingstudyevents>True</vied:allowinitiatingstudyevents></pre>
· · ·

Note! To access the example call as a text that you can copy into your tool, click here.

Number	ltem	Description
1	MetaDataVersionOID	[Version]. [Revision] of the metadata that will be used for the imported data
2	SubjectKey	Subject key in Viedoc for the subject that the data will be imported to
3	Location0ID	Study site ID, can be obtained from Vledoc Admin
4	StudyEventOID FormOID ItemOID	Event, form, or item Object Identifiers (OIDs), can be obtained from an exported metadata version or from Viedoc Designer Notel If the StudyEvent repeats, a StudyEventRepeatKey should be given. For example: <studyeventdata studyeventoid="AE" studyeventrepeatkey="1"></studyeventdata>
5	ItemDataInteger	Allowed data value types are: ItemDataString ItemDataInteger ItemDataDouble ItemDataDateTime * ItemDataDate ItemDataTime

* CRF variables that collect time data have no container for time zone in Viedoc. Data in such variables is typically regarded to represent time in the same time zone as where the study site is located. Thus, it is recommended to submit time data without the time zone information, for example 2020-01-29T08:34:00. If time zone is of interest, for example if a blood sample was analyzed in a lab located in a different time zone, an additional CRF variable can be used to collect that information. When time zone information is submitted to Viedoc through the API (or the import application) as part of a data value, it will be factored into the data value. This is due to the fact that Viedoc has no place to store it. For example, 2000-01-01T00:00:00+01:00 (1 hour offset) will be converted to 1999-12-31T23:00:00Z (no offset) and will be visible in the CRF as 1999-12-31 23:00. For this reason, it is advisable to take care of any conversions required to get rid of time zone information before you submit time data to Viedoc.

2.3.6 Example response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<SubmitDataResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<SubmitDataResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public"
xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>77D5F18B4D...81066FCCB3</a:Token>

<a:Result>Pending</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:TransactionGuid>b9d315b1-adb7-4eb2-93d7-f43c682aec9a</a:TransactionGuid>

</SubmitDataResult>

</SubmitDataResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.4 Uploading an image file

It is possible to import a file, for example an image, to a File Upload item. This is similar to importing any other kind of data via the SubmitData method. The file must be converted to a base64 string before it can be imported.

How the conversion is done depends on the programs that you are using, (for example, in Python you can use the b64encode function from the base64 module).

The item data type for the file upload item should be specified as ItemDataBase64Binary in the ODM XML. In addition to its value (the base64 string), the v4:FileName property must be be specified. That is, the file name including the extension. The XML namespace v4 must be defined in the ODM start tag.

See the image below:

<soapenv:envelope <="" th="" xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"></soapenv:envelope>
xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API"
<pre>xmlns:vied1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public"></pre>
<soapenv:header></soapenv:header>
<soapenv:body></soapenv:body>
<vied:submitdata></vied:submitdata>
<vied:token>XXX</vied:token>
<vied:odmxml><![CDATA[</td></tr><tr><td><ODM xmlns:v4="http://www.viedoc.net/ns/v4"></td></tr><tr><td><ClinicalData MetaDataVersionOID="1.0"></td></tr><tr><td><SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-101-001"></td></tr><tr><td><SiteRef LocationOID="101"/></td></tr><tr><td><StudyEventData StudyEventOID="V1"></td></tr><tr><td><FormData FormOID="IMG" FormRepeatKey="1"></td></tr><tr><td><ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="IMGG1"></td></tr><tr><td><pre><ItemDataBase64Binary ItemOID="IMG1" v4:FileName="image1.jpg">iVBORw0KGgoAAAAE1FTkSuQmCC</ItemDataBase64Binary></pre></td></tr><tr><td></ItemGroupData></td></tr><tr><td></FormData></td></tr><tr><td></StudyEventData></td></tr><tr><td></SubjectData></td></tr><tr><td><AuditRecords /></td></tr><tr><td></ClinicalData></td></tr><tr><td></ODM></td></tr><tr><td>]]> </vied:odmxml>
<vied:options></vied:options>
<vied:allowcreatingsubjects>True</vied:allowcreatingsubjects>
<vied:allowinitiatingstudyevents>True</vied:allowinitiatingstudyevents>

2.5 TransactionStatus

2.5.1 Description

The TransactionStatus method can be used to check the import status of previously submitted data.

2.5.2 C# Syntax

ApiResultModel resultModel = TransactionStatus(string token, GUID transactionGUID);

2.5.3 Parameters

The TransactionStatus method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description	
token	string	Authentication token	
transactionGUID	GUID	The transaction GUID obtained when invoking the SubmitData method	

2.5.4 Returns

 $\label{eq:constraint} The \ {\tt TransactionStatus} \ method \ returns \ {\tt an} \ {\tt ApiResultModel} \ object \ {\tt that} \ {\tt has} \ {\tt the} \ {\tt following} \ {\tt properties}:$

Property	Data type	Description	
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests	
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See section 3.2 <u>ApiResultType</u> for details.	
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section <u>4 Error</u> <u>codes</u> for details.	
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error	

2.5.5 Example call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:TransactionStatus>

<vied:token>0D8D295A92...F019C59CE1</vied:token>

<vied:transactionGuid>b9d315b1-adb7-4eb2-93d7-f43c682aec9a</vied:transactionGuid>

</vied:TransactionStatus>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.5.6 Example response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<TransactionStatusResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<TransactionStatusResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>910F3E7984...8F25E0B4C1C</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

</TransactionStatusResult>

</TransactionStatusResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.6 TransactionData

2.6.1 Description

The TransactionData method can be used to obtain previously submitted data.

2.6.2 C# Syntax

ApiTransactionDataModel dataModel = TransactionData(string token, GUID transactionGUID);

2.6.3 Parameters

The TransactionData method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token
transactionGUID	GUID	GUID obtained when invoking the SubmitData method

2.6.4 Returns

The TransactionData method returns on ApiTransactionDataModel object that has the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See section 3.2 <u>ApiResultType</u> for details.
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section <u>4 Error</u> <u>codes</u> for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
OdmXml	string	The uploaded data in <u>ODM</u> format

2.6.5 Example call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:TransactionData>

<vied:token>0D8D295A92...F019C59CE1</vied:token>

<vied:transactionGuid>b9d315b1-adb7-4eb2-93d7-f43c682aec9a</vied:transactionGuid>

</vied:TransactionData>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.6.6 Example response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<TransactionDataResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<TransactionDataResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>78EE476F86...C8235F79326</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:OdmXml><![CDATA[<ODM>

<ClinicalData MetaDataVersionOID="12.0">

<SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-AHU-006">

<SiteRef LocationOID="AHU" />

<StudyEventData StudyEventOID="V1">

<FormData FormOID="\$EVENT">

<ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="EventDateGroup">

<ItemDataDate ItemOID="EventDate">2016-10-02</ItemDataDate>

</ItemGroupData>

</FormData>

```
<FormData FormOID="VS" FormRepeatKey="V1">
```

<ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG1">

<ItemDataDateTime ItemOID="VSDT">2017-01-03T00:00</ItemDataDateTime>

<ItemDataInteger ItemOID="VSYN">1</ItemDataInteger>

</ItemGroupData>

<ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG6">

<ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSDIA">75</ItemDataDouble>

<ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSSYS">120</ItemDataDouble>

</ItemGroupData>

<ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="VSG9">

<ItemDataDouble ItemOID="VSPULSE">80</ItemDataDouble>

</ItemGroupData>

</FormData>

</StudyEventData>

</SubjectData>

<AuditRecords />

</ClinicalData> </ODM >]]></a:OdmXml>

</TransactionDataResult>

</TransactionDataResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.7 GetMetaData

2.7.1 Description

The GetMetaData method can be used to get any study metadata version in <u>ODM</u> format.

2.7.2 C# Syntax

ApiGetMetaDataResultModel metaDataResultModel =
GetMetaData(string token, string metaDataOid, bool includeSdm, bool includeViedocExtensions);

2.7.3 Parameters

The GetMetaData method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token
metaDataOid	string	Metadata <u>OID</u> in the format: [Version]. [Revision]. For example, 1.1 means version 1 and revision 1. The metadata OID can be obtained from Viedoc Admin or Designer.
includeSdm	bool	Defines whether Study Design Model (SDM) properties should be included in the exported metadata \underline{ODM} file. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
includeViedocExtensions	bool	Defines whether Viedoc-specific extension properties should be included in the exported metadata ODM file. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .

2.7.4 Returns

The GetMetaData method returns an ApiGetMetaDataResultModel object that has the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See section <u>3.2</u> <u>ApiResultType</u> for details.
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section <u>4 Error</u> <u>codes</u> for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
OdmXml	string	ODM including the requested metadata version in the study

2.7.5 Example call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:GetMetaData>

<vied:token>3C5C012B4A...4AA6982B94</vied:token>

<vied:metaDataOid>12.0</vied:metaDataOid>

<vied:includeSdm>true</vied:includeSdm>

<vied:includeViedocExtensions>true</vied:includeViedocExtensions>

</vied:GetMetaData>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.7.6 Example response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<GetMetaDataResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<GetMetaDataResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>65E6DF0A0B...26FDB77A85</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:OdmXml><![CDATA[<?xml version="1.0"?>

<ODM xmlns:sdm="http://www.cdisc.org/ns/studydesign/v1.0" xmlns:v4="http://www.viedoc.net/ns/v4"
SourceSystemVersion="4.32.6226.25712" SourceSystem="VIEDOC" Originator="PCG Solutions AB" ODMVersion="1.3"
AsOfDateTime="2017-01-18T12:49:44.503Z" FileOID="" Granularity="Metadata" FileType="Snapshot"
Description="Demo study 2016" CreationDateTime="2016-10-05T08:48:41" v4:ModifiedSystemVersion="4.32"
xmlns="http://www.cdisc.org/ns/odm/v1.3">

<Study OID="369cbf09-3322-43cc-b0ef-895be23bead0">

<GlobalVariables>

<StudyName>Demo study 2016</StudyName>

<StudyDescription>An open-label, multi center, dose escalation study investigating the... </StudyDescription>

• • •

</GlobalVariables>

<BasicDefinitions>

• • •

</BasicDefinitions>

<MetaDataVersion OID="12.0" Name="1" Description="Demo study 2016">

• • •

</MetaDataVersion<>

</Study>

</ODM>]]>/a:OdmXml>

</GetMetaDataResult>

</GetMetaDataResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.8 GetMetaDataVersionForKeySets

2.8.1 Description

The GetMetaDataVersionForKeySets method can be used to get the study design version(s) (metadata version) for a set of data point(s).

2.8.2 C# Syntax

ApiGetMetaDataVersionsResultModel GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySets(string token, List<ViedocKeySet> keySets)

2.8.3 Parameters

The GetMetaDataVersionForKeySets method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token
keySets	List <viedockeyset></viedockeyset>	Contains a list of keysets for which study design (metadata) version should be fetched. All the individual keys in a keyset are optional and the returned study design version will be based on all the keys specified. See section <u>3.4 ViedocKeySet</u> .

2.8.4 Returns

 $\label{eq:constraint} The \ {\tt GetMetaDataVersionSecultModel} \ object \ {\tt that} \ has \ {\tt the} \ following \ properties:$

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. See section <u>3.2 ApiResultType</u> for details.
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section $\underline{4}$ Error codes for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
KeySets	List <viedockeyset></viedockeyset>	ODM including the requested metadata version in the study

2.8.5 Example HTTP call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API"
xmlns:vied1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySets>

<vied:token>D188460837...6A04F67878</vied:token>

<vied:keySets>

<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->

<vied1:ViedocKeySet>

<vied1:uniqueId>1234</vied1:UniqueId>

<vied1:SubjectKey>SE-AHU-006</vied1:SubjectKey>

<vied1:CountryCode>SE</vied1:CountryCode>

<vied1:SiteCode>AHU</vied1:SiteCode>

<vied1:SiteNo>1</vied1:SiteNo>

<vied1:StudySubjectSqeNo>006</vied1:StudySubjectSeqNo>

<vied1:SiteSubjectSeqNo>006</vied1:SiteSubjectSeqNo>

<vied1:StudyEventDefId>V1</vied1:StudyEventDefId>

<vied1:FormDefId>VS</vied1:FormDefId>

<vied1:ItemDefId></vied1:ItemDefId>

<vied1:MetaDataVersionOID></vied1:MetaDataVersionOID>

</vied1:ViedocKeySet>

</vied:keySets>

</vied:GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySets>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.8.6 Example response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySetsResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySetsResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>4E06BC9189...756CF1EA42</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:KeySet>

<a:ViedocKeySet>

<a:UniqueId>1234</a:UniqueId>

<a:SubjectKey>SE-AHU-006</a:SubjectKey>

<a:StudySiteId>13845</a:StudySiteId>

<a:CountryCode>SE</a:CountryCode>

<a:SiteCode>AHU</a:SiteCode>

<a:SiteNo>1</a:SiteNo>

<a:StudySubjectSeqNo>6</a:StudySubjectSeqNo>

<a:SiteSubjectSeqNo>6</a:SiteSubjectSeqNo>

<a:StudyEventDefId>V1</a:StudyEventDefId>

<a:StudyEventRepeatKey i:nil="true"/>

<a:EventDate>0001-01-01T00:00:00</a:EventDate>

<a:FormDefId>VS</a:FormDefId>

<a:FormRepeatKey i:nil="true"/>

<a:ItemDefId i:nil="true"/>

<a:MetaDataVersionOID>12.0</a:MetaDataVersionOID>

</a:ViedocKeySet>

</a:KeySet>

</GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySetsResult>

</GetMetaDataVersionsForKeySetsResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.9 GetClinicalStudySites

2.9.1 Description

The GetClinicalStudySites method returns information about the sites that a user has access to in Viedoc Clinic.

2.9.2 C# Syntax

ApiGetClinicalStudySitesResultModel GetClinicalStudySites(string token);

2.9.3 Parameters

The GetClinicalStudySites method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token.

2.9.4 Returns

The GetClinicalStudySites method returns an ApiStudySiteModel object that has the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Country	string	The country name
CountryCode	string	Two-letter country code
ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsEnrolled	int	The expected number of enrolled subjects on site
ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsScreened	int	The expected number of screened subjects on site
MaximumNumberOfSubjectsScreened	int	The maximum number of screened subjects on site
Guid	string	Unique ID of the site
SiteCode	string	Site code as set in Admin
SiteName	string	Site name as set in Admin
SiteNumber	int	Site number
SiteType	string	Site type: Training or Production
TimeZone	string	The Windows time zone ID
TzOffset	int	The offset (in minutes) from UTC

2.9.5 Example HTTP call

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:GetClinicalStudySites>

<vied:token>7C57A5F819...633211A5A2</vied:token>

</vied:GetClinicalStudySites>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

2.9.6 Example HTTP response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<Get ClinicalStudySitesResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<GetClinicalStudySitesResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>BDE...930</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:StudySites>

<a:ApiStudySiteModel>

<a:Country>United States</a:Country>

<a:CountryCode>US</a:CountryCode>

<a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsEnrolled>75</a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsEnrolled>

<a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsScreened>100</a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsScreened>

<a:Guid>c57ffd6c-c279-11e9-b974-78c880284afa</a:Guid>

<a:MaximumNumberOfSubjectsScreened>120</a:MaximumNumberOfSubjectsScreened>

<a:SiteCode>01</a:SiteCode>

<a:SiteName>The Mayo Clinic</a:SiteName>

<a:SiteNumber>1</a:SiteNumber>

<a:SiteType>Training</a:SiteType>

<a:TimeZone>Eastern Standard Time</a:TimeZone>

<a:TzOffset>300</a:TzOffset>

</a:ApiStudySiteModel>

<a:ApiStudySiteModel>

<a:Country>Singapore</a:Country>

<a:CountryCode>SG</a:CountryCode>

<a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsEnrolled>40</a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsEnrolled>

<a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsScreened>50</a:ExpectedNumberOfSubjectsScreened>

<a:Guid>c5800324-c279-11e9-b974-78c880284afa</a:Guid>

<a:MaximumNumberOfSubjectsScreened>60</a:MaximumNumberOfSubjectsScreened>

<a:SiteCode>02</a:SiteCode>

<a:SiteName>SingaporeGeneral Hospital</a:SiteName>

<a:SiteNumber>2</a:SiteNumber>

<a:SiteType>Training</a:SiteType>

<a:TimeZone>Singapore Standard Time</a:TimeZone>

<a:TzOffset>480</a:TzOffset>

</a:ApiStudySiteModel>

</a:StudySites>

</GetClinicalStudySitesResult>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

2.10 GetClinicalData

2.10.1 Description

The GetClinicalData method can be used for exporting clinical data in <u>ODM</u> format.

2.10.2 C# Syntax

ApiGetClinicalDataResultModel GetClinicalData(string token, ApiGetClinicalDataRequestModel options);

2.10.3 Parameters

The GetClinicalData method has the following parameters:

Parameter	Data type	Description
token	string	Authentication token
options	ApiGetClinicalDataRequestModel	Options and filters for clinical data export. See section <u>3.5</u> <u>ApiGetClinicalDataReguestModel</u> .

2.10.4 Returns

The GetClinicalData method returns an ApiGetClinicalDataResultModel object that has the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Token	string	A new authentication token that can be used for authentication in subsequent requests
Result	ApiResultType	Defines the type and status of the result returned from method invocation. An ApiResultType enum with the value Success or Error is used.
ErrorCode	int	In case of an error result: contains an integer specifying the type of error. See section <u>4 Error</u> <u>codes</u> for details.
ErrorMessage	string	In case of an error result: human readable description of the error
OdmXml	string	The exported data in <u>ODM</u> format

2.10.5 Example HTTP call

Notel The order of the clauses is crucial. It is important to follow the order in the example code below.

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API"
xmlns:vied1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public">

<soapenv:Header/>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:GetClinicalData>

<vied:token>2BB747D2E2...B46846DE34</vied:token>

<vied:options>

<vied1:SiteCode>AHU</vied1:SiteCode>

<vied1:SubjectFilter></vied1:SubjectFilter>

<vied1:SubjectKey>SE-AHU-006</vied1:SubjectKey>

<vied1:StudyEventOID>V1</vied1:StudyEventOID>

<vied1:FormOID>VS</vied1:FormOID>

<vied1:ItemOID>VSSYS</vied1:ItemOID>

<vied1:ExcludeExtensions>false</vied1:ExcludeExtensions>

<vied1:IncludeAdminData>true</vied1:IncludeAdminData>

<vied1:IncludeVisitDates>true</vied1:IncludeVisitDates>

<vied1:IncludeQueries>true</vied1:IncludeQueries>

<vied1:IncludeReviewStatus>true</vied1:IncludeReviewStatus>

<vied1:IncludeSignatures>true</vied1:IncludeSignatures>

<vied1:IncludeMedicalCoding>true</vied1:IncludeMedicalCoding>

<vied1:IncludeSubjectStatus>true</vied1:IncludeSubjectStatus>

</vied:options>

</vied:GetClinicalData>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>
2.10.6 Example HTTP response

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

<s:Body>

<GetClinicalDataResponse xmlns="Viedoc.API">

<GetClinicalDataResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Viedoc.Services.Public"
xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

<a:Token>A53447308F...B9F6DB81BE</a:Token>

<a:Result>Success</a:Result>

<a:ErrorCode>0</a:ErrorCode>

<a:ErrorMessage i:nil="true"/>

<a:OdmXml><![CDATA[<?xml version="1.0"?>

<ODM xmlns:sdm="http://www.cdisc.org/ns/studydesign/v1.0" xmlns:v4="http://www.viedoc.net/ns/v4"
FileType="Snapshot" v4:ModifiedSystemVersion="4.32" xmlns="http://www.cdisc.org/ns/odm/v1.3">

<Study OID="369cbf09-3322-43cc-b0ef-895be23bead0">

• • •

</Study>

<AdminData StudyOID="369cbf09-3322-43cc-b0ef-895be23bead0">

. . .

</AdminData>

<ClinicalData StudyOID="369cbf09-3322-43cc-b0ef-895be23bead0"

```
MetaDataVersionOID="21.0">
```

<SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-AHU-006" v4:StudySubjectSeqNo="10"

v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo="6">

• • •

</SubjectData>

<AuditRecords>

• • •

</AuditRecords>

</ClinicalData>

</ODM>]]></a:OdmXml>

</GetClinicalDataResult>

</GetClinicalDataResponse>

</s:Body>

</s:Envelope>

Notel GetClinicalData does not support StudyEventRepeatKey.

3 Complex Data Types

3.1 ApiAuthenticationModel

The ApiAuthenticationModel data type contains the following elements:

Property	Data type	Description
ClientGUID	GUID	Client ID linked to a specific study in Viedoc. Can be obtained from Viedoc Admin. Required.
UserName	string	Viedoc login username. Required.
Password	string	Matching Viedoc login password. Required.
TimeSpanInSeconds	int	Time (in seconds) that the authentication token will be valid for. Optional. Default is 300 seconds (5 min). Maximum is 1800 seconds (30 min).

3.2 ApiResultType

ApiResultType is an enum data type with one of the following values*:

Pending	The request is being processed and no result yet.
Success	The request has completed successfully.
Error	The request terminated with an error. See error code and message for a description of the error that occurred.
InProgress	Data import has started and date is currently being processed.
PartialComplete	Data import has started but is in an idle state waiting for remaining subjects to be unlocked so that data import can resume.
	Data import has started but a subject is not found due to invalid ID. The subject is not imported and the system continues to identify the next subject.
*For GetClinicalDa	ta , only an ApiResultType enum data type with the value Success or Error is used.

3.3 ApiSubmitDataOptions

Property	Data type	Description
AllowCreatingSubjects	bool	Defines whether new subjects will be created during the data import when unmatched subjects are found. Can be set to true or false , default is set to true .
AllowInitiatingStudyEvents	bool	Defines whether uninitiated events will be initiated during the data import. Can be set to true or false, default is true.

3.4 ViedocKeySet

The ViedocKeySet data type contains the following properties:

Property	Data type	Description
Uniqueld	string	For internal use only. The value of this property will be ignored if populated in a request.
SubjectKey	string	Subject key of a subject in Viedoc
StudySiteId	int	Database ID of the study site
CountryCode	string	Two letter country code
SiteCode	string	Site code as set in Admin. Required.
SiteNo	int	Site number
StudySujbectSeqNo	int	Sequence number of a subject on a study level
SiteSubjectSeqNo	int	Sequence number of a subject on a site level
StudyEventDefId	string	Study event OID as set in the study design
StudyEventRepeatKey	string	Study event repeat key

Property	Data type	Description
EventDate	DateTime	Event date in ISO8601 format
FormDefId	string	Form OID as set in the study design
FormRepeatKey	string	Form repeat key
ItemDefId	string	Item OID as set in the study design
MetaDataVersionOID	string	Study design OID (version) in the form [VERSION] . [REVISION]. Will be populated in the response based on the submitted values of all the previous keys.

3.5 ApiGetClinicalDataRequestModel

 $\label{eq:contains} The \ {\tt ApiGetClinicalDataRequestModel} \ \ {\tt data} \ type \ {\tt contains} \ the \ following \ properties:$

Property	Data type	Description
SiteCode	string	Site code as set in Admin. Required.
SubjectFilter	string	Subject filter using any string. Optional.
SubjectKey	string	Subject key of a subject in Viedoc. Optional.
StudyEventOID	string	Study event OID as set in the study design. Optional.
FormOID	string	Form OID as set in the study design. Optional.
ItemOID	string	Item OID as set in the study design. Optional.
TimePeriodDateType	ApiTimePeriodDateType	SystemDate EventDate. Optional.
TimePeriodOption	ApiTimePeriodOption	Until From Between. Optional.
FromDate	DateTime	Used to match data by entered or event date. Optional.
ToDate	DateTime	Used to match data by entered or event date. Optional.
ExcludeExtensions	bool	Defines whether to exclude the Study Design Model (SDM), Viedoc and audit trails. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeAdminData	bool	Defines whether to include user and study site data in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeVisitDates	bool	Defines whether the event date form will be included in the export. The event date form includes the event date, planned date and the event window. Can be set to true or false, default is set to false.
IncludeQueries	bool	Defines whether queries will be included in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeReviewStatus	bool	Defines whether review status will be included in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeSignatures	bool	Defines whether signatures will be included in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeMedicalCoding	bool	Defines whether medical coding will be included in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .
IncludeSubjectStatus	bool	Defines whether to include the subject status in the export. Can be set to true or false , default is set to false .

Property	Data type	Description
ViedocVersion	string	Defines which data structure version is used for the export. As of Viedoc release 4.39, the data structure version can be set to 4.38, 4.39 or Latest Viedoc Version. If nothing is specified, the Viedoc version set in the <u>API</u> configuration settings in Viedoc Admin is used.

4 Error codes

The following table displays a list of error codes and their description.

Code	Message	Description
100	Invalid username or password	The provided username or password is invalid.
101	Invalid Client GUID	The provided client ID is invalid.
102	Invalid token	The token is invalid.
103	NOT USED	
104	Xml data is required	No <u>ODM XML</u> data was included in the request.
105	NOT USED	
106	Invalid Client GUID/User	The provided token represents an invalid client GUID or an invalid user. This is very unlikely to occur when the token is generated from the system.
107	NOT USED	
108	NOT USED	
109	Unauthorized access, only user who submitted data can get transaction information	TransactionData and TransactionStatus can only be invoked by the user who submitted the data.
110		
111	Permission denied	The user does not have access to the specified resource.
112	Metadata version not found	The requested metadata version could not be found in the study.
114	User is SSO user	The domain is set up for single sign-on, and API login is not supported.
121	Invalid study site	
122	User does not have export permission to site	



Token

The Token method must always be called first to obtain an authentication token that can be used for the authentication of subsequent calls. See section 2.1.

Although every method invocation returns a new token that also can be used to authenticate subsequent calls, the initial authentication token generated by the Token method can be used for all calls, as long as the token is valid.

GetMetaDataForKeySets or GetMetaData

The GetMetaDataVersionForKeySets method can be invoked to obtain the metadata versions corresponding to the data items that you would like to submit into Viedoc. For example, by providing the site code, subject key and StudyEventDefId, the metadata version for that event can be obtained. See section 2.7. The metadata version is identified using its version and revision numbers.

The returned metadata version can be used directly or submitted to GetMetaData to obtain the design ODM XML file. See section 2.6.

SubmitData

The SubmitData method can be invoked to import data into Viedoc.

U

Data must be provided in ODM XML format. See section 2.3.

TransactionStatus

The TransactionStatus method can be invoked to see the status of the data being imported into Viedoc via a previously invoked SubmitData method. See section 2.4.

The transaction GUID obtained from the SubmitData call is needed.

The TransactionStatus method can only be invoked by the person who submitted the data.

Transaction Data

The TransactionData method can be invoked to export previously submitted data. See section 2.5.

6 An example of how to submit data into Viedoc

6.1 Introduction

This chapter serves as an example of how to submit data into Viedoc. It provides instructions on where in Viedoc you can obtain the following information:

- A client ID
- Study site ID and design version
- Element OIDs
- Item data types
- Subject ID

This chapter also provides instructions to construct the clinical data file using the obtained information.

6.2 Obtaining the client ID

See <u>API configuration</u>.

6.3 Obtaining the study site code and design version

Note down the study site code and effective design version for the site or sites that data will be imported into. The study site code and effective design are displayed in the study sites list in Viedoc Admin. The effective design version is displayed in the form of [VERSION] . [REVISION] for each site separately.

Helipad Test					🔀 Study	settings
-	Study crew Study Managers (1) Technical Writer.	Designers (1) Helpd	esk team (0)	Study design Effective Latest Multiple designs in use.		*
Study Sites 3 Si	tes Countries 🚺	Site users				
# Site name	,O Coo	dea Countr	y Effective De	sign Productio	n Users	
1 Test site 1	Site	e1 SE	Helipad <mark>2.0</mark>	Ø	1/1	8
2 Test site 2	Site	2 NL	Helipad <mark>2.1</mark>	0	1/1	8
3 Test site 3	Site	≥3 JP	Helipad <mark>4.0</mark>	Ø	1/1	×
🕂 Add a site to this stu	ıdy					

6.4 Obtaining the element OIDs

Obtain the following <u>OID</u>s:

- 1. StudyEventOID
- FormOID
- ItemGroupOID
- 4. ItemOID

These OIDs can either be obtained from the study design in Viedoc Designer or by downloading the metadata version by invoking the GetMetaData \underline{API} method.

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:vied="Viedoc.API"</pre>

<soapenv:Header>

<soapenv:Body>

<vied:GetMetaData>

<vied:token>FE4...171</tem:token>

<vied:metaDataOid>8.0</tem:metaDataOid>

<vied:includeSdm>true</tem:includeSdm>

<vied:includeViedocExtensions>true</tem:includeViedocExtensions>

</vied:GetMetaData>

</soapenv:Body>

</soapenv:Envelope>

If you choose to download the metadata version by invoking the GetMetaData API method, search the returned <u>ODM</u> file for the following elements, and note down the OIDs:

StudyEventDef (to obtain the StudyEventOID)

<StudyEventDef OID="VISIT1" Name="Visit 1" Repeating="No" Type="Scheduled"> <Description> <TranslatedText xml:lang="en">The visit 1</TranslatedText> </Description> <FormRef FormOID="DM" Mandatory="No" /> <FormRef FormOID="ALL" Mandatory="No" /> <sdm:ActivityRef ActivityOID="ACT_VISIT1_START" /> <sdm:ActivityRef ActivityOID="ACT_1" /> </StudyEventDef> FormDef (to obtain the FormOID)

```
<FormDef OID="DM" Name="Demographics" Repeating="No" Hidden="No" AutoUpdate="No"</pre>
Created="2014-11-14T09:10:57.5897684Z" LastModified="2014-12-15T14:53:52.0558249Z"
v411:Sdv="Required">
   <Description>
     <TranslatedText xml:lang="en" />
   </Description>
   <ItemGroupRef ItemGroupOID="DMG1" Mandatory="No" Role="" RoleHideShow="show">
      <v40:Layout Width="full" Spacing="wide" />
   </ItemGroupRef>
   <ItemGroupRef ItemGroupOID="DMG2" Mandatory="No" Role="" RoleHideShow="show">
     <v40:Layout Width="full" Spacing="wide" />
   </ItemGroupRef>
   <ItemGroupRef ItemGroupOID="DMG3" Mandatory="No" />
</FormDef>

    ItemGroupDef (to obtain the ItemGroupOID ) and ItemRef (to obtain the ItemOID )

<ItemGroupDef OID="DMG1" Repeating="No" Role="">
        <Description>
          <TranslatedText xml:lang="en" />
         </Description>
        <ItemRef ItemOID="SBP" Role="" Mandatory="Yes" RoleHideShow="show">
          <v40:Layout Orientation="horizontal" LabelPosition="top" />
        </ItemRef>
        <ItemRef ItemOID="DBP" Role="" Mandatory="Yes" RoleHideShow="show">
          <v40:Layout Orientation="horizontal" LabelPosition="top" />
        </ItemRef>
         <v40:Layout Width="full" Spacing="wide" />
      </ItemGroupDef>
      <ItemGroupDef OID="DMG2" Repeating="No" Role="">
        <Description>
          <TranslatedText xml:lang="en" />
        </Description>
        <ItemRef ItemOID="WEIGHTYN" Role="" Mandatory="Yes" RoleHideShow="show">
          <v40:Layout Orientation="horizontal" LabelPosition="top" />
        </ItemRef>
        <ItemRef ItemOID="WEIGHT" Role="" Mandatory="Yes"</pre>
CollectionExceptionConditionOID="COND_WEIGHT_DM" RoleHideShow="show">
          <v40:Layout Width="408" InputWidth="115" Orientation="horizontal"
LabelPosition="top" />
        </ItemRef>
         <v40:Layout Width="full" Spacing="wide" />
      </ItemGroupDef>
      <ItemGroupDef OID="DMG3" Repeating="No">
        <Description>
          <TranslatedText xml:lang="en" />
        </Description>
        <ItemRef ItemOID="EXPLAIN" Role="" Mandatory="Yes"</pre>
CollectionExceptionConditionOID="COND_EXPLAIN_DM" RoleHideShow="show">
<v40:Layout Orientation="horizontal" LabelPosition="top" />
         </TtemRef>
      </ItemGroupDef>
```

6.5 Obtaining the item data types

Obtain the item data types. The item data types can be obtained from Viedoc Designer or found in the DataType attribute of the ItemDef element in ODM.

When constructing the ClinicalData elements, use the data element corresponding to the item data type.

ItemDef Data type	ItemData Data type
String	ItemDataString
Text	ItemDataString
Integer	ItemDataInteger
Double	ItemDataDouble
DateTime	ItemDataDateTime
Date	ItemDataDate

ItemDef Data type	ItemData Data type
Time	ItemDataTime

6.6 Obtaining the subject key

The subject key is obtained from Viedoc Clinic.



It is also possible to match subjects using the StudySubjectSeqNo or the StudySiteSubjectSeqNo. These are the sequence number of the subject in a study and study site respectively.

When trying to match data for an imported subject with a subject in Viedoc, the StudySubjectSeqNo and StudySiteSubjectSeqNo are used first. They can both be specified as extension attributes on the SubjectData element in the <u>ODM</u> clinical data. If no matching subject is found using the StudySubjectSeqNo or StudySiteSubjectSeqNo, the subject key is used to find a matching subject.

If no matching subject could be found using either method, the following applies:

- If AllowCreateSubjects is set to true, a new subject is created.
- If AllowCreateSubjects is set to false, the subject is skipped.
- The DataImportLog is indicated as PartialComplete and shows which subject that does not exist.

When creating a new subject in Viedoc, the subject will receive the next available StudySubjectSeqNo and StudySiteSubjectSeqNo. These sequence numbers can be overridden in two different ways:

- By explicitly providing the subject sequence numbers as attributes.
- By including the subject sequence numbers in the subject key format, so that the subject sequence numbers can be extracted from the subject key. This requires the site code and site subject sequence number to be as specified in the Subject ID Generation Settings in the study design in Viedoc Designer.

6.7 Constructing the ODM XML ClinicalData file

```
<ODM FileOID="123" FileType="Snapshot">
   <ClinicalData MetaDataVersionOID="8.0">
     <SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-01-043">
        <SiteRef LocationOID="1"></SiteRef>
           <StudyEventData StudyEventOID="VISIT1":
           <FormData FormOID="DM" FormRepeatKey=
              <ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="DMG1">
                 <ItemDataInteger ItemOID="SBP">160<//itemDataInteger>
<ItemDataInteger ItemOID="DBP">100<//itemDataInteger>
              </TtemGroupData>
              <ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="DMG2">
                    <ItemDataInteger ItemOID="WEIGHTYN">2</ItemDataInteger>
                    <ItemDataInteger ItemOID="WEIGHT">99</ItemDataInteger>
              </ItemGroupData>
              <ItemGroupData ItemGroupOID="DMG3">
                    <ItemDataInteger ItemOID="EXPLAIN">This is just a
<mark>test</mark></ItemDataInteger>
              </ItemGroupData>
           </FormData>
           </StudyEventData>
     </SubjectData>
   </ClinicalData>
< /ODM >
```

Notel To access the example ODM XML ClinicalData file as a text that you can copy into your tool, click here.

All text highlighted in yellow should be replaced with the MetaData version <u>OID</u>, Studysite OID, and Item OIDs obtained as previously described.

All text highlighted in green should be replaced with the values for the respective items.

The ClinicalData ODM can then be submitted using the SubmitData method as described earlier, see section 2.3 SubmitData.



Importing data from ODM file

Importing data from ODM file

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

1. Introduction

1.1 About ODM import to Viedoc 1.2 Good to know before starting an import 1.3 Limitations of the ODM import 1.4 How are data mapped during the import of an ODM file? 1.4.1 Import of study sites 1.4.2 Import of users 1.4.3 Import of subjects 1.4.3.1 Mapping to existing subjects by SubjectKey 1.4.3.2 Mapping to existing subjects by v4:StudySubjectSeqNo and/or v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo 1.5 Workflow 2. Importing an ODM file 2.6 Step 1/5 - uploading the ODM file 2.7 Step 2/5 - mapping the study sites 2.8 Step 3/5 - mapping the study event dates 2.9 Step 4/5 - selecting events and forms to be excluded 2.10 Step 5/5 - confirming the import 2.11 After the import

Introduction

1.1 About ODM import to Viedoc

Viedoc supports the import of data using the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (<u>CDISC</u>) Operational Data Model (<u>ODM</u>) Extensible Markup Language (<u>XML</u>) standard format, making it possible to migrate data from other Electronic Data Capture (<u>EDC</u>) systems to Viedoc.

ODM is a vendor-neutral, platform-independent format for exchanging and archiving clinical study data. ODM includes all information (clinical data, along with its associated metadata, administrative data, reference data, and audit information) necessary to share data among different software systems during study setup, operation, analysis, and submission. ODM also includes all information for long-term retention as part of an archive to facilitate the regulatory-compliant acquisition, archival and exchange of metadata and data. For more information see https://www.cdisc.org/standards/data-exchange/odm.

In Viedoc Admin, you can import data from another EDC system (including Viedoc 3) using the ODM standard format to Viedoc by uploading an ODM XML file. Viedoc supports data import:

- As per standard CDISC ODM format, or
- Using an ODM file that contains Viedoc extensions (for example, previously exported from Viedoc, see <u>Exporting data</u>). The Viedoc extensions are always prefixed with " v4: ".

1.2 Good to know before starting an import

Importanti

- Please note that functions are re-executed after the import, which can cause issues when functions use current date/time, that is, existing event date(s) might change as a result of re-executing the functions based on current date/time.
- Viedoc does not recommend importing data to forms that have randomization configured. That is, the data that is to be
 imported may have used randomization, but the study design that it is being imported into should not have randomization
 configured.

1.3 Limitations of the ODM import

The following data is not included in the ODM import:

- Medical coding
- Queries
- Review status
- Clinical data history (only snapshot is supported)

1.4 How are data mapped during the import of an ODM file?

1.4.1 Import of study sites

The system performs an automatic mapping based on site Name (not case-sensitive). If the Code extension is present (for example if the <u>ODM</u> file originates from Viedoc), this is mapped as well. If this is empty, only the Name is used.

If v4:TimeZone is present in the ODM file, this will be used during the import. If this is not present, the UTC time zone will be used.

If v4:StudySiteSeqNo is present in the ODM file, this will be used during the import. If this is not present, it will be assigned the following value: the maximum v4:StudySiteSeqNo +1.

If <v4:Address> and <Country> are present in the ODM file, these will be used during the import, otherwise the default will be "SE" (Sweden).

1.4.2 Import of users

The users are imported by full name and email address.

Notel The users are not active immediately after the import is performed. They are only imported to the system. You have to send invitations to these users using the imported email addresses in order for them to get login access to Viedoc.

The element LocationRef allows specifying which sites a user is invited to.

The element v4:RolesRef is a Viedoc extension that allows specifying which roles the respective user has for a specific site, as well as the date when the role was assigned/deleted.

1.4.3 Import of subjects

When importing an <u>ODM</u> file to an existing study with existing data, the first step is to assign the subject to a site. This is done by using the subject's SiteRef information in the ODM file:

<subjectdata subjectkey="DE-CUB-001" v4:sitesubjectseqno="1" v4:studysubjectseqno="6"></subjectdata>
<auditrecord></auditrecord>
<pre><siteref locationoid="LOC.6959"></siteref></pre>
<pre><studyeventdata studyeventoid="SCR" v4:eventdate="2016-10-04T15:05:52"></studyeventdata></pre>

All the sites in the ODM file to be imported (LocationOID s) are mapped to existing site(s) or new one(s), as described at $\frac{\text{Step 2/5}}{\text{Step 2/5}}$, prior to the subjects mapping.

A subject is identified in the ODM file by the SubjectKey attribute, which is a standard ODM parameter (string) and it corresponds in Viedoc to the Subject ID that is generated in Viedoc according to the Subject Id Generation Settings.

<SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-AHU-001">

1.4.3.1 Mapping to existing subjects by SubjectKey

The subject mapping is performed using the SubjectKey.

- 1. The system checks if any of the existing subjects in Viedoc, within the specified site, has the Subject ID identical with the provided SubjectKey , and:
 - If a match is found, then the data is imported to the existing subject.
 - If no match is found then a new subject is created within the specified site and the data is imported to it.
- 2. After the data is imported, the Subject ID is generated according to the Subject Id Generation Settings and using the newly imported data.

When a new subject is created in Viedoc, there are two behind-the-scenes system items created for it:

<SubjectData SubjectKey="SE-01-001" v4:StudySubjectSeqNo="2" v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo="1">

- v4:StudySubjectSeqNo is a sequence number of subjects on study level. If a subject is the second subject in the study, this item is 2.
- v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo is a sequence number of subjects on site level. So if the same subject is the first subject on the site, this
 item is 1.

These two system items (Viedoc extensions) are used for various purposes, of which the Subject ID is the most important, see <u>Subject Id</u> <u>Generation Settings</u>. For a newly created subject, these sequence numbers can be:

- either parsed from the provided SubjectKey, if they are being used in the <u>Subject Id Generation Settings</u> for the study the data is imported to, or otherwise
- allocated the next available sequence numbers within the study (v4:StudySubjectSeqNo) and site (v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo) respectively.

Notesl

- If the <u>ODM</u> file to be imported originates from Viedoc and it was exported including the Viedoc extensions, these sequence numbers are included in the ODM file.
- If any of the v4:StudySubjectSeqNo or v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo is either provided in the ODM file to be imported or mapped during the import process (at <u>Step 3/5</u> described later on), these are used to perform the subject mapping, see <u>Mapping to</u> <u>existing subjects by StudySubjectSeqNo and/or SiteSubjectSeqNo</u> below.

14.3.2 Mapping to existing subjects by v4:StudySubjectSeqNo and/or v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo

These two system items (Viedoc extensions) are used for various purposes, of which the Subject ID is the most important, see <u>Subject Id</u> <u>Generation Settings</u>.

If any of these sequence numbers is provided in the <u>ODM</u> file as Viedoc extension, or if they are mapped during the import process (see <u>Step 3/5</u> below), the subject mapping is performed as follows:

- If any of the sequence numbers is provided, these are used to perform the matching, first by the v4:SiteSubjectSeqNo and then by v4:StudySubjectSeqNo.
- If the sequence numbers are provided, but no match is found, then the SubjectKey is used for mapping, as described above in <u>Mapping to existing subjects by SubjectKey</u>.

Notel If the sequence numbers for these items are present in the ODM file, but they are also mapped during the import process (see <u>Step</u> <u>3/5</u> below), then the mapping takes precedence.

1.5 Workflow

Before you start importing the <u>ODM</u> file, you have to make sure that you already have a study in Viedoc that has a study design that matches the data structure in the ODM file to be imported. The metadata version(s) in the ODM file to be imported must contain all the events, forms, item groups, items and code list values that are referenced by *ClinicalData*. The import process performs the matching only by using <u>OID</u>s.

In case you do not have such a study yet, you can create a study and perform the ODM import as described below:

A. Create a study in Viedoc Admin (for instructions see <u>Adding new study</u>) and invite a user as Study Designer. This user will get access to Viedoc Designer.

B. In Viedoc Designer, import the design from the ODM file to the study you have just created in Viedoc Admin (for instructions see <u>Initiating a design</u>).

C. In Viedoc Designer, open the study with the newly imported study design, go to **Study Settings** and configure the **Subject ID Generation Settings** (for instructions see <u>Subject Id Generation Settings</u>). This will impact the selection you have to make later on during the import in <u>Step 3/5</u>.

Note! Step C does not have to be performed if the ODM file has been exported from Viedoc 4 including extensions.



2 Importing an ODM file

This section provides a step by step guide for importing an <u>ODM</u> file.

2.1 Step 1/5 - uploading the ODM file

In Viedoc Admin, go to the study into which the data should be imported. Click **Study Settings**. The Study settings pop-up opens.

Study Here you can s	Settings et settings for study.					
Settings	Date & time form	at Medical Co	ding In	port ODM File	API configurati	on
Import (DDM File					Step 1/5
Upload • DEMC Impo Upload an	a file 0_123_20170503_09033 ort to demo d continue	8.xml 0.3MB				
History						
File Name	Date	and Time	User Name	Sta	tus	Log

On the Import ODM File tab, click Upload a file, and browse to the <u>ODM</u> file you would like to import. The file name and size will appear right under the Upload a file button.

If you would like to import the ODM file to a demo version of the study, select the Import to demo checkbox.

In case you receive an error message saying that the file cannot be uploaded due to missing content (according to the <u>CDISC</u> ODM standard), you have to go back to your ODM file, fix the error and upload the file again.

Click Upload and continue. This takes you to step 2/5.

2.2 Step 2/5 - mapping the study sites

In the **Metadata version to study design version mappings** field, two columns are displayed. **Metadata version OID (from xml)** lists all the versions found in the <u>ODM</u> file you have uploaded. In the **Study design version** select the study design version in Viedoc that the data should be imported into. The design has to match exactly your ODM data to be imported.

In the **Study site mappings** field, three columns are displayed. Column 1 and 2 (see image) represent all the sites found in the ODM file you have uploaded. Column 3 represents the sites available in the study you have selected to import into. The system performs an automatic mapping based on site name (not case sensitive). If the *code* extension is present (if the ODM file originates from Viedoc), this is mapped as well. If the *code* extension is empty, only the name is mapped. If no match is found, the system will map to "Create new site" as a default.

Study s Here you can se	ettings t settings for study.				
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	API configuration	
Import O	DM File				Step 2/5
DEMO_123_	_20170503_090338.xml - 5	Source system: VIEDO	C 4.34.6310.23264 - Sub	ojects: 4	
Metadata	version to study de	esign version ma	appings		
1.0			Demo study 2014 2.0		¥
Study site	e mappings	2	3	225212 (01)	¥
E-mail addr	ess to be used for invent	ed audit records		hhang (01)	
	lac com	×			
					Continue 🕒

Check whether the automatic mapping performed by the system is correct. If necessary, manually perform the mapping by selecting a site from the drop-down list.

Note! If a match is found but you anyway select **Create new site** from the drop-down list, a duplicate site will be created. This is not recommended!

Notel Make sure that every *Location* in the ODM file to be imported has at least one *MetaDataVersionRef* defined, otherwise no design version will be assigned to the respective site.

In the Email address to be used for invented audit records field, enter an email address that can be used when the import needs to create audit records.

Click Continue. This takes you to step 3/5.



Under **Study event dates**, select what date items you want to be matched to your events. If no selection is made and a form and item combination within the event called *\$EVENT.EventDate* is found (the way Viedoc stores event dates), this will be used. If the <u>ODM</u> file originates from Viedoc 4, and has been exported including extensions, you will find this form/item combination in the drop-down list.

e you can set settings for s	tudy.					
Settings Date & tin	ne format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	API configuration		
mport ODM File						Step 3/
DEMO_123_20170503_0	90338.xml - S	ource system: VIEDO	DC 4.34.6310.23264 - Sub	jects: 4		
Study event dates						
Add subject			\$EVENT/EventDate		٣	
Visit 1			\$EVENT/EventDate		Ŧ	
Visit 2						
Home adm.			1		Q	
Visit 3			VS/VSDT EC/ECDT			
Unscheduled			STAT/STATDT STAT/STATDOD			
Medical / Surgical Hist	ory		STAT/STATWDDT			
Prior and Concomitan	t Medications	5	\$EVENT/EventProposedD \$EVENT/EventPlannedDa	ate te		
Adverse Events			\$EVENT/EventWindowSta	artDate dDate		
opulate		Populate	\$EVENT/EventDate			
	٣	First *			٣	

The settings to be performed under **Populate** depend on whether the ODM file to be imported originates from Viedoc and thus has the *SiteSubjectSeqNo* and/or *StudySubjectSeqNo* extensions, or not. See also <u>Import of subjects</u>.

- If the ODM file has the SiteSubjectSeqNo and/or StudySubjectSeqNo extensions, then no settings are required at this step. These items will be imported automatically. You can continue to Step 4/5.
- If the ODM file does not have the SiteSubjectSeqNo and/or StudySubjectSeqNo extensions, the settings to be made depend on
 how the Subject ID Generation Settings are configured in Designer (see <u>Workflow</u>).
 - If you have used one of the SiteSubjectSeqNo or StudySubjectSeqNo items, select this item from the first Populate drop-down list (1 in the image), and then select the form this item will be picked from in the (Form/Item) drop-down list (3 in the image). If the item you selected occurs multiple times for a single subject, you can select whether the first or last occurrence should be used in the second Populate drop-down list (2 in the image, default is First).
 - If you have used a different variable than the SiteSubjectSeqNo and StudySubjectSeqNo, then you don't need to
 make any selection in the Populate fields.

Notel Once you have selected an option from the drop-down list, it is not possible to clear the selection and return to the default (--- or no selection). It is only possible to select another option from the drop-down list.

Click Continue. This takes you to step 4/5.

2.4

Step 4/5 - selecting events and forms to be excluded

In the Select events to be excluded field, click and select from the drop-down list the events that you do not want to be included in the imported study. If you want to exclude multiple events, click and select again.

In the **Select forms to be excluded** field, click and select from the drop-down list the forms that you do not want to be included in the imported study. If you want to exclude multiple forms, click and select again.

Important! When importing an <u>ODM</u> file that was exported from Viedoc 4, you <u>must</u> exclude the *\$EVENT* form.

re you can se	et settings for study.				
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	API configuration	
Import C	DDM File				Step 4/5
DEMO_123	_20170503_090338.xml -	Source system: VIEDOO	C 4.34.6310.23264 - Sub	jects: 4	
Select ev	ents to be excluded	d			
Coloot fo					
Select fo	rms to be excluded				
Select fo	rms to be excluded				
Select fo	rms to be excluded				
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS)				inue 💿
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study statu	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) s(SS)				inue 💿
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study statu Visit status)	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) s(SS) (STAT)				inue 💿
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study status Visit status Demograpi	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) Is(SS) (STAT) hics(DM)				inue 💿
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study statu Visit statusl Demograpi Home adm	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) Is(SS) (STAT) hics(DM) inistration(HA)				inue 💿
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study status) Demograph Home adm Check Que	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) Is(SS) (STAT) hics(DM) inistration(HA) isitions(CQ)		լիղ		inue
Select fo Physical Ex Vital Signs(Study statu Visit status) Demograpi Home adm Check Que Eligibility(IE	rms to be excluded amination(PE) VS) (STAT) hics(DM) inistration(HA) istions(CQ)	 	ſm		inue

Click Continue. This takes you to step 5/5.

2.5 Step 5/5 - confirming the import

In the Users field, a list of the imported users identified by email address and full name is displayed. In the Confirm import with your password field, enter your password to confirm the list of users to be added to your study, and click Import.

Notel The users are not active immediately after the import is performed. They are only imported to the system. You have to send invitations to these users using the imported email addresses in order for them to get login access to Viedoc. For instructions see <u>Managing users</u>.

Study S Here you can se	Settings et settings for study.										
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	API configuration							
Import ODM File Ste											
DEMO_123	_20170503_090338.xml -	Source system: VIEDO	C 4.34.6310.23264 - Sub	jects: 4							
Users E-mail addi	ress Full name										
million for	antprinter con-		Ribarda Pavel								
mittanta p	and privator, com		Spensore								
Confirm im	port with your password										
	••••	<u>َ</u>	Import								
G Back											

2.6 After the import

Once you have imported the file and invited the users, your study is available in Viedoc and accessible for the users you have invited.

The PDFs with form history are not immediately available after the import. They will be generated and become available in Viedoc after you have performed an export to PDF in Viedoc Clinic. For instructions, see <u>Exporting data</u>.

All the functions are re-executed after the import.



API configuration

API configuration

Published by Viedoc System 2025-01-14

1. Accessing the API configuration feature 2. The API client ID 3. Adding a Viedoc WCF API client and obtaining the API client ID 4. Adding a Viedoc Web API client and obtaining the API client ID 5. About the data structure version of the API client ID 6. Defining the export scope for the Web API client

1 Accessing the API configuration feature

To access the API configuration feature and to manage API clients for a study in Viedoc Admin, you need to have the user role API Manager for the study.

2 The API client ID

An API client ID is needed when using the API to connect to and interact with any API endpoint related to your Viedoc study.

The client ID is used as follows:

- For the Viedoc WCF API, the client ID is used together with the Viedoc user name and the password for authorizing the user.
- For the Viedoc Web API, the client ID and the client secret are used for authorization. No user context is needed.

To ensure backward compatibility with previous Viedoc versions, you can select which data structure version should be used when creating an API client ID.

3 Adding a Viedoc WCF API client and obtaining the API client ID

To add an API client and to obtain a client ID:

1 On the Viedoc landing page, click on the Admin icon to open Viedoc Admin.

2

Open the study that you would like to work with and click the **Edit** button in the API configuration field to open the **API** configuration dialog.

						- 1	
🛠 Studies 💶 Us	ers						
						🛠 Study	settings
Ongoing , FPA 2020-08-19	🕑 Valid lie	cense: 38979	983 SUsed	data storage: 505.5 kB			
Medical coding. Create and e	dit instances,	upload files					8
🛃 eTMF. Manage your eTMF app	lication here						*
API configuration. Add and ed	dit API clients,	view data h	istory.				8
	Study crew	1		🔀 Study	design		×
	Study Manager	s (2) Designe	rs (2) Helpdesk te	am (0) Effectiv	e Latest		
				Multiple	designs in use.		
Study Sites 2 Sites	1 Countrie	s 2 Site	users				
# 🕂 Site name	ο,	Code #1	Country #	Effective Design	Production	Users	
1 newsite1		s1	NO	Anonymous 4.0	~	1/2	×
2 newsite2		s2	NO	Anonymous 4.0	×	1/2	*
Add a site to this study							

Notel You must have the API Manager user role to see the API configuration field.

Web API client			
0 API clients	Wor APreaent		🕂 Add a new API cl
Client name	Client ID	Data structure version	Status

3 On the tab WCF API client, click on Add a new API client.

Enter a name for the API client. Select whether the client should be linked to a production or demo study in the **Status** dropdown menu. Click **Add**.

+ Add a new API client	
Client name	
Lab	
Status	
Production	
Specify whether the client should be active or not.	
Add	

5

4

A client ID is generated and appears in the list of WCF API clients (1).

×							Close
	API configu	iration					
	Web API client	WCF API client					
	1 API clients					🕂 Add a new API c	lient
	Client name	Client ID		Data structure version	2	Status	
	Lab	d3ca452e-ab73- fccd89d8a920	4873-9ec4-	Latest Viedoc version	*	Production *	Ê
	Submit data His	tory					
	Client	Date and Time	User Name	Content	Status	Log	

6 Select which data structure version you want the data structure to be compatible with from the **Data structure version** dropdown menu (2). You can edit the status of a client at any time by selecting a new status (**Production**, **Inactive**, or **Demo**) from the **Status** dropdown menu.

For more information about the versions, see About the data structure version of API client ID.

7 Note down the client ID to be used later.

4 Adding a Viedoc Web API client and obtaining the API client ID

To add a Viedoc Web API client and to obtain the API client ID:

1 On the Viedoc landing page, select the **Admin** icon to open Viedoc Admin.

2

Open the study that you would like to work with and click the **Edit** button in the API configuration field to open the **API** configuration dialog box.

								🔀 Study	settings
 Ongoing , 	FPA 2020-08-19	🕑 Valid li	cense: 3897	983 8 Used	data storage:	505.5 kB			
Aa) Medical co	oding. Create and	l edit instances,	upload files	i.					×
🛃 eTMF. Mar	nage your eTMF a	pplication here							×
API config	uration. Add and	edit API clients	, view data h	listory.					8
S		Study crew Study Manager	V rs (2) Designe	ers (2) Helpdesk te	X am (0)	Study (design Latest		8
	R					Multiple	designs in use.		
🚽 Study Si	tes 2 Sites	1 Countrie	es 💈 Site	users					
# 🕴 Site name	9	۵,	Code #1	Country #1	Effective De	esign	Production	Users	
1 newsite1			s1	NO	Anonymou	us 4.0	×	1/2	×
			62	NO	Anonymou	15.4.0		1/2	

Notel You must have the API Manager user role to see the API configuration field.

3 On the tab Web API client, click on Add a new Web API client.

>	8				Close
	API config	uration			
	Web API client	WCF API client			
	0 Web API clie	ent(s)	Ð	Add a new Web API cl	ient
	Client name	Client ID	Data structure version	Status	

Client name	
abc	
Data structure version	
Latest Viedoc version	*
Status	
Production Active	
Scopes	
Control of the constraint	×
123456789; 123456799	
Client secret expiry date (UTC) (1)	
Add API client	Close

- 5 Select which data structure version you want the data structure to be compatible with.
- 6 Select whether the client should be linked to a production or a demo study in the **Status** dropdown menu. You can edit the status of a client at any time by selecting a new status (**Production**, or **Demo**) from the **Status** dropdown menu. You can also select the **Active/Inactive** button to switch the study status. This is a fast way to inactivate the Web API Client. Using an inactive client in an API call will be rejected.

Notel If you are configuring your API for a PMS study, you can select the **Data controller** dropdown to choose **Sponsor side** or **Clinic side** to narrow the scope.

- 7 Select the applicable scopes for a user. The available scopes are:
 - Export
 - Create/update site
 - Get site information
 - Invite Clinic user requires the client Status to be Production
 - Invite Admin user requires the client Status to be Production
 - Manage contract
 - Get User information
 - Manage clinical data for use with future Web API endpoints

Notel See below for more information about how to define the Export scope.

8 Optionally, enter the IP addresses from which requests to the Web API endpoints are permitted.

Note!

- You can add a semi-colon separated list of multiple IP addresses.
- If calls from any IP address are allowed, the IP address(es) field can be left blank.
- 9 The client secret expiry date is set to one year ahead by default. If needed, you can set another date, but it cannot be more than one year after the current date.
- 10 Click on Add API client.

4

- When the API client has been added, the following fields are displayed:
 - Client secret Tip! Make sure you copy it, because it is shown only once. If needed, you can regenerate it.
 - Client ID
 - Token URL
 - Grant typeAPI URL

8 Edit Web API client
Client name
abc
Data structure version
Latest Viedoc version *
Status
Production - Active
Scopes
Export x Create/update site x Get site information x Invite Clinic user x Get User information x Manage contract x Manage clinical data x
Associated role 🕦
Investigator v
Associated site 🚯
All production sites 🗶
IP address(es)
123456789; 123456799
Make sure you copy the client secret. It is shown only once. If needed, you can regenerate it. Client secret expiry date (UTC) () 18 Dec 2025
Client ID
75b1e159-160a-44b3-a491-d65abc9e472b
Token URL
https://externaltest4sts.viedoc.dev/connect/token
grant_type
client_credentials
API URL
https://externaltest4api.viedoc.dev
Delete client
Save changes Close

- 12 Note down the client ID to be used later.
- 13 If needed, you can change the settings for the scopes, the status, and the data structure version.
- 14 Click on Save changes.

When creating an <u>API</u> client ID, you need to select which data structure version you would like to use. The Viedoc versions you can select are only those versions in which changes to the data structure were introduced.

As of Viedoc release 4.79, the following output versions are available:

Output version	Changes in data structure
Latest Viedoc version	When choosing Latest Viedoc version , the exported data will automatically follow the structure of the latest Viedoc release in which changes to the data structure were introduced.
Viedoc 4.79	Introduction of a number of changes to the ODM data export. See the table below for details.
Viedoc 4.77	For studies where item-level SDV is enabled, when exporting review status, the SDV sheet in the CSV and Excel data exports will include only the items that require SDV and are visible to the user. On the Review status sheet, items that do not require SDV are indicated with N/A.
Viedoc 4.68	Introduction of pdf archive export system check which splits the archive into one pdf file per subject and stores resultant PDF in a zip file.
Viedoc 4.67	Introduction of two new columns for approving medical coding: "approved by" and "approved on date".
Viedoc 4.51	Introduction of three new form repeat keys and the table of contents in the PDF export, see the table below for details
Viedoc 4.39	Introduction of repeating forms and recurring events, see the table below for details.
Viedoc 4.38	Original output format (Viedoc versions 4.38 or older).

In Viedoc 4.79, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format
ODM	Introduction of support for partial datetime, date, and time. This is now the default type when exporting designs and data in ODM format. Partial dates as per the ISO 6801 standard are written up to the most detailed value available.
	This makes the export compliant with CDISC ODM.
ODM	When exporting a design to ODM, multi-selection code lists are handled as follows:
	Checkbox item definitions are split by code list items.
	 During metadata export, checkbox ItemDef is replaced with one for each code list item. For clinical data export, the comma-separated values are replaced for the checkbox with ItemData for each respective value.
	For example, when splitting a checkbox ItemDef with OID="CHK" and code list IDs "Yes" and "No", the split checkbox ItemDefs will have the OIDs "CHKYes" and "CHKNo", respectively. That is, the original OIDs and the code list IDs are prefixed with two underscore characters and separated by two underscore characters.
	In Viedoc Designer, checkbox items are exported as multiple ItemDefs - one for each selection value. In Viedoc Clinic and the Viedoc API: In the latest export version, checkboxes are exported as separate items for metadata and clinical data. In previous export versions, checkboxes are exported as one item.
	This has been introduced to be compliant with CDISC ODM.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the content of the Question element for study event items and booklet forms was not complete. According to the CDISC standard, the element should include one of the TranslatedText attributes. This is now solved, and the Question element is populated with a string related to the corresponding OID.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the MeasuremetUnit.Name contained HTML code, making it non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and the HTML code is removed from the name.
	This is applied to all export versions.

File type	Changes in the export output format
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the translated text was missing for meta.Protocol.Description.TranslatedText. This is now solved, and the body is populated with the protocol name, as visible on the design overview page. This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the Length attribute was incorrect, making it non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and Length is populated as per the ItemDef data type.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, there was a mismatch between the item data type and the code list data type for checkboxes. This is now solved, and the checkbox data is split into different items, in the same way as for CSV and Excel exports.
	This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the study OID and ClinicalData didn't respect the Production/Demo mode for sites. This is now solved, and the study OID and ClinicalData are populated based on the Production/Demo mode of the exported study. This is applied without a new export version.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, non-repeating forms included a repeat key, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved.
	This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the KeySet elements had an unregistered value for the ItemOID attribute, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and the KeySet elements reference items within the same MetaDataVersion.
	This is implemented in a new export version, version 4.79.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the attribute OrderNumber of the element StudyEventRef was not valid with respect to its type, integer. This is now solved, and StudyEventRef elements have unique and non-empty consecutive order numbers.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, there was a data type mismatch between CodeList and ItemDef, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved by always having a matching data type between ItemDef and CodeList.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the element MeasurementUnitRef had an unregistered value for the MeasurementUnitOID attribute, making the ODM data export non-compliant with the CDISC standard. This is now solved, and measurement units not referenced in any MetaDataVersion are not included in the ODM data export.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the Alias names were not correctly populated. This is now solved, and any code list item aliases with empty names are removed at import and export - and the Alias names are populated with the context values.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the SAS field name and the SAS dataset name were not populated. This is now solved, and the SAS field name is populated based on the ItemDef OID, and the SAS dataset name is populated based on the FormDefOID, which means that the OIDs are SAS-compliant. There is an option for this in the data export.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, revisions linked to study events and revisions linked to forms requiring approval of the new design revision were not included. This is now solved.
	This is applied to all export versions.

File type	Changes in the export output format
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, alerts had repeating order numbers. This is now solved, and the order numbers for all study settings alerts in Viedoc Designer are removed.
	This is applied to all export versions.
ODM	Bug fix: In the ODM data export, the item group containing the reference data items was not added to the MetaDataVersion. This is now solved.
	This is applied to all export versions.

In Viedoc 4.51, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format	
Excel	 Addition of three columns for the new form sequence numbers introduced: SubjectFormSeqNo - Counter that uniquely identifies the instance of a specific form on a subject level, that is, it starts with 1 and is incremented each time a new instance of the form is created for that subject. OriginSubjectFormSeqNo - For a copied form instance, it identifies the form instance from which data was copied for the first time. For the first instance of the form (that is, not copied) it gets the value of the SubjectFormSeqNo . SourceSubjectFormSeqNo - For a copied form instance, a counter that identifies the source of a copied form instance (the form instance the data was copied from). It gets the value of the SubjectFormSeqNo from which the form instance was copied. For the first instance of the form (that is, not copied) it is empty. 	
ODM	Three new form sequence numbers were introduced, as Viedoc extensions: v4:SubjectFormSeqNo , v4:OriginSubjectFormSeqNo and v4:SourceSubjectFormSeqNo , within the FormData , right after the FormRepeatKey .	
PDF	A table of contents was added to the PDF archive, starting on page 2 of the file.	

In Viedoc 4.39, the following changes to the export output were introduced:

File type	Changes in the export output format
Excel	$\label{eq:Addition} Addition \ of \ a \ column \ for \ Form \ sequence \ number \ (\ Form \ Seq \) \ that \ contains \ the \ \ Form \ Repeat \ Key \ .$
ODM	The FormRepeatKey now contains the activity ID as well, in the following format: FormRepeatKey\$ActivityId . The ExportVersion attribute has been added to the ODM.
PDF	The summary formats are used to display the event and form names.

Defining the export scope for the Web API client

As an API Manager, in order to restrict what data is available to export through the Web API, when configuring a Web API Client you need to define the export scope. This is done by associating a role and site(s) to the Web API Client. Only data that is available for the associated role under one of the associated sites will be included in the exported data.

The API export endpoint will then be accessible to a specific associated user role and site(s) only.

Note! You can select only one Associated role per Web API client.

To define the Export scope:

6

In the Add Web API client, in the Scopes field, select Export:

٣
/e
<u>^</u>
_

The Associated role and Associated site dropdown menus are displayed:

Client name	
Data structure version	
Latest Viedoc version	Ŧ
Status	
Demo 🔻	Active
Scopes	
Export X	
Associated role 🚯	
Select associated role	Ŧ
Associated site 🕦	
Select site group(s) or site(s)	
IP address(es)	
Client secret expire date (UTC)	
Client secret expiry date (UTC)	
29 May 2025	

2 Select the Associated role and Associated site:

+ Add Web API client		
Client name		
Data structure version		
Latest Viedoc version *		
Status		
Demo Active		
Scopes		
Export X		
Associated role 🚯		
Sponsor *		
Associated site 🚯		
Uppsala University Hospital 🗙		

The associated roles available for selection are the Clinic user roles which have data export permission.

The available sites are the sites with an assigned study design together with their corresponding site groups.

Notel Web API requests will return an error code if a role and/or site is specified that does not comply with the configuration of the Web API client.

For example, if the configuration of the Web API Client is as follows:

- If the Web API Client Role is configured for the associated role "Role 1", and the associated site(s) as All production sites, if the request specifies "Role 1" and the site is not specified, the data that is accessible (and thus returned) for the role and site is the data for "Role 1" and for all production sites.
- If the Web API Client associated site is configured for a <u>country</u> and for the associated role "Role 1", a request for a specific site, but no associated role, will return data for "Role 1" and that site only <u>as long as the site is in the same country group</u>.
- If the Web API Client Role is configured for the associated role "Role 1", and the associated site as a specific site, If the request instead is for "Role 2" and the same site, this will result in an error code.
- Requesting a different site to the configured associated site in the Web API Client results in an error code even if the associated role is requested is the same.
- If the Web API Client site(s) is configured for a country and the Web API Client Role is configured for the associated role "Role 1", a request for a site in a different country with no associated role specified will result in an error code.
- If the Web API Client site is configured for a country and the associated role "Role 1", if the request specifies "Role 1", and the request is for one site in the specified country and also another site not in the same country, this will result in an error code.

Notes!

- If a study has an existing Web API client with the export scope, when the API Manager selects Edit, the Associated Role and Associated site dropdown menus are highlighted with a red border. The Web API client edits cannot be saved until a valid Associated role and Associated site are selected.
- The role information (Name/ RoleID) and all changes to the Associated role of a Web API Client is included in the Admin Audit Trail Report.



Viedoc Web API

Viedoc Web API

Published by Viedoc System 2024-10-10

 1. Introduction

 2. Authorization in Viedoc REST API

 3. Receiving tokens from Viedoc STS

 3.1 Grant types

 3.2 Credentials

 3.3 Approach 1: Plain HTTP client

 3.4 Approach 2: Identity Model library

 4. Validating tokens

 4.5 Offline validation with IdentityModel in .NET

 4.6 Offline validation with JavaScript

 4.7 Web validation

 4.8 Online validation (introspection) with the STS

 5. Viedoc Web API documentation

 5.9 Viedoc Web API version

 6. Further reading

Introduction

1

The Viedoc Security Token Service (STS) is a centralized service for issuing and validating access tokens for use with APIs in the Viedoc eClinical suite. In other words, the Viedoc STS is an Identity Provider (IdP) that provides authentication services for so-called principals (or security principals). Principals can be computers, services, computational entities such as processes and threads, or any group of such things.

The Viedoc STS is separate from the Viedoc REST API.

Notel Viedoc STS is not used for the Viedoc WCF API.

The Viedoc STS consists of a web service with endpoints for getting and validating tokens. The Viedoc STS also exposes metadata (as JSON documents). This metadata is used by clients and APIs for self-configuration when communicating with the service.

The Viedoc STS follows the OAuth 2.0 standard, which is the industry standard for authentication and authorization for web applications and mobile applications. For more information, see <u>The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework</u>.

The Viedoc STS is publicly accessible.

2 Authorization in Viedoc REST API

The Viedoc REST API requires authentication and authorization on every request. To achieve this, an access token must be included in the request as an HTTP authorization header. The token should be supplied with the **Bearer authentication HTTP scheme**.

The Viedoc REST API only accepts tokens issued by the Viedoc STS.

3 Receiving tokens from Viedoc STS

3.1 Grant types

Viedoc STS uses a non-interactive grant type called Client Credentials. This grant type is easy to use and is specifically made for scenarios where there is no user ID. In other words, this grant type lets you retrieve tokens for machine-to-machine communication only.

3.2 Credentials

In a token issue request to the Viedoc STS, you need to supply a set of credentials, that is, keys and values, as form data in an HTTP POST request. These are examples of such credentials:

Key	Value	Description
client_id	viedoc-web	The client ID to issue a token for.
client_secret	viedoc-secret	The client secret (=password) for the given client ID.

Кеу	Value	Description
grant_type	client_credentials	The type of authentication.

Notel For information about the Web API client (how to obtain the client id and client secret), see API Configuration.

3.3 Approach 1: Plain HTTP client

To retrieve an access token, make a POST request to the "token endpoint" of the Viedoc STS, located at /connect/token">http://cbase-url>/connect/token, with the keys and values (described in the section Created at /connect/token">http://cbase-url>/connect/token, with the keys and values (described in the section Created at /connect/token">http://cbase-url>/connect/token, with the keys and values (described in the section Created at /connect/token">http://cbase-url>/connect/token, with the keys and values (described in the section Created at http://cbase-url) above the POST request body.

3.4 Approach 2: Identity Model library

When using the Identity Model in .NET Framework or .NET Core, you can use extension methods on HttpClient . The following example shows a suitable method for working with the Client Credentials grant type:

```
var client = new HttpClient();
var response = await client.RequestClientCredentialsTokenAsync(new ClientCredentialsTokenRequest
{
   Address = "http://<base-url>/connect/token",
   ClientId = "viedoc-web",
   ClientSecret = "viedoc-secret",
});
```

Running the code above will generate a strongly typed response containing either an error or, if successful, an access token to use in requests to the Viedoc API.

For more information, see the <u>documentation</u> of the .NET integration library IdentityModel .

4 Validating tokens

Tokens must be validated on several parameters for your application to trust that the tokens have not been tampered with. The main validation criteria are:

- the audience claim
- the scope claims
- the issuer claim
- the cryptographic signature

You can validate tokens with one of these two methods:

- Offline by the receiving application/API. This method is strongly preferred for performance reasons.
- Online by sending the token back to the STS for verification, so called introspection. This method should only be used when no
 other options are available.

The validation can be done automatically with the use of convenience libraries. See examples for .NET and JavaScript below.





When building a Web API based on ASP.NET Core, token validation can be done via extensions to the request pipeline. The request pipeline automatically works with the built-in authorization system, that is "principals", in ASP.NET Core. When you set up the pipeline in your Startup.cs file, you can add JWT Bearer authorization as in the following example.

 $The first step in the example adds the NuGet package \verb|Microsoft.AspNetCore.Authentication.JwtBearer|.$

```
public void ConfigureServices(IServiceCollection services)
{
   services.AddAuthentication("Bearer")
      .AddJwtBearer("Bearer", options =>
      {
         options.Authority = "http://<base-url>";
         options.TokenValidationParameters = new TokenValidationParameters
            ValidateAudience = true
            //More validation options here
         };
      });
   services.AddAuthorization(options =>
   {
      //Adding a policy to validate the scope claim of the incoming token
      options.AddPolicy("ApiScope", policy =>
         policy.RequireAuthenticatedUser();
         policy.RequireClaim("scope", "<your required scope name here>");
      });
  });
}
public void Configure(IApplicationBuilder app)
{
   app.UseAuthentication();
   app.UseAuthorization();
}
```

For more information, see Overview of ASP.NET Core Authentication | Microsoft Docs.

4.2 Offline validation with JavaScript

You can use the oidc-client JavaScript library to:

download metadata from the STS

- validate tokens
- extract claims

The library is available as an <u>NPM package</u>, and it is primarily intended for use in JavaScript clients. For more information, see the oidc-client <u>documentation</u>.

4.3 Web validation

The web site <u>https://jwt.io</u> offers the possibility to validate tokens. Simply paste your token into the field **Encoded** and then the field **Decoded** will display information about your token.

4.4 Online validation (introspection) with the STS

Sending the token back to the STS for validation should be seen as a last resort, in cases where, for some reason, it is impossible or infeasible to validate the token with an offline method.

For more information, see Introspection Endpoint.

5 Viedoc Web API documentation

The Viedoc Web API is documented on the Viedoc API swagger page. The Viedoc API swagger page is accessible at: <API URL>/swagger, where the API URL depends on the environment. For example, see the following link:

https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/swagger/

For more information, see the instructions below on how to access the API URL for your environment.

To view the Viedoc Web API swagger page, you need the API URL in Viedoc Admin.

Note! You must have the API Manager user role to see the API configuration field.

To view the API URL in Viedoc Admin:

1 On the Viedoc landing page, select the **Admin** icon to open Viedoc Admin.

2 Open the study that you would like to work with and select the Edit button in the API configuration field to open the API configuration dialog.



3 On the Web API client tab, select **Edit** for the API Client you want to access.

API configuration

Web API client	WCF API client				
1 Web API clie	ent(s)			🕂 Add a new We	b API client
Client name	Client ID		Data structure version	Status	
abc	df1c769c 3716ec5c	-1b7a-4d88-b8f8- :be7b	Latest Viedoc version	Production	8

4 The Edit Web API client dialog opens:

Edit Web API client				
Client name				
abc				
Data structure version				
Latest Viedoc version *				
Status				
Demo Active				
Scopes				
 Export × Create/update site × Get site information × Invite Clinic user × Invite Admin user × Get User information × Manage contract × 				
Associated role 🚯				
Investigator •				
Associated site 🗊				
Site3-Training ×				
IP address(es)				
123 456 789; 123 456 789				
Client secret				
9JKf1OMrpJ82Rl03iTpwkboyd6Fz5Uk2l6i94				
Make sure you copy the client secret. It is shown only once. If needed, you can regenerate it.				
Client secret expiry date (UTC) 👔				
03 Jun 2025				
Client ID				
debabc9a-54fb-46a4-a622-61f974aa78c8				
Token URL				
https://v4ststraining.viedoc.dev/connect/token				
grant_type				
client_credentials				

I <mark>sing the exam</mark> ple above	e, add /swagger to the API URL: <u>https://v4apitrainin</u>	<u>ig.viedoc.net/swagger</u> ta	o open the swagger page
🕀 swagger	https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/swagger/docs/v1	✓ api_key	Explore
Viedoc API 2022	2-01-01		
This section details the publi response messages. See also	c interface that your application can use to connect to and inte so our eLearning lessons:	ract with Viedoc, including me	ethods, parameters and
 API Configuration: [<u>https://</u> Viedoc STS: [<u>https://help.</u>] 	/ <u>help.viedoc.net/c/331b7a/70102f/en/]</u> viedoc.net/c/331b7a/6fd31a/en/]		
If the API version is not spec endpoint will be used.	ified either in the api-version query or in the Accept-Vers	ion header, the latest availab	ble version for the
Data Export		Show/Hide List Operat	ions Expand Operations
Manage Sites		Show/Hide List Operat	ions Expand Operations
Manage Users		Show/Hide List Operat	ions Expand Operations

Show/Hide List Operations Expand Operations

5.1 Viedoc Web API version

The Viedoc Web API swagger page contains information about how to connect to and interact with Viedoc using the Viedoc Web API, including methods, parameters and response messages.

Updates to the Viedoc Web API considered as breaking changes will always be introduced in a new API version. To ensure backward compatibility is maintained, you need to specify the API version to be used.

Important I If the API version is not specified either in the api-version query or in the Accept-Version header, the latest available version for the endpoint will be used. Different versions will also be available for different endpoints.

In the api-version query field or in the Accept-Version header field you can specify which API version should be used to connect to and interact with Viedoc.

To specify the API version, enter the date of the version required into the api-version query field or into the Accept-Version header field as shown in the example below for the dataexport/start endpoint.

POST	/clinic/	dataexport/start	Starts an export pro	cess in the ba	ckground. Use /clinic/dataexport/status to check the progress.
Implementation Notes Required scopes in access token • viedoc.api.clinic.export (Export)					
Response Class (Status 200) OK Model Example Value					
{ "exp }	{ "exportId": "b2dfd70f-2e0c-4614-a63f-c17b157e9cdd" }				
Respon	ise Cont	ent Type application/json ~			
Param	eters				
Parame	eter	Value	Description	Parameter Type	Data Type
reques	tModel	(required) Parameter content type: application/json v	Request model	body	<pre>Model Example Value { "roleId": "R1", "siteIds": ["a9a5591-4cb7-4c00-8602-0e73ff4366c6"], "eventDefIds": ["v1"], "formDefIds": ["kE"], .</pre>
Accept Versio	:- in	2022-01-01	The requested API version	header	string
api-ve	rsion	2022-01-01	The requested API version	query	string

Available versions

6 Further reading

- The IdentityServer <u>documentation</u>
 The IdentityModel <u>documentation</u>

-

Exporting data via Viedoc's Web API

Exporting data via Viedoc's web API

Published by Viedoc System 2025-01-14



This lesson explains how to export data via Viedoc's web API. You will be shown three examples: Windows command prompt, Python, and R.

Notel You must have the API Manager role in order to see the API configuration field.

Configuring the API client

Important! To export data, enable the Export scope and to select the correct Status while configuring the API client. We have two modes: demo and production.

Demo – Used to access sites that operate in Demo/Training mode Production – Used to access sites that operate in Production mode

After creating the API client, take note of the following information, as it is needed in subsequent steps:

Client secret – Needed to obtain the token. Tip! Make sure you copy it, because it is shown only once. If needed, you can regenerate it. Client ID – Needed to obtain the token.

Token URL - Used for obtaining the token, which is needed to authorize all subsequent API calls.

API URL - All other API calls are made to this base URL with varying endpoints.

Notesl

1

- An Associated role and an Associated site must be selected for the Export scope.
- The roleID can be optionally selected when exporting via the API. If a roleID is selected, it must match the role selected when configuring the export scope for the Web API client.

😢 Edit Web API client			
Client name			
abc			
Data structure version			
Latest Viedoc version *			
Status			
Production			
Scopes			
Export × Create/update site ×			
Get site information × Invite Clinic user ×			
Manage contract ×			
Associated role 👔			
Investigator *			
Associated site 🚯			
□ All production sites ×			
IP address(es)			
123.456.789; 123.456.987			
Client secret			
0			
Client secret expiry date (UTC) 👔			
28 Oct 2023			
Client ID			
df1c769c-1b7a-4d88-b8f8-3716ec5cbe7b			
Token URL			
https://externaltest4sts.viedoc.dev/connect/token			
grant_type			
client_credentials			
API URL			
https://externaltest4api.viedoc.dev			

For more information on how to configure the API client, select this link: API configuration.

2 Examples

2.1 Windows command prompt

This section describes the steps to export the data using the Windows command prompt.

1 Obtain the token

To obtain the token, use the following code:

```
curl -X POST -d "grant_type=client_credentials" -d "client_id=xxxx" -d "client_secret=yyyy" TokenURL
```

Notel Replace "xxxx" with your Client ID and "yyyy" with your Client Secret. The TokenURL is obtained from Viedoc Admin.

This is an example of template including the output:


2 Start the export process

To start the export process, you can use the following code as a template: curl -X POST -H "Authorization: Bearer xxxx --json "yyyy" APIURL/clinic/dataexport/start

Notel Replace xxxx with the token generated in the above step. The yyyy should specify the desired JSON export format. The APIURL should contain the URL obtained from Viedoc Admin.

This is an example of the template including the output:

C:\Users\ >curl -X POST -H "Authorization: Bearer eyJhbGciOiJSUzIINiIsImtpZCIGIjk2QUI2RkM4Mzc3NDgzQjUxQ0UzNUMSNT ZBQ0UxMzUuQEIZMjE5MzJSUzIINiIsIngldCIGImxxdHZSRGQwZzdVyzQxeVZhczRUV0l0aUdUSSIsInR5cCIGImF0K2p3dCJ9.eyJpc3MiOiJodHRwczouL 3Y0c3RzdHJhaW5pbmcudmllZG9jLm5ldCIsIn5iZiGMTcxMjEzNjAWHJwiAuMF0TjoAtkzyMTH2MDAULCJleHAiOjE3MTIxMzk2MDIsInFIZCIGInZpZWRv yshcGkiLCJzY29wZSIGWyJ2aWVkb2MuYXBbLmNsaW5pYy5leHBvcnQiXSwiY2xpZW50X2LkIjoiMDhmZTI4ZOUHXnJjZi00YZMLWEyNzUtMjg2MmI4HTVIM ZNIIwiYzxpZW50X3NddWR5X2d1aUQiOiI4HJ1HNTPM10kJNzEwLTRkZTQF0OUyMiIhNjAzOWFkhmQzMCELCJjbGlUbnRfc3RIZHIAUWJNzUtMjg2MmI4HTVIM ZNIIsiwiYzxpZW50X3NddWR5X2d1aUQiOiI4HJ1HNTPJNi0yNzEwLTRkZTQF0OUyMiIhNjAzOWFkhmQzMCELCJjbGlUbnRfc3RIZHIAUWJNzUtMjg2IMI4HTVIM ZNIIsiwiYzxpZW50X3NddWR5X2d1aUQiOiI4HJ1HNT9jl0yNzEwLTRkZTQF0OUyMiIhNjAzOWFkhmQzMCELCJjbGlUbnRfc3RIZHIAUWJNzUtMjg2IMI4HTVIM CJjbGlUbnRfdXNLl9ndWLkIjoiMDhmZTI4ZDUtMzNjZiQUIXN0ZFNLEWEFBIR0.ME5ksyuNNglLKEUe990xkgDxL=BDRkq1swtay4smSYK0XG1Ffo-W5YAQYJKcq2q5D_Q7JK8lvgFOamBDE9FwW8gBhYUgmWX-iRw180WjoeYV9BHPf2ZPyCR0DtT36g35NIOb-BX9fp5p7ynye_Kx8kwgMzaoC7mEvspzw2C 04JMdm2p23VYzG7dEZ2G8sq0_8XAW3uQCa+T70kxS1YsQ53MpBBadaKremo1Y0AfpHPGdUcrNajogBE0jf03KLkWK4SuYBMp=0WR9XHNXBJVqrSHBHFLs_zW XEnMTaFtVbjrNA0PBF260xa2L_yFHysLRR2DQP —-json "{`roleId':'Rl'.'form0fzfds':['DM'],'includeSubjectStatus':tru e, 'outputFormat':'Excel'}" https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/clinic/dataexport/start {"exportId":''4fc72017-e872-46a7-9da0-a0b598ad7dede"}

Notel You must specify the export with a JSON format. Below is a template which shows all the available export properties. The applied properties are optional. See our <u>Swagger</u> page for more information on export settings.

```
{'roleId':'', 'siteIds':[], 'eventDefIds':[], 'formDefIds':[], 'itemDefIds':[], 'includeVisitDates':true,
'includeNotSigned':true, 'includeSignedOnly':false, 'includeSDVPerformedOrNA':true,
'includeSDVPending':true, 'includeEditStatus':true, 'grouping':'GroupByForm', 'rowLayout':'RowPerActivity',
'outputFormat':'CSV', 'timePeriodDateType':'EventDate', 'timePeriodOption':'Between', 'includeHistory':true,
'includeMedicalCoding':true, 'includeSignatures':true, 'includeReviewStatus':true, 'includeSdv':false,
'includeQueries':true, 'includeQueryHistory':false, 'includeViedocExtensions':true, 'fromDate':', 'toDate':',
'exportVersion':', 'includeSubjectStatus':true, 'includeBookletStatus':false, 'includeBookletStatusHistory':false,
'includeSasScript':false, 'includePendingForms':true}
```

3 Check the export process

To check the export process, you can use the following code as a template:

curl -X GET -H "Authorization: Bearer xxxx"
APIURL/clinic/dataexport/status?exportId=yyyy

Note! Replace xxxx with the token and the APIURL with the API URL obtained from Viedoc Admin. Replace yyyy with the export ID obtained in the previous step.

This is an example of the output:

When the export status shows as Ready, you can continue to the next step.

4 Download the export

To download the export, you can use the following code as a template:

```
curl -X GET -H "Authorization: Bearer xxxx"
APIURL/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=yyyy --output
path\where\to\save\file.zip
```

Notel Replace xxxx with the token and the APIURL with the API URL obtained in Viedoc Admin. Replace yyyy with the export ID. Finally, the path where the file will be saved needs to be specified along with the name and file extension (.zip for CSV exports, .xlsx for Excel, and .xml for XML).

This is an example of the template including the output:

C:\Users\ >curl -X GET -H "Authorization: Bearer eyJhbGci0iJSUzI1NiIsImtpZCI6Ijk2QUI2RkM4Mzc3NDgzQjUxQ0UzNUM5NTZ
BQ0UxMzU40E12MjE5MzJSUzI1NiIsIng1dCI6ImxxdHZ5RGQwZzdVYzQxeVZhczRUV0l0aUdUSSIsInR5cCI6ImF0K2p3dCJ9.eyJpc3MiOiJodHRwczovL3
YÖc3RzdHJhaW5pbmcudmllZG9jLm5ldCIsIm5iZiI6MTcxMjEzNjAwMiwiaWF0IjoxNzEyMTM2MDAyLCJleHAi0jE3MTIxMzk2MDIsImF1ZCI6InZpZWRvYy
5hcGkiLCJzY29wZSI6WyJ2aWVkb2MuYXBpLmNsaW5pYy5leHBvcnQiXSwiY2xpZW50X2lkIjoiMDhmZTI4ZDUtMzNjZi00YzM1LWEyNzUtMjg2MmI4NTViMz
NlIiwiY2xpZW50X3N0dWR5X2d1aWQiOiI4MjlkNTBjNi0yNzEwLTRkZTQtODUyMi1hNjAzOWFkNmQzMGEiLCJjbGllbnRfc3R1ZHlfdHlwZSI6IkRlbW8iLC
JjbGllbnRfdXNlcl9ndWlkIjoiMDhmZTI4ZDUtMzNjZi00YzM1LWEyNzUtMjg2MmI4NTViMzNlIiwiY2xpZW50X2RhdGFfY29udHJvbGxlciI6IkludmVzdG
lnYXRvciIsImp0aSI6Ijg4NjFBNTMxMTMwQjVCMjE1QzY3QUIxN0ZFNkEwREFBIn0.ME5tsyuNRgklKEUec90xvkgDxL-BDRrkg1swtay4smSYKOXG1FFO-W
5YAQYJKcq2q6D_Q7JK8lvqFOamBDE9fwW8gBhYUgmWX-iRwA180WjoeYVpBbHpf2ZPyCR0DtT36g35NI0Db-BX9fp5p7ynye_Kx8kw9gmZooC7FmGvpzw2C0
4jNdm2p23VYzG7dEZ2GBsq9_8XAW3uQCa-H7oKxslYsQs3MpB8adaKremo1YOAfpNPdGUcrNajogNE0jfD3KlkwK45uYBMp-0WR9XHNXBjVqrSHBHfls_zWX
EnMzTefVbDjYnA0PPEYXxqCby4ZFs0Dxazl_yFHqxLRRe2Dg" https://v4apitraining.viedoc.net/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=4
fc72017-e872-46a7-9da0-a0b598ad76deoutput C:\Users\\Downloads\DataExport.xlsx
% Total % Received % Xferd Average Speed Time Time Time Current
Dload Upload Total Spent Left Speed
100 37789 100 37789 0 0 100k 0::: 101k

2.2 Python

This section will take you through the steps to export data using Python.

Notel This example uses the *requests* package for Python. Ensure that you have it installed before running the code below. To install the requests package open command prompt or terminal and type pip install requests.

1 Obtain the token

To obtain the token, you can use the following code as a template:

```
import requests
clientId = "xxxx"
clientSecret = "xxxx"
tokenURL = "xxxx"
apiURL = "xxxx"
params = {"grant_type": "client_credentials", "client_id": clientId, "client_secret": clientSecret}
response = requests.post(tokenURL, data = params)
token = response.json() .get("access_token")
```

Notel Replace xxxx with the information you obtained from setting up the API in Viedoc Admin.

This is an example of how to structure the request for a token in Python:

```
## Obtaining the token
import requests
clientId = "08fe28d5-33cf-4c35-a275-2862b855b33e"
clientSecret = "pnmC6UBEbalvmVQLLzR8vTkqjlzzxSR4Fw2jsrLTyI"
tokenURL = "<u>https://v4ststraining.viedoc.net/connect/token</u>"
apiURL = "<u>https://v4sitraining.viedoc.net</u>"
params = {"grant_type": "client_credentials", "client_id": clientId, "client_secret": clientSecret}
response = requests.post(tokenURL,data=params)
token = response.json().get("access_token")
```

2 Start the export

To start the export process, you can use the following code as a template:

```
header = {"Accept": "application/json", "Authorization": "Bearer " + token}
params = {
 "roleId":""
"siteIds":[],
"eventDefIds":[],
"formDefIds":[],
"itemDefIds":[],
"includeVisitDates":"True",
"includeNotSigned":"True"
"includeSignedOnly":"False"
"includeSDVPerformedOrNA":"True",
"includeSDVPending":"True",
"includeEditStatus":"True",
"grouping":"GroupByForm",
"rowLayout":"RowPerActivity",
"outputFormat":"CSV",
"timePeriodDateType":"EventDate",
"timePeriodOption":"Between",
"includeHistory":"True",
"includeMedicalCoding":"True",
"includeSignatures":"True",
"includeReviewStatus":"True",
"includeSdv":"False",
"includeQueries":"True"
"includeQueryHistory":"False",
"includeViedocExtensions":"True",
"fromDate":"",
"toDate":"",
"exportVersion":"",
"includeSubjectStatus":"True",
"includeBookletStatus":"False"
"includeBookletStatusHistory":"False",
"includeSasScript":"False",
"includePendingForms":"True"}
response = requests.post("apiURL/clinic/dataexport/start", json=params,headers=header)
exportId = response.json().get("exportId")
```

Notel The params dictionary specifies the export settings. Key value pairs are optional. See our <u>Swagger</u> page for more information about the export settings.

This is an example of the start of the export process:

```
#f starting the export process
header = ("Accept":"application/json", "Content-Type":"application/json", "Authorization":"Bearer " + token)
params = {
  "eventbefids":["SCR"],
  "includeVisitDates":"True",
  "outputFormat":"Excel",
  "grouping":"None",
  "rowLayout":"RowFerValue"
  }
  response = requests.post(apiURL + "/clinic/dataexport/start",json=params,headers=header)
  exportId = response.json().get("exportId")
```

3 Check the export status

To check the export status, you can use the following code as a template:

```
from time import sleep
while(response.json().get("progressPercent") != 100 and response.json().get("exportStatus") !=
"Error"):
sleep(3)
response = requests.get(apiURL + "/clinic/dataexport/status?exportId="
+ exportId,headers=header)
```

Notel The above code checks for the completion of the export process every 3 seconds.

This is an example of the export process check:

```
## Waiting for export to finish
from time import sleep
while(response.json().get("progressPercent") != 100 and response.json().get("exportStatus") != "Error"):
    sleep(3)
    response = requests.get(apiURL + "/clinic/dataexport/status?exportId=" + exportId,headers=header)
```

4 Download the export

To download the export, you can use the following code as a template:

```
if response.json().get("exportStatus") == "Error":
```

print("Export failed!")

elif response.json().get("exportStatus") == "Ready":

print("Downloading and saving the export.\\n")

```
response = requests.get(apiURL + "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=" + exportId,
headers=header)
```

```
if params["outputFormat"] == "CSV":
```

extension = ".zip"

```
elif params["outputFormat"] == "Excel":
```

extension = ".xlsx"

with open("path/where/to/save/file" + extension, "wb") as output:

output.write(response.content)

print("Output saved: " + "path/where/to/save/file" + extension)

Notel You need to specify the file path where you will save the file, as well as the file name.

This is an example of the export download:

```
## Downloading the export
if response.json().get("exportStatus") == "Error":
    print("Export failed!")
olif response.json().get("exportStatus") --- "Ready":
    print("Downloading and saving the export.\n")
    response = requests.get(apiURL + "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=" + exportId,headers=header)
    ## Saving the download
    if params["outputFormat"] == "CSV":
        extension = ".zip"
    elif params["outputFormat"] --- "Excel":
        extension - ".xiax"
    with open("c://Sers/TomKimkes/Downloads/DataExport" + extension, "wb") as output:
        output.write(response.content)
    print("Output saved: C://Sers/TomKimkes/Downloads/DataExport" + extension)
```

2.3 R

This section will take you through how to export data using R.

Notel This example uses the httr and jsonlite packages for R. You need to install them before running the code in this example. To do so, type (install.packages(c("httr", "jsonlite")) into your R console. You only need to do this once.

Obtain the token

1

To obtain the token, you can use the following code as a template:

```
library(httr)
library(jsonlite)
clientId <- "xxxx"
clientSecret <- "xxxx"
apiURL <- "xxxx"
apiURL <- "xxxx"
params <- list("grant_type" = "client_credentials", "client_id" = clientId, "client_secret" =
clientSecret)
response <- POST(url = tokenURL, body = params, encode = "form")
response <- fromJSON(content(response, "text"))
token <- response$access_token</pre>
```

Note! Replace the xxxx fields with the information you obtained from Viedoc Admin.

This is an example of how to structure a token request:

2 Start the export process

To start the export process, you can use the following code as a template:

```
params <- list(
"roleId"="",</pre>
"siteIds"=list(),
"eventDefIds"=list(),
"formDefIds"=list(),
"itemDefIds"=list(),
"includeVisitDates"="True",
"includeNotSigned"="True"
"includeSignedOnly"="False"
"includeSDVPerformedOrNA"="True",
"includeSDVPending"="True",
"includeEditStatus"="True",
"grouping"="GroupByForm",
"rowLayout"="RowPerActivity",
"outputFormat"="Excel",
"timePeriodDateType"="EventDate",
"timePeriodOption"="Between",
"includeHistory"="True",
"includeMedicalCoding"="True",
"includeSignatures"="True",
"includeReviewStatus"="True",
"includeSdv"="False",
"includeQueries"="True"
"includeQueryHistory"="False",
"includeViedocExtensions"="True",
"fromDate"="",
"toDate"="",
"exportVersion"=""
"includeSubjectStatus"="True"
"includeBookletStatus"="False"
"includeBookletStatusHistory"="False",
"includeSasScript"="False",
"includePendingForms"="True")
response <- POST(</pre>
url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/start", sep = ""),
accept_json(),
add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")),
body= params,
encode = "json")
response <- fromJSON(content(response, "text"))</pre>
exportID <- response$exportId</pre>
```

Notel The params list specifies the export settings. You do not need to provide all of the options. See our <u>Swagger</u> page for more information on the export settings.

This is an example of the start of the data export process:

```
## Start data export process
params <- list(
    "roleId"="RS",
    "formDefIds"=list("AE","CM","MH"),
    "includeMedicalCoding"="True",
    "outputFormat"="CSV")
response <- POST(
    url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/start", sep = ""),
    accept_json(),
    add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")),
    body = params,
    encode = "json")
response <- fromJSON(content(response, 'text'))
exportID <- response$exportId</pre>
```

3 Check the export status

To check the export status, you can use the following code as a template:

```
exportStatus <- 0
while(exportStatus != "Ready" && exportStatus != "Error"){
Sys.sleep(3)
response <- GET(
url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/status?exportId=", exportID, sep = ""),
accept_json(),
add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " "))
response <- fromJSON(content(response, "text"))
exportStatus <- response$exportStatus</pre>
```

Below is a screenshot of the export status:

```
## Check the export status
exportStatus <- 0
while(exportStatus != "Ready" && exportStatus != "Error"){
   Sys.sleep(3)
   response <- GET(
    url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/status?exportId=", exportID, sep = ""),
    accept_json(),
    add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")))
   response <- fromJSON(content(response, "text"))
   exportStatus <- response$exportStatus
}</pre>
```

Notel The above code checks for the completion of the export process every 4 seconds.

4 Download the export

To download the data export, you can use the following code as a template:

```
if(exportStatus == "Ready"){
response <- GET(
url= paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=", exportID,
sep = ""),
accept_json(),
add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " "))
)
writeBin(response$content, "path/where/to/save/file.extension")
}</pre>
```

Notel You need to specify the file path where you will save the file, as well as the file name.

Below is a screenshot of the export download:

```
## Download the export
if(exportStatus == "Ready"){
  response <- GET(
    url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=", exportID, sep = ""),
    accept_json(),|
    add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")))
  writeBin(response$content, "dataExport.zip")
  paste("Output saved: ", getwd(), "/dataExport.zip", sep = "")
}</pre>
```

5 Analysis

If you want to analyze the data in R, you can use the following code as a template:

```
library(readxl)
if(exportStatus == "Ready"){
response <- GET(
url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=", exportID, sep = ""),
accept_json(),
add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")))
tf <- tempfile()
writeBin(response$content, tf)
sheets <- readxl::excel_sheets(tf)
for(i in 2:length(sheets)){
assign(sheets[i],read_xlsx(tf,sheet=sheets[i],.name_repair = ~make.unique(.x, sep = "_")))
}
unlink(tf)
}</pre>
```

Notel To analyze the data in Excel, you need to set the outputFormat from step 2 to Excel .

This is a screenshot of the exported data for analysis:

```
## Working with the exported data in R
library(readxl)
if(exportStatus == "Ready"){
  response <- GET(
    url = paste(apiURL, "/clinic/dataexport/download?exportId=", exportID, sep = ""),
    accept_json(),
    add_headers(Authorization = paste("Bearer", token, sep = " ")))
  tf <- tempfile()
  writeBin(response$content, tf)
  sheets <- readxl::excel_sheets(tf)
  for(i in 2:length(sheets)){
    assign(sheets[i],read_xlsx(tf,sheet=sheets[i],.name_repair = ~make.unique(.x, sep = "_")))
  }
  unlink(tf)
}</pre>
```



Medical coding settings

Medical coding settings

Published by Viedoc System 2024-12-03

 1. Introduction

 1.1 About medical coding

 1.2 Workflow

 2. About the dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

 2.3 Workflow for creating dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

 2.4 Where to find dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

 3.5 Step-by-step guides

 3.5 Creating a dictionary instance

 3.5.1 WHODrug files

 3.6 Linking coding scopes to a dictionary instance and enabling auto coding

 3.7 Updating a dictionary version

This lesson describes how to manage medical coding dictionaries in Viedoc Admin.

1 Introduction

1.1 About medical coding

Viedoc offers support for medical coding. The medical coding feature allows you to code data, such as Adverse Events, Medical History and Concomitant Medications, in a standardized way.

Viedoc supports the following types of dictionaries:

- Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) (including Chinese version)
- MedDRA/J (Japan)
- Anatomic Therapeutic Chemical Classification System (ATC) without Defined Daily Dose (DDD)
- Iyakuhinmei Data File (IDF)
- World Health Organization Drug Dictionary (WHO DD) WHODrug C and C3 formats (including Chinese version)

1.2 Workflow

Medical coding is configured in Viedoc Designer and Viedoc Admin, and executed in Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps.



For more detailed instructions regarding these steps, see:

- <u>Configuring medical coding scopes</u> in Viedoc Designer
- <u>Managing medical coding</u> dictionaries in Viedoc Admin (this lesson!)
- Medical coding in Viedoc Clinic

2 About the dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

2.1 Workflow for creating dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

In Viedoc Admin, creating a dictionary instance is done according to the following procedure:

- 1. The Study Manager invites a user to the system role Dictionary Manager.
- 2. The Dictionary Manager uploads the medical coding dictionary to create a dictionary instance. This makes the dictionary available for the study.
- 3. The Study Manager links the medical coding scopes that have been defined in the study design to the uploaded medical coding dictionaries.

For detailed instructions, see the Step-by-step guides below.

Note! Licenses for medical coding dictionaries are not supplied by Viedoc. It is the user's own responsibility to purchase a license for the dictionary to be used, and to update the uploaded dictionaries.

2.2 Where to find dictionary instances in Viedoc Admin

To enter the Medical coding page in Viedoc Admin, and to view uploaded dictionary instances or create a new instance, click the toolbox icon in the **Medical coding** field on the study start page. The Medical coding page opens.

Notel The Medical coding page is only visible for users with the system role Dictionary Manager.

Medical coding. Cre	eate and edit instances	s, upload files.						Ş
	Study crew Study Manage	W ers (2) Designers	(2) Helpdesk tea	(0)	Study des Effective	sign test gns in use.	*****	•
- Study Sites 🛛 🔒	1 Sites 9 Count	ries 🧧 Site u	users		******		Sh	ow all site
🗱 🕴 Site name	۵,	Code #1	Country 41	Effective De	sign	Production	Users	
Academic Hospital	Uppsala	AHU	SE	Demo stud	y 2016 61.0	~	2/4	×
2 Karolinska Institute	Stockholm	KIS	SE	Demo stud	y 2016 61.0	~	2/4	×
5 Helsinki University I	Hospital	HUH	FI	Demo stud	y 2016 61.0	~	2/4	X

A demo study Medical coo	ding							Cle
A demo study Aedical coor reate and edit instances, 4 dictionary instance	ding , upload files. ces.							Cla
A demo study Aedical coor reate and edit instances, 4 dictionary instand Name	ding , upload files. ces. Version	3 Des	cription	4	Created	5	n use	Cid
A demo study Aedical coor reate and edit instances, 4 dictionary instance Name 2 MedDRA	ding upload files. ces. Version	3 Des Ver	cription sion 161107	4	Created 2016-11-07 2	5 I 13:32	n use	Cte
A demo study Aedical coor reate and edit instances, 4 dictionary instance Name 2 MedDRA WHODrug	ding upload files. ces. Version WHO DDE C3 Sep 1, 2017	3 Des Ver ^{otember} Ver	cription sion 161107 sion 180829	4	Created 2016-11-07 3 2018-08-29 29	5 I 13:32 09:41	n use	(() () () () () () () () () () () () ()
A demo study A demo study A decical coor reate and edit instances. 4 dictionary instances. Name 2 MedDRA WHODrug IDF	ding upload files. ces. Version WHO DDE C3 Sep 1, 2017	3 Des Ver ^{otember} Ver Ver	cription sion 161107 sion 180829 sion 180913		Created 2016-11-07 : 2018-08-29 2018-09-13 29	5 13:32 09:41 10:51	n use	Ct (

On this page, the following information is displayed:

- 1. Name the type of dictionary
- 2. Version the version of the dictionary, if applicable
- 3. Description a custom description of the dictionary, added by the Dictionary Manager when uploading the dictionary
- 4. Created the date when the dictionary has been uploaded, and by whom
- 5. In use shows whether the dictionary is linked to a coding scope, as follows:

lcon	Description
✓	The dictionary instance is linked to a coding scope.
_	The dictionary instance is not linked to a coding scope.

On this page, you can perform the following actions:

6. Click the toolbox icon to edit the dictionary instance. You can only edit the description of the dictionary instance.

7. Click Create a new instance to upload a new dictionary, see Creating a new dictionary instance.

3.1 Creating a dictionary instance

Notel Creating a dictionary instance (uploading a dictionary) can only be done by the Dictionary Manager.

To create a dictionary instance, follow the steps below.

1 On the study page in Viedoc Admin, select the toolbox icon in the **Medical coding** field to open the Medical coding window.



2

Select Create a new instance.

🔀 Viedoc's d	emostudy				Close
Medical Create and edit in	l coding nstances, upload files.				
0 dictionary	rinstances.				
Name	Version	Description	Created	In use	
Create a r	new instance				

A dialog box opens.

In the Create a new instance dialog box:

3

- 1. Select the type of dictionary.
- 2. Type a version description, for example 'Version 4.0' or 'October 2016 HD'.
- Select Upload...file and select the dictionary file that should be uploaded. For World Health Organization Drug Dictionary (<u>WHO DD</u>) WHODrug files, see <u>WHODrug files</u> below.
 If the uploaded dictionary file is protected by a password, enter the password.
- 5. Read the legal text and select Check to confirm.

	-
6. Select	Create.

Туре	
MedDRA	Ŧ
Description	
Version 4.0	
Upload MedDRA zip file	
Password for MedDRA z	ip file
By uploading a file you conf and understand all regulatic dictionary. By confirming he file usage information may l vendors upon request.	irm you have a valid license ons of use for each applicable ere it is also understood that be supplied to dictionary
Charleto confirm	

It may take up to several minutes to upload the file and create the dictionary instance. When the dictionary instance has been created, the Create a new instance dialog box closes automatically.

4 Select Close to close the Medical coding window.

3.1.1 WHODrug files

When you have downloaded the WHODrug Global files, you should locate them in your system. Below is a view of how it will possibly appear once you've located them:



1. This is an example of a file tree that displays a file path for the documents.

2. These are the the relevant folders that you need to select to extract or unzip.

Notel You want to select the files that are labeled as txt, not CSV.

1

2 Once you've selected the relevant file folder, you must extract (unzip) its contents. Then you will select the next folder which is the one labeled **c3**, as shown below:

Name	Туре	Compressed size	Password	Size	Ratio	Date modified
🔋 additional_features_whodrug_glob	Compressed (zipped) Fol	4,643 KB	No	4,922 KB	6%	8/14/2019 3:46 PM
🔢 additional_features_whodrug_glob	Compressed (zipped) Fol	4,031 KB	No	4,053 KB	1%	8/14/2019 3:46 PM
📳 WHODrug Standardised Drug Grou	Compressed (zipped) Fol	24,208 KB	No	26,038 KB	8%	8/14/2019 3:46 PM
📱 whodrug_global_b3_sep_1_2019.zip	Compressed (zipped) Fol	12,833 KB	No	15,295 KB	17%	8/14/2019 3:45 PM
whodrug_global_c3_sep_1_2019.zip	Compressed (zipped) Fol	149,484 KB	No	182,913 KB	19%	8/14/2019 3:45 PM

3 Upload this zipped folder to Viedoc and Viedoc will complete the final extraction for you, placing the WHODrug files in your study.

3.2 Linking coding scopes to a dictionary instance and enabling auto coding

Notel Linking the coding scopes to the uploaded medical coding dictionaries can only be done by the Study Manager.

To link the coding scopes to a dictionary instance and to enable auto coding:

1 On the study details page in Viedoc Admin, select **Study settings** to open the study settings dialog box.

Select the Medical Coding tab.

2

The coding scopes that have been defined in the study design are displayed. The coding scopes that have not been linked to a dictionary are marked with a red question mark in the **Status** column.

Viedoc's	demostudy					Clo
Study s ere you can se	Settings et settings for study.					
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM Fi	le Documentation	Logs	
2 coding s	copes defined. 2 scope nee	eds to be attached.				
Name		Coding scope		Attached dictionary instan	ce	Status
		AE,AEMHSPY (Item) MedDRA		Choose one	¥	?
		CM,CMTRT (Form) MedDRA Choose one			Ŧ	2

If no scopes are listed, contact the Designer of the study.

- 3 Type a name for each coding scope in the Name field. This name is displayed in the medical coding console in Viedoc Clinic.
 - Select which dictionary and which version should be applied to each coding scope. You can only select an instance applicable for the coding scope. For example, you can only link a Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (<u>MedDRA</u>) dictionary instance to a MedDRA scope.

When you have selected a dictionary instance, the **Status** icon for that coding scope will change from a red question mark into a green check mark.

🕻 A demo s	tudy					Clo
Study s Here you can se	settings et settings for study.					
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	e Documentation	Logs	
2 coding s	copes defined.					
Name		Coding scope	A	ttached dictionary instanc	e	Status
Adverse e	vents	AE,AEEVENT (Item) I	MedDRA	Version 19.0	Ŧ	~
Medical h	istory	MH,MHDESC (Item)	MedDRA	Version 19.0	¥	~

5

4

Select the button to enable or disable auto coding for the respective scope.

Study : Here you can s	settings et settings for study.							
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import	ODM File	Documer	ntation	Logs	
4 coding	scopes defined.							
Name		Coding scope		Attached di	ctionary inst	ance	Status	Auto coding
Adverse e	event	AE,AE2 (Item) MedDR	Ą	MedDRA 2	3.0	*	×	
Concomi	tant medication	CM,CM1 (Item) WHOE	Drug	WHODrug	Sep 2024	¥	~	
Medical h	history	DM, MEDHIS (Item) Me	edDRA	MedDRA 2	5.0	*	~	
Concomi	tant medication ,	CM,CM1 (Item) ATC w DDD	ithout	ATC 2024		¥	✓	

6 Select Save changes to save the changes. The study settings dialog box closes.

Updating a dictionary version 3.3

You can replace an old version of the medical coding dictionary with a new version, and continue coding on the same scopes. Replacing an old medical coding dictionary version with a new version involves the following steps:

- 1. The Dictionary Manager creates a new dictionary instance by uploading the latest dictionary version, see Creating a dictionary instance for instructions.
- 2. The Study Manager links the medical coding scopes to the new dictionary instance, see Linking the dictionary instance to coding scopes for instructions.

Note! It is not necessary to create new coding scopes in the study design.

From the moment the new medical coding dictionary version has been uploaded and linked to the medical coding scope, the medical coding console in Viedoc Clinic will use the new version for coding the terms in that scope. Terms that have been coded before updating the dictionary version will keep their codes from the previous dictionary version. The dictionary version that is used for coding each term is displayed when the medical coding is exported.

It is not possible to delete a dictionary instance.



Converting an ATC dictionary from Excel format to ASCII format

Converting an ATC dictionary from Excel format to ASCII format

Published by Viedoc System 2022-02-10

To convert an Anatomic Therapeutic Chemical classification system (ATC) dictionary:

- 1 Open the x1sx file in Microsoft Excel.
- 2 If Defined Daily Dose (DDD) is included in the file (columns C, D, E, and F), delete these columns, as well as the note column if there is one.



3 Insert a new column B.

*	: × ✓ f _x ATC level name			
	В		с	C
-	ATC level name		an an U	
	ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM	Calibri - 11 - A^ A	· 🖙 - % 🤊	()
1	STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS	BIECAVAV	II 🗸 📢 🛷 🏑	3
1	STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS		· .00 →0 √	
1	Caries prophylactic agents	V -		
	sodium fluoride	Å Cu <u>t</u>	0.0 m I	
	sodium monofluorophosphate	[<u>₽</u> <u>С</u> ору		
	olaflur	Parts Ontings	1.5	
	stannous fluoride	Paste Options:		
	combinations			
	sodium fluoride, combinations	Parts Caucial		
	Antiinfectives and antiseptics for local oral t	Paste Special		
_	hydrogen peroxide	Insert		
	chlorhexidine	Lielete	<u>_</u>	
	amphotericin B	Delete	· · ·	
	polynoxylin	Clear Contents		
	domiphen	Eormat Cells		
	oxyquinoline	E Louina constan	· · · ·	
	neomycin	Column <u>W</u> idth		
	miconazole	<u>H</u> ide		
_	natamycin	Unhido		
_	various	Unnide		
	hexetidine			

- 4
- In cell B2, write a formula. To add a formula, start by typing an equal sign (=). Then Excel interprets the text in that cell as a formula (unless otherwise specified).

The formula will look different depending on the language of your Excel installation. These are some examples:

- English: =CONCAT(LEFT(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";5));4);" ";MID(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";20));5;6);C2)
- French: =CONCAT(GAUCHE(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";5));4;" ";STXT(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";20));5;6);C2)
- Spanish: =CONCAT(IZQUIERDA(CONCAT(A2;REPETIR(" ";5));4);" ";EXTRAE(CONCAT(A2;REPETIR(" ";20));5;6);C2)
- German: =TEXTKETTE(LINKS(TEXTKETTE(A2;WIEDERHOLEN(" ";5));4);"
- ";TEIL(TEXTKETTE(A2;WIEDERHOLEN(" ";20));5;6);C2)
- Swedish: =SAMMAN(VÄNSTER(SAMMAN(A2;REP(" ";5));4);" ";EXTEXT(SAMMAN(A2;REP(" ";20));5;6);C2)

Notel Depending on the regional settings in your operating system, you might need to replace the semicolons with commas.

B2	2 -	: × ✓ fx =CONCAT(LEFT(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";5));4);" ";MID(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";20));5;6);C2)
	А	В
1	ATC code 💌	Column1 TC level name
2	Α	A ALIMENTARY TRACT AND ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM
3	A01	A01 STOMATOLOGICA STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS
4	A01A	A01A STOMATOLOGIC STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS
5	A01AA	A01A A Caries prophyla Caries prophylactic agents
~		

The formula does the following:

- 1. It takes the first four characters from column A (padded right with spaces unless the text is four characters long).
- 2. It adds one space character.
- 3. It adds characters 5, 6, and 7 from column A (padded right with spaces unless the text is seven characters long).
- 4. It adds three space characters.
- 5. It adds all of column C.
- 5 Fill all cells in the B column with the same formula, for example by dragging the small plus sign (+) downwards to cover the entire column.

B	2 -	: × ✓ fx =CONCAT(LEFT(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";5));4);" ";MID(CONCAT(A2;REPT(" ";20));5;6);C2))	
	A	В		
1	ATC code 🔻	Column1	-	ATC
2	A	A ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM		
3	A01	A01 STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS		STD
4	A01A	A01A STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS		STO
5	A01AA	A01A A Caries prophylactic agents		Cari
6	A01AA01	A01A A01 sodium fluoride		sodi

6 Remove row 1 (the header row). Do to this, you might first need to turn off the header row on the Table Design page.

F	ile Home	Insert Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Help	Acrobat	Table Design	
Tab Ta	ile Name: bell_ATC_Inde • Resize Table	Summarize with PivotTable	Insert E Slicer	cport Refresh	E Propert	t ies n Browser	 ✓ Head Total ✓ Band 	ler Row Row Jed Rows	First Column Last Column Banded Columns	✓ Filt
	Properties	Tools		Extern	al Table Data	а			Table Style Options	
A	A1 ▼ : × ✓ f ATC code				Heade Turn o table.	e r Row In or off the	header row of the			
1	ATC code 🔻	Column1				Ŧ	A head	der row form	nats the top row	
2	Α	A ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METAE	BOLISM				of the	table specia	illy.	ISM
3	A01	A01 STOMATOLOGICAL PR	EPARATION	S			STUMA	TULUGICA	L PREPARATIONS	
4	A01A	A01A STOMATOLOGICAL PR	REPARATION	VS			STOMA	TOLOGICA	L PREPARATIONS	
5	5 A01AA A01A A Caries prophylactic agents						Caries prophylactic agents			
6	A01AA01	A01A A01 sodium fluoride					sodium	fluoride		

Then you can delete the sheet row from the Home page.

F	ile Hom	Insert Page Layout Formulas	Data Review Vi	iew Help Acrobat	යි Sha
Pi	Å [≞ ~ aste ≪	Calibri 11 $\Xi \equiv \Xi$ 20 B I \bigcup $A^* A^*$ $\Xi \equiv \Xi$ Ξ \square \checkmark Δ \bullet $\Xi \equiv \Xi$ Ξ	General ✓ Cor C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	nditional Formatting × I I Insert × ∑ × 2∇ × mat as Table × II Styles × Delete Cells	Analyze Data
CI	ipboard 🗔	Font 🛛 Alignment	Number 🗔	Styles =× Delete Sheet Rows	Analysis
A	L –	\therefore \checkmark f_x		Delete Sheet Columns	-
	А	В		Delete Sheet	С
1					_
2	Α	A ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM		ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM	
3	A01	A01 STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATION	IS	STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS	
4	A01A	A01A STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIO	NS	STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS	
5	A01AA	A01A A Caries prophylactic agents		Caries prophylactic agents	
6	A01AA01	A01A A01 sodium fluoride		sodium fluoride	

7 Select column B and copy it.

B1 .			AT(A1;REPT(" ";5));4);" "
	А	В	
1	Α	A ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM	ALIMENTARY TRAC
2	A01	A01 STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS	STOMATOLOGICA
3	A01A	A01A STOMATOLOGICAL PREPARATIONS	STOMATOLOGICA
4	A01AA	A01A A Caries propł Calibri - 7,5 - A^ A	ा 🗸 % 🤊 🔜 hylacti
5	A01AA01	A01A A01 sodium flu B I = 🖉 - A - 🗐	🗸 📆 🖓 🎸 oride
6	A01AA02	A01A A02 sodium monoriuorophosphate	pourummonofluo
7	A01AA03	A01A A03 olaflur	olaflur
8	A01AA04	A01A A04 stannous	stannous fluoride
9	A01AA30	A01A A30 combinatic 🕒 🖸 Copy	combinations
10	A01AA51	A01A A51 sodium flu	sodium fluoride, (
11	A01AB	A01A B Antiinfectiv al	oral Antiinfectives and
12	A01AB02	A01A B02 hydrogen 🛊 📝 📋	hydrogen peroxid
13	A01AB03	A01A B03 chlorhexid	chlorhexidine
14	A01AB04	A01A B04 amphoteri	amphotericin B
15	A01AB05	A01A B05 polynoxyli Insert	polynoxylin
16	A01AB06	A01A B06 domiphen	domiphen
17	A01AB07	A01A B07 oxyquinoli	oxyquinoline
18	A01AB08	A01A B08 neomycin Clear Contents	neomycin
19	A01AB09	A01A B09 miconazole	miconazole
20	A01AB10	A01A B10 natamycin	natamycin
21	A01AB11	A01A B11 various Column Width	various
22	A01AB12	A01A B12 hexetidine Hide	hexetidine
23	A01AB13	A01A B13 tetracyclin	tetracycline
24	A01AB14	A01A B14 benzoxoni	benzoxonium chlo
25	A01AB15	A01A B15 tibezonium iodide	tibezonium iodide

- 8 Paste the copied column into a raw text editor such as Windows Notepad. It is important to use an editor that does not add any formatting.
- 9 In the raw text editor, search for the quotation mark character (") and remove any such occurrences.

File	Edit	Format	View	Help	
A02B	D02	lan	sopra	zole,	tetracycline and metronidazole
A02B	D03	lan	sopra	zole,	amoxicillin and metronidazole
A02B	D04	pan	topra	zole,	amoxicillin and clarithromycin
A02B	D05	ome	prazo	le, ar	amoxicillin and clarithromycin
A02B	DØ	Replace			× nycin
A02B	DØ	nepiace			nycin
A02B	DØ	Find what:			Find Next tronidazole
A02B	DØ	ninu wildt.			zole
A02B	D1	Replace w	ith:		Replace
A02B	D1				Beplace All in and metron
A02B	X				-oesophageal
A02B	XØ	Match	- 200		Cancel
A02B	XØ		0030		
A02B	XØ	Wrap a	round		
A02B	XØ3	pir	enzep	ine	
A02B	X04	met	hiosu	lfoni	um chloride

10 If there are empty lines at the end of the file, remove them.

V10X X03	radium (223Ra) dichloride
V10X X04	lutetium (177Lu) oxodotreotide
V20	SURGICAL DRESSINGS

<

11

Save your file with an appropriate filename that reflects the $\underline{\text{ATC}}$ version and with the filename extension asc .

12 Upload the file to Viedoc according to these instructions: Creating a dictionary instance. -

Configuring a static randomization

Configuring a static randomization

Published by Viedoc System 2023-10-09

1. Introduction
1.1 About the randomization service
1.2 Terminology
1.3 Workflow
2. Study license and randomization
3. Static randomization in Viedoc Admin
3.4 What is static randomization?
3.5 Description of the randomization page
3.6 The randomization list
<u>3.7 The allocation list</u>
4. Step-by-step guides
4.8 Configuring a static randomization
4.9 Configuring a randomization list for static randomization
4.9.1 Downloading a template randomization list
4.9.2 Uploading a randomization list
4.9.3 Viewing a randomization list
4.9.4 Editing a randomization list
4.10 Configuring the allocation list
4.10.5 Individual allocation list
4.10.5.1 Downloading a template allocation list
4.10.5.2 Uploading an allocation list
4.10.5.3 Viewing an allocation list
4.10.5.4 Editing an allocation list

This lesson describes how to configure a static randomization in Viedoc Admin.

1 Introduction

1.1 About the randomization service

Viedoc offers support for randomization. Subjects can be randomized using:

- static randomization: randomization based on a randomized list,
- dynamic randomization (Pocock and Simon): randomization based on an algorithm.

Dynamic randomization ensures a more even distribution of subjects across the treatment groups, with regard to prognostic factors that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects.

The randomization in Viedoc is configured in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization. The main difference is that for static randomization, a list with outcomes (randomization numbers, treatment groups, and so on) - the randomization list - is created and uploaded by the user, while for dynamic randomization, an algorithm is used to assign subjects to a treatment group and the randomization list is created by the system.

It is possible to upload a separate allocation list that allocates an Investigational Product (IP) to the subject. When the subject is randomized, Viedoc informs the clinic user which IP should be given to the subject. The allocation list is most commonly used in double-blind studies. Uploading of the allocation list is done in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization.

1.2 Terminology

Term	Definition
RTSM	Randomization and Trial Supply Management.
Blinded role	A role that does not know which treatment the subject is receiving. Most roles in a clinical trial should be blinded.
Unblinded Statistician	A system role that can configure the randomization in Viedoc Admin. The Unblinded Statistician sees which subjects are assigned to which treatments, and should therefore not have any role in the study where he/she should not know this information. An Unblinded Statistician can never again work in a blinded role within that study.

Term	Definition
Randomization list	A list for allocating subjects to treatments or groups. The randomization list shows all available slots in the randomization. When randomization has started (that is, when the first subject has been randomized), the randomization list also shows which subjects have been assigned to which treatment or group.
Allocation list	 A list for allocating IP to subjects. The allocation list shows all available IPs. When randomization has started, the allocation list also shows which IPs have been assigned to which subjects. Advanced allocation can be set up and for this there are two options for the allocation list(s): Use individual allocation list for each randomization. Use one global allocation list for all your randomizations. Note! To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.
Scope	Defines the scope from which a randomization slot or an IP should be selected. One of the following scopes can be chosen: Study Country Site
Factor (Prognostic factor)	Items that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects, and that are to be used as input when randomizing the subject. For example sex or age. Viedoc supports the use of drop-down lists, radio buttons, integer and free text data types as input items.
Outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, for example treatment group.
Blinded outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, that should remain blinded until after the subject has been unblinded or emergency unblinded for a specific subject. These items will not be visible for any user in the system, except for the Unblinded Statistician who can see them in Viedoc Admin, or until an emergency unblinding was performed (for details on how the emergency unblinding is performed in Viedoc Clinic, see <u>Randomization</u> , <u>allocation and emergency unblinding</u>).

1.3 Workflow

Randomizations are configured in Viedoc Designer and Viedoc Admin, and executed in Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps, depending on the allocation configuration type as described below:

• Randomization, optionally together with allocation performed at the same time as the randomization within the same form. In this case the form is locked (and therefore not possible to be edited) after the randomization is performed in Viedoc Clinic.



- Randomization, optionally together with advanced allocation allows you to set up the allocation in a more flexible way, including:

- Configuring individual forms for randomization and allocation, to keep the two steps separated in the study workflow

- The possibility to perform multiple allocations at different visits during the study

- The possibility to replace an already performed allocation with a new allocation

- The possibility to undo an already performed allocation

The configuration workflow in this case looks as illustrated in the following image:



Detailed instructions regarding these steps are described in:

- <u>Setting up the randomization</u> in Viedoc Designer
- <u>Configuring a static randomizations</u> in Viedoc Admin (this lesson!)
- <u>Configuring a dynamic randomization</u> in Viedoc Admin

An example of how to configure a dynamic randomization is described in detail in the following lesson:

A use case for dynamic randomization

For a video tutorial on how to configure a static list randomization and a dynamic randomization, see:

<u>Randomization video tutorial</u>

2 Study license and randomization

Important! The randomization feature <u>must be included in your study license</u> in order for the randomization configuration to be available in <u>production mode</u>. You can still configure a randomization in <u>demo mode</u> without a license.

On the <u>randomization page</u>, under the **Demo mode tab**, you can perform all the configuration actions, select the link to download the template (Excel file) for the randomization list, and upload a file with a randomization list or an allocation list.

If your study license has the randomization feature included, it will be shown on the **Study settings** page on the **Settings** tab under **Included** features:

🔀 RandStudy2	Close							
Study settings Here you can set settings for study.								
Settings Date & time format Medical Coding Import ODM File Documentation Logs								
✓ Ongoing , FPA 2023-04-25 Full functionality. ✓ Valid license								
Included features								
📕 ViedocMe 😓 Logistics 💵 Connect F Randomization								
Study name 👔 Study Logo								
RandStudy2								
Sponsor Code CRO Code								
RS2 RFT								
Reference ID								
2376890								
Upload a file								
Study Type Sponsor Type Study Phase								
Pharmaceutical - Post-annroval Government anency Phase 0								
Therapeutic Area Dermatology/Plastic Surgery * Expected number of subjects Expected end date of enrollment period								
Screened Enrolled dd MMM yyyy 💼								
Study access Password expiration time for all users in this study (values allowed are 1 to 5000) 90 days Require two-factor authentication for all users accessing this study								
Clinic roles to be administered by Site Manager Investigator Monitor Data Manager Study IP Manager Site IP Manager								
Helpdesk team								
ViedocMe Allow reminders in ViedocMe to be sent as Email Text message Force subject to change password at first time login Vise the new application design for training sites Vise the new application design for production sites								

If your study does not have a license key (Reference ID), or has a license key that does not include the randomization feature, on the <u>randomization page</u>, under the **Production** tab:

• A message is shown informing you that the randomization feature is not included in the license:

🔀 RandStudy1					Back
Classic					
Factors			Outcomes		
Sex [SEX2] 1 Male 2 Femal	le		KITNumber [KITN < number >	0]	
			Treatment [TREAT]1Placebo2] Allocation	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	SEX2,		KITNO,	
Allocation List	Country	KITNO,		TREAT,	
Randomization meth	od Static				
Demo mode Production Note! The Randomization feature is not included in this study license Randomization List					
RandStudy1 (Production) V Not initiated					
Allocation List					
Sweden (Production	n)				

- The link to download the template (Excel file) for the randomization list is not available.
- It is not possible to to upload a file with a randomization list or an allocation list.

For more information about licensing, see Overview of Viedoc

3 Static randomization in Viedoc Admin

3.1 What is static randomization?

Static randomizations are based on randomized lists that are uploaded by the user. These lists should be generated by the user in advance to ensure that the allocation of subjects to treatments, and of Investigational Products (IP) to subjects, is random. When a subject is randomized, Viedoc assigns that subject to the next free slot in the list, which then decides the treatment the subject is to receive.

3.2 Description of the randomization page

Note! The randomization page is only visible for users with the role Unblinded Statistician.

Once the randomization mapping has been set up in Viedoc Designer, the **RTSM** field appears for users with the role Unblinded Statistician. When you click the toolbox icon in the **RTSM** field, the Randomizations pop-up opens. Here you can do the following:

1. Choose the type of the allocation list to be used:

- Individual allocation list separate allocation lists for each of the randomizations in your study.
- Global allocation list one global allocation list for all the randomizations in your study.
- Note! To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.

2. View a list of randomizations that have been added to your study.

3. Open the Randomization page to configure the randomization or view the randomization details.



On the Randomization page, you can view or do the following:

4. View the items, and their code lists, that have been mapped as input factors.

5. View the items, and their code lists, that have been mapped as outcome and blinded outcome.

6. Set up the randomization list by defining:

- The scope of the randomization list. You can select one of the following options:
 - Study
 - Country
 - Site
 - Notel If you set the scope to *Country* or *Study site*, a separate randomization list for each country or site will be created. In that case, you cannot use *Country* or *Site* respectively as input factor(s).
- The factors only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the factors are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.
- The outcome only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the outcomes are

automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.

7. Optional: set up the allocation list by defining:

- The scope of the allocation list. You can select one of the following options:
 - Study
 - CountryStudy site
 - Notel If you set the scope to *Country* or *Study site*, a separate allocation list for each country or site has to be uploaded.
- The factors only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the factors are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.
- The outcomes only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the outcomes are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.
- 8. Select the randomization method.

9-17. You can test the randomization in demo mode by uploading dummy randomization lists and dummy allocation lists to make sure everything works as expected before randomizing patients in production mode. Click the tab (9) to switch between demo mode and production mode.

10. View the details of the randomization list for the different scopes: the scope (in this example the study) and the status (**Active**, **Inactive** or **Not initiated**). In this field, you can upload the randomization list by clicking **Upload** (not visible in the image). Once a randomization list has been uploaded, icon 11 and 12 appear.

11. Download a template (Excel file) for the randomization list.

12. View the randomization list. An Excel file is downloaded. For a description of the randomization list, see The randomization list.

13. Edit the randomization list. You can select one of the two following options:

- Add to list to upload a randomization list (Excel file) that adds slots to the existing randomization list.
- Upload a new list to upload a randomization list (Excel file) that replaces the existing randomization list. The current list will then be inactivated. This will not affect already randomized subjects.

14. View the details of the allocation lists for the different scopes: the scope (in this example the sites, for each scope a different allocation list needs to be uploaded) and the status (Active, Inactive or Not initiated). In this field, you can upload the randomization list by clicking Upload. Once a randomization list has been uploaded, icon 15 and 16 appear.

15. Download a template (Excel file) for the allocation list.

16. View the allocation list. An Excel file is downloaded. For a description of the allocation list, see The allocation list.

17. Edit the allocation list here, if you selected to use Individual allocation list. You can select one of the two following options:

- Add to list to upload an allocation list (Excel file) that adds slots to the existing allocation list.
- Upload a new list to upload an allocation list (Excel file) that replaces the existing allocation list. The current list will then be inactivated. This will not affect already randomized subjects.

The numbers in front of the study name and site names in the Randomization List and Allocation List fields (5227, 18716, 18718, and 18951 in the image) are the study identification number and site identification numbers that are generated by the system and used for internal identification of study and sites.

3.3 The randomization list

A template randomization list customized for your randomization configuration can be downloaded by clicking **Download template** in the **Randomization List** field (see nr 11 in the image above). For the example shown in the image above, the template randomization list looks as follows:

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1	RANDSEX	RANDSMOKE	RANDGROUP						
2	1	1	1			10			
3	1	1	2		Ite	em ID			
4	1	1	3		_		_		
5	1	2	1						
6	1	2	2						
7	1	2	3		7				
8	2	1	1		Co	de lists			
9	2	1	2		_		_		
10	2	1	3						
11	2	2	1						
12	2	2	2						
13	2	2	3						
14									
29									
30									
21									
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Slots 🕘 🕀							

The list shows the factors and outcomes. The Item IDs are displayed as column names, their code lists are displayed in the rows below. Every possible combination of factor(s) and outcome(s) is shown here. The randomization list that you should upload, should contain exactly these Item IDs as column names. It also should contain exactly these combinations of factor(s) and outcome(s), in a randomized manner. Each row represents a slot, the total number of rows in the randomization list equals the total number of slots.

Once the randomization is started, it is possible to view the active randomization list by clicking **View** in the **Randomization List** field (see nr 12 in the image above). An Excel file is downloaded that has the following sheets:

- Configuration summarizes the factors and outcomes and their code lists configured for the randomization.
- Current distribution displays the distribution of randomized subjects over the different factors and treatments.
- Slots lists all the slots, the factors and outcomes, and whether the slot is still available. If the slot has been taken, the subject
 details, user details (e-mail address) of the clinic user who randomized the subject, and date and time of randomization are also
 displayed, see the image below.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1.1	J	К	L	М
1	#	Gender	Gender - Code	Smoker	Smoker - Code	Treatment group	Treatment group - Code	Available	Subject Id	Subject key	User reference	Date and time	
2	#	RANDSEX	RANDSEXCD	RANDSMOKE	RANDSMOKECD	RANDGROUP	RANDGROUPCD	Available	SubjectId	SubjectKey	UserRef	Datetime	
3		1 Male	1	Yes	1	Α	1	FALSE	215402	KI-05	elização se la	2018-09-21 02:45:15	
4		2 Male	1	Yes	1	В	2	TRUE					
5		3 Male	1	Yes	1	с	3	TRUE					
6		4 Male	1	No	2	Α	1	TRUE					
7		5 Male	1	No	2	В	2	TRUE					
8		6 Male	1	No	2	С	3	TRUE					
9		7 Female	2	Yes	1	Α	1	TRUE					
10		8 Female	2	Yes	1	В	2	TRUE					
11		9 Female	2	Yes	1	с	3	TRUE					
12	:	0 Female	2	No	2	Α	1	TRUE					
13	:	1 Female	2	No	2	В	2	TRUE					
14		2 Female	2	No	2	с	3	TRUE					
15				-	at a second		Anna				Autom		and a code
20 27	Slot Nr	J	Fac	tors		Ou	tcomes		Pati	ent and ra	ndomization d	letails	
	<	Config	uration Curr	ent distribution	Slots	Ð				E 4			

3.4 The allocation list

If allocation is activated, a file with available slots (kit numbers) should be uploaded for each scope (study, country or site), before the first allocation is performed.

A template allocation list customized for your randomization configuration can be downloaded by clicking **Download template** in the **Allocation List** field (see nr 15 in the image above). For the example shown in the image above, the template allocation list looks as follows:



The list shows the factors and outcomes. The Item IDs are displayed as column names, their code lists are dispayed in the rows below. Every possible combination for the factors and outcomes is shown here. The item *RANDKITNO* (kit numbers) was configured to be a free text field, so the allocation list says <string>. A list of kit numbers has to be added to the file, before the template can be uploaded as allocation list,

as in the example below:

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I.
1	RANDGROUP	RANDKITNO							
2	1	101							
3	2	102		Item ID					
4	3				_				
5	1	104							
6	2	105		Three	e treatment				
7	3	106		options, t	hat are cop	bied			
8	1	107		to genera	ate more sl	ots			
9	2	108							
10	3	109							
11	1	110		Generat	ed a list of	k it			
12	2	111		General		<u>ки</u>			
13	3	112		nu.	Impers				
14	1	113							
15	2	114							
16	3	115							
1/									
18	Annual Contraction			and the second	and an a start of the	and the second se			
L.,	1								
27									
	< ▶	Slots (+							

Once the randomization is started, it is possible to view the allocation list by clicking the view button in the Allocation List field (see nr 16 in the image above). An Excel file is downloaded that has the following sheets:

- Configuration summarizes the factors and outcomes and their code lists configured for the randomization.
- Current distribution displays the distribution of randomized patients over the different factors and groups.
- Slots lists all the slots, the factors and outcomes (kit number in this case), and whether the slot is still available. If the slot has been taken, the subject details, the user details (e-mail address) of the clinic user who randomized the subject, and date and time of randomization are also displayed, see the image below.

		A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K
1	#		Treatment group	Treatment group - Code	Kit number	Kit number - Code	Available	Subject Id	Subject key	User reference	Date and time	
2	#		RANDGROUP	RANDGROUPCD	RANDKITNO	RANDKITNOCD	Available	SubjectId	SubjectKey	UserRef	Datetime	
3		1	A	1	101	101	FALSE	215402	KI-05	elização restor ce	2018-09-24 11:35:22	
4		2	В	2	102	102	TRUE					
5		3	с	3	103	103	TRUE					
6		4	A	1	104	104	TRUE					
7		5	В	2	105	105	TRUE					
8		6	с	3	106	106	TRUE					
9		7	A	1	107	107	TRUE					
10		8	В	2	108	108	TRUE					
11		9	с	3	109	109	TRUE					
12		10	A	1	110	110	TRUE					
13		11	В	2	111	111	TRUE					
14		12	с	3	112	112	TRUE					
15		13	A	1	113	113	TRUE					
16		14	В	2	114	114	TRUE					
17		15	с	3	115	115	TRUE					
18												
-			and a second	and the second second				A REAL PROPERTY.	and the second second	a second		
		Slot		A	Qut			D-H-		de la sette de la set	4-11-	
		Nr	Fac	ctors	Outo	comes		Patie	nt and ran	domization de	etalis	
27												
			Configuration	Current distribution	Clate	\odot					1	
	4	P	Configuration		31015	Ð				: 4		

4 Step-by-step guides

4.1 Configuring a static randomization

Note! The randomization can only be configured by users that are assigned the system role Unblinded Statistician.

To configure the randomization, follow the steps below.

1

In Viedoc Admin, go to the study for which you would like to configure the randomization. In the **RTSM** field, click the toolbox icon to open the randomization window.

Х	Studies 💶 Us	ers							
A	demo study							🗶 Study	settings
	RTSM. Check for available slots	5, append ex	kisting or add	new lists.					
Aa	Medical coding. Create and ec	lit instances	, upload files	i.					8
	Reference data source(s). Man	age contact	t information	, design scopes	, and applicabl	e sites.			8
API	API configuration Add and edit	t API clients,	, view data hi	istory.					8
	S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	tudy crev itudy Manage lise Langenka	V rs (2) Designe amp, Technica	ers (2) Helpdesk t Il Writer.	eam (0)	Study des Effective Multiple desi	sign rest igns in use.		8
•	Study Sites 31 Sites	9 Countr	ies Site	e users				Show	v all sites
#.:	Site name	0,	Code	Country	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
1	Academic Hospital Uppsala		AHU	SE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
2	Karolinska Institute Stockholn	n	KIS	SE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
3	Helsinki University Hospital		HUH	FI	Demo stud	ly 2016 57.0	~	1/3	⊗
4	Charite University Hospital Be	rlin	CUB	DE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
5	VU Medical Center Amsterdar	n	VUA	NL	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8.
0	Add a site to this study								

2 Click **Open** to select the randomization you would like to configure.

The Randomization configuration window opens as a pop up. This window also displays the prognostic factors and outcomes that have been defined in Viedoc Designer.

A demo study				Back
Demo rando	omization 1	1		
Factors			Outcomes	
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Fema	le		Kit number [RANDKITNO] < number >	
Smoker [RANDSMO 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Treatment group [RANDGROUP] 1 A 2 B 3 C	BLINDED
Randomization List	Scope	Factors	Outcomes	
Allocation List	*			
Randomization meth	ed when only one outcor	• ne is specified, and t	he factors and outcome have a code list.	
Click approve to accept t cannot be undone.	the definitions. Continue	with uploading all a	oplicable lists. Note that this action will lock the o	definitions and
Approve settings & gen	nerate list Please check	k the randomization	configuration.	

In the Randomization List field, select:

- 1. the scope of the randomization list
 - and, only if advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer:
- 2. the factors that should be balanced for in the randomization,
- 3. the outcome.

A demo study					Back
Demo rando	omization 1	1			
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Fema	le		Kit number [RANE < number >	DKITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMO 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Treatment group	[RANDGROUP] C	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study *	Gender 🗙 Sn	noker 🗙		
				Kit number	
Allocation List	×			Ireatment group	L.
Randomization meth	ed when only one outcom	• he is specified, and t	he factors and outcome	have a code list.	
Click approve to accept to cannot be undone.	the definitions. Continue v	with uploading all ap	oplicable lists. Note that t	this action will lock the def	initions and
Approve settings & ger	nerate list Please check	the randomization	configuration.		

4 If you want to use allocation, select the Allocation list checkbox, select the scope of the allocation list, and, only <u>if advanced</u> <u>allocation is NOT enabled</u> in Viedoc Designer, the input factors, and the desired outcome (for example, kit number). Based on the allocated treatment, a kit number will then be assigned to the subject.

actors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] Male Perma	ale		Kit number [RA < number >	NDKITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMC 1 Yes 2 No	DKE]		Treatment grou	IP [RANDGROUP] C	BLINDED
Randomization List	Scope Study *	Factors Gender 🛪 Si	moker 🗙	Outcomes	
Allocation List	Study site *	Treatment grou	up ≍	Kit number 🗶	
Randomization met	hod	• ne is specified, and t	the factors and outcon	ne have a code list.	

- 5 From the Randomization method drop-down list, select Static randomization.
- 6 Click Approve settings & generate list.
 - The randomization page reloads and the randomization lists and allocations lists can be uploaded.

4.2 Configuring a randomization list for static randomization

The randomization list initially indicates status **Not initiated**. A randomization list with the available slots for randomization should be uploaded to enable randomization.

4.2.1 Downloading a template randomization list

You can download a template slot list in Excel from Viedoc Admin, or you can create one yourself. To download the template slot list from Viedoc, click **Download template**.

🔀 A demo study					Back
Demo rando	mizatior	n 8			
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] Male 2 Femal	le		Kit number [RAND < number >	okitno]	
Smoker [RANDSMO Smoker [RANDSMO] Smoker [RANDSMO]	KE]		Group [RANDGRO	C	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, F	RANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	JP,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization meth	od Static				
Demo mode Pro	duction				
Randomization L	ist			(Download template
5179 A demo study Not initiated					🛨 Upload
Allocation List					Download template
17999 SUH Sahlgrer	nska University H	ospital Gothenburg			Upload
18001 LIH Linkopin	g University Hosp	pital			Upload
18003 OUH Orebro	University Hospi	tal			

4.2.2 Uploading a randomization list

To upload a randomization list, follow the steps below.

Click Upload. X A demo study					
Demo rando	omization	n 8			
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Fema	ale		Kit number [R < number >	ANDKITNO]	
Smoker (RANDSMC 1 Yes 2 No	OKE]		Group [RAND A 2 B	GROUP] 3 C	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, R	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	P,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization met	nod Static				
Demo mode Pro	oduction				
Randomization	List			D	ownload templa
5179 A demo study Not initiated					Upload
Allocation List				D	ownload templa
17999 SUH Sahlgre Not initiated	enska University H	ospital Gothenburg			🕀 Upload
18001 LIH Linkopin	ng University Hosp	vital			🕂 Upload
18003 OUH Orebro	o University Hospi	tal			😷 Upload

2 Select the file containing the slot list and click **Open**. The file will be uploaded.

4.2.3 Viewing a randomization list

Once the randomization list has been uploaded, the status of the randomization will turn into **Active**. From that moment, the randomization list (displaying which slots are taken) can be downloaded in Excel format by clicking **View**.

🔀 A demo study						Back
Demo rando	mization	8				
Factors			Outcomes			
Gender [RANDSEX] Male 2 Femal	le		Kit number [RANE < number >	okitno]		
Smoker [RANDSMOR 9 Yes 2 No	KE]		Group [RANDGRC 1 A 2 B 3	C	BLIND	ED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes		
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, I	RANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,		
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	UP,	RANDKITNO,		
Randomization metho	od Static					
Demo mode Pro	duction					
Randomization L	ist				Download temp	late
5180 A demo study ✓ Active						•
Allocation List					Download temp	late
13845 AHU Academ Active 	ic Hospital Uppsal	a			• •)
13847 KIS Karolinsk ✓ Active	a Institute Stockho	olm			• •)
13849 HUH Helsinki	i University Hospit	al			🚯 Upload	

4.2.4 Editing a randomization list

1

To edit an active randomization list, follow the steps below.

Factors Outcomes Gender [RANDSEX] Image: 2 Female Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Image: 2 No Yes No Scope Factors Caroup [RANDGROUP] RANDGROUP] A A B C Randomization List Study Site RANDGROUP, Randomization method Static Demo mode Production Randomization List Download Static Static Allocation List Download Allocation List Static Demo mode Production Allocation List Static Allocation List Outcomes Allocation List Static Allocation List Static Allocation List Download Statis Statis Allocation List Download Statis Statis Allocation List Download Statis Statis Statis Statis Allocation List Download Statis Statis Allocation List Download Statis Allocation List Demo mode Production Allocation List Download Statis Allocation List Statis Statis<		Smzation	0			
Gender [RANDSEX] Male Female Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Yes Yes No Scope Factors Coroup [RANDGROUP] A B Scope Factors Outcomes Randomization List Stee Randomization method Static Demo mode Production Static Demo mode Production Static Demo mode Production Static Demo mode Production Static Demo mode Production Static Download Static Download Static Download Static Download Static Demo mode Production Static Static Download Static Demo mode Production Static Static Demo mode Production Static Static Static <td>Factors</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Outcomes</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Factors			Outcomes		
Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Yes Yes No Scope Factors Outcomes Randomization List Site RANDGROUP, Randomization method Static Perioduction Randomization List Demo mode Production Static Demo mode Production Atlocation List Demo mode Production Atlocation List Demo mode Allocation List Demo mode Allocation List Allocation List Allocation List 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Active 13849 Hill Helsinki University Hospital	Gender [RANDSEX] Male Permanana	ale		Kit number [RA < number >	NDKITNO]	
Scope Factors Outcomes Randomization List Study RANDSRX, RANDSMOKE, RANDGROUP, Allocation List Site RANDGROUP, RANDKITNO, Randomization method Static Static Demo mode Production Randomization List Demo mode Production Randomization List Download S180 A demo study Image: Comparison of the spital Uppsala Allocation List Stockholm 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Active 13845 KHU Academic Hospital Uppsala I 13845 KHU Academic Hospital Uppsala	Smoker [RANDSMC 1 Yes 2 No	DKE]		Group [RANDG	ROUP] 3 C	BLIND
Randomization List Study RANDSEX, RANDSMOKE, RANDGROUP, Allocation List Site RANDGROUP, RANDKITNO, Randomization method Static Static Demo mode Production Download S180 A demo study ✓ ✓ ✓ Active Ádd to lis Upload a 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala ✓ ✓ ✓ Active ✓ ✓ 13845 KIU Karolinska Institute Stockholm ✓ ✓ ✓ Active ✓ ✓ 13845 HILH Heleinki University Hospital ✓ ✓		Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Allocation List Site RANDGROUP, RANDKITNO, Randomization method Static Demo mode Production Randomization List Download S180 A demo study Image: Comparison of the second of the se	Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, F	RANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Randomization method Static Demo mode Production Randomization List Download 5180 A demo study ② ✓ Active ④ Allocation List Upload a 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala ③ ✓ Active ④ 13845 XHU Academic Hospital Uppsala ④ ✓ Active ④ 13847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm ④ ✓ Active ④	Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	JP,	RANDKITNO,	
Demo mode Production Randomization List Download S180 A demo study Active Allocation List Allocation List S1845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Active S18847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm Active S18847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm Active S18849 HIH Heleinki University Hospital	Randomization met	hod Static				
Randomization List Download 5180 A demo study Image: Constraint of the study ✓ Active Add to list Allocation List Upload a 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Image: Constraint of the study ✓ Active Image: Constraint of the study 13847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm Image: Constraint of the study ✓ Active Image: Constraint of the study	Demo mode Pr	oduction				
5180 A demo study Image: Constraint of the state o	Randomization	List				Download temp
Add to lis Allocation List 13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Active 13847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm Active 13849 HUH Helsinki University Hospital	5180 A demo study ✓ Active	ý				
13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala Image: Comparison of the second	Allocation List					Add to list Upload a new li
13847 KIS Karolinska Institute Stockholm ✓ Active 13849 HUH Helsinki University Hospital	13845 AHU Acader ✓ Active	nic Hospital Uppsa	la			•
13849 HI IH Helsinki University Hospital	13847 KIS Karolins	ka Institute Stockh	olm			
	13849 HUH Helsin	ki University Hospi	tal			

2 Select: Add to list or Upload new list.

- Add to list adds new slots to the existing slot list. Empty spots in the existing slot list will still be allocated.
 - Upload new list discards the existing slot list and replaces it with the new slot list.
- 3 Select the file containing the slot list and click **Open**. The file will be uploaded.

4.3 Configuring the allocation list

There are two different options for the allocation list, as follows:

- Individual allocation list separate allocation lists are used for each defined randomization. If the allocation list is not uploaded, the subject can be randomized in Viedoc Clinic, but no kit is allocated.
- <u>Global allocation list</u> one global allocation list is used for all the defined randomizations. This is available only if **advanced** allocation is enabled in Viedoc Designer (for details on advanced allocation settings in Viedoc Designer, see <u>Setting up the</u> randomization lesson).
 - To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.

If the allocation list is not uploaded, or, in case of using Logistics, if no kits are available at the current defined scope (*Study / Country / Study Site*), when trying to perform the allocation in Viedoc Clinic, the system will respond with *No slots found for allocation*.

Setting up a Global allocation list is described in Configuring the Global allocation list.

This is set up under the **RTSM** settings in Viedoc Admin, as illustrated in the image below:

Rar Here yo	ndomizations rou can configure randomizations to be used in this study	
✓ Ir Use (Individual allocation list Change	
2 ra	andomizations	
	Randomizations Here you can configure randomizations to be used in this study	_
	Use one allocation list for each randomization below	
	Global allocation list Use one global allocation list for all randomizations below	

4.3.1 Individual allocation list

If individual allocation list(s) are used for each randomization, the allocation list will be uploaded separately for each defined randomization, as described below.

4.3.1.1 Downloading a template allocation list

You can download a template slot list in Excel from Viedoc Admin, or you can create one yourself. To download the template allocation list from Viedoc, click **Download template**.

A demo study					Dac
Demo rando	mization	8			
Factors	actors		Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Female	ender [RANDSEX]) Male 2 Female			Kit number [RANDKITNO] < number >	
Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Yes 2 No			Group [RANDGROUP] A 2 B 3 C		BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, R	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	IP,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization metho	od Static				
Demo mode Proc	duction				
Randomization Li	ist			C	ownload template
5180 A demo study ✓ Active					• *
Allocation List				C	ownload template
13845 AHU Academi Active 	13845 AHU Academic Hospital Uppsala ✓ Active				• *
13847 KIS Karolinska ✓ Active	a Institute Stockh	nolm			• *
13849 HUH Helsinki V Not initiated	University Hospi	ital			🕂 Upload
13851 CUB Charite U Not initiated		🔂 Upload			

4.3.1.2 Uploading an allocation list

For an example of the allocation list to be uploaded, see $\underline{\mbox{The allocation list}}.$

To upload an allocation list, follow the steps below.
🗙 A demo study					
Demo rando	omization	8			
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender (RANDSEX) 1 Male 2 Fema	le		Kit number [RANI < number >	DKITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMO 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Group [RANDGRO	DUP] C	BLINDE
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, RA	NDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROUP	,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization meth	od Static				
Demo mode Pro	duction				
Randomization L	list				Download templa
5180 A demo study ✓ Active					• 8
Allocation List					Download templ
13845 AHU Academ	nic Hospital Uppsa	la			• 8
13847 KIS Karolinsk ✓ Active	a Institute Stockh	olm			• 8
13849 HUH Helsink	i University Hospi	tal			Upload
13851 CUB Charite	University Hospita	al Berlin			🕂 Upload
13853 VUA VU Med	ical Center Amste	rdam			🕂 Upload

2 Select the file containing the slot list and click **Open**. The file will be uploaded.

4.3.1.3 Viewing an allocation list

The allocation list can be viewed in a similar way as the randomization list, see <u>Viewing a randomization list</u>.

4.3.1.4 Editing an allocation list

The allocation list can be edited in a similar way as the randomization list, see Editing a randomization list.

-

Configuring a dynamic randomization

Configuring a dynamic randomization

Published by Viedoc System 2025-02-18

1. Introduction to randomizations

<u>1.1 About the randomization service</u>
<u>1.2 Terminology</u>
1.3 Workflow
2. Study license and randomization
3. Dynamic randomization
3.4 What is dynamic randomization?
3.5 References
3.6 Concepts and terminology for dynamic randomizations
3.7 Calculations behind the scenes
4. Working with randomizations in Viedoc Admin
4.8 Description of the randomization page
4.9 The randomization list
4.10 The allocation list
<u>5. Step-by-step guides</u>
5.11 Configuring a dynamic randomization
5.12 Configuring the allocation list
5.12.1 Individual allocation list
5.12.1.1 Downloading a template allocation list
5.12.1.2 Uploading an allocation list
5.12.2 Viewing an allocation list
5.12.3 Editing an allocation list
5.13 Viewing the randomization list
5.14 Restarting a dynamic randomization
5.15 Editing the configuration of a dynamic randomization

This lesson describes how to configure a dynamic randomization in Viedoc Admin.

Introduction to randomizations

1.1 About the randomization service

Viedoc offers support for randomization. Subjects can be randomized using:

- static randomization: randomization based on a randomized list,
- dynamic randomization (Pocock and Simon): randomization based on an algorithm.

Dynamic randomization ensures a more even distribution of subjects across the treatment groups, with regard to prognostic factors that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects.

The randomization in Viedoc is configured in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization. The main difference is that for static randomization, a list with outcomes (randomization numbers, treatment groups, and so on) - the randomization list - is created and uploaded by the user, while for dynamic randomization, an algorithm is used to assign subjects to a treatment group and the randomization list is created by the system.

It is possible to upload a separate allocation list that allocates an Investigational Product (IP) to the subject. When the subject is randomized, Viedoc informs the clinic user which IP should be given to the subject. The allocation list is most commonly used in double-blind studies. Uploading of the allocation list is done in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization.

1.2 Terminology

Term	Definition
RTSM	Randomization and Trial Supply Management.
Blinded role	A role that does not know which treatment the subject is receiving. Most roles in a clinical trial should be blinded.

Term	Definition
Unblinded Statistician	A system role that can configure the randomization in Viedoc Admin. The Unblinded Statistician sees which subjects are assigned to which treatments, and should therefore not have any role in the study where he/she should not know this information. An Unblinded Statistician can never again work in a blinded role within that study.
Randomization list	A list for allocating subjects to treatments or groups. The randomization list shows all available slots in the randomization. When randomization has started (that is, when the first subject has been randomized), the randomization list also shows which subjects have been assigned to which treatment or group.
Allocation list	 A list for allocating IP to subjects. The allocation list shows all available IPs. When randomization has started, the allocation list also shows which IPs have been assigned to which subjects. Advanced allocation can be set up and for this there are two options for the allocation list(s): Use individual allocation list for each randomization. Use one global allocation list for all your randomizations. Notel To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.
Scope	Defines the scope from which a randomization slot or an IP should be selected. One of the following scopes can be chosen: Study Country Site
Factor (Prognostic factor)	Items that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects, and that are to be used as input when randomizing the subject. For example sex or age. Viedoc supports the use of drop-down lists, radio buttons, integer and free text data types as input items.
Outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, for example treatment group.
Blinded outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, that should remain blinded until after the subject has been unblinded or emergency unblinded for a specific subject. These items will not be visible for any user in the system, except for the Unblinded Statistician who can see them in Viedoc Admin, or until an emergency unblinding was performed (for details on how the emergency unblinding is performed in Viedoc Clinic, see <u>Randomization</u> , allocation and emergency unblinding).

1.3 Workflow

Randomizations are configured in Viedoc Designer and Viedoc Admin, and executed in Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps, depending on the allocation configuration type as described below:

• Randomization, optionally together with allocation performed at the same time as the randomization within the same form. In this case the form is locked (and therefore not possible to be edited) after the randomization is performed in Viedoc Clinic.



- Randomization, optionally together with advanced allocation allows you to set up the allocation in a more flexible way, including:

- Configuring individual forms for randomization and allocation, to keep the two steps separated in the study workflow

- The possibility to perform multiple allocations at different visits during the study

- The possibility to replace an already performed allocation with a new allocation

- The possibility to undo an already performed allocation

The configuration workflow in this case looks as illustrated in the following image:



Detailed instructions regarding these steps are described in:

- <u>Setting up the randomization</u> in Viedoc Designer
- Configuring a static randomizations in Viedoc Admin
- Configuring a dynamic randomization in Viedoc Admin (this lesson!)

An example of how to configure a dynamic randomization is described in detail in the following lesson:

A use case for dynamic randomization

For a video tutorial on how to configure a static list randomization and a dynamic randomization, see:

<u>Randomization video tutorial</u>

2 Study license and randomization

Important! The randomization feature <u>must be included in your study license</u> in order for the randomization configuration to be available in <u>production mode</u>. You can still configure a randomization in <u>demo mode</u> without a license.

On the <u>randomization page</u>, under the **Demo tab**, you can create the configuration and perform all the configuration actions for the dynamic randomization, and select the **Edit settings and generate new list** link.

If your study license has the randomization feature included, it will be shown on the **Study settings** page under **Included features** on the **Settings** tab:

🔀 RandStuc	dy2				Close					
Study s	settings et settings for study.									
Settings	Date & time format	Medical Coding	Import ODM File	Documentation	Logs					
Song Full	going , FPA 2023-04-25 functionality.		Valid license							
Included feat	tures									
Viedoc N	Me 🔁 Logistics 💵	Connect 💽 Randor	mization							
Study name	e 🚯		Study Logo							
RandStud	y2									
Sponsor Co	ode CRO Co	de								
RS2	RFT									
Reference			PNG, GIF or JPG fil	les of maximum 180 px w	vidth and 90 px					
2376890	2376890									
			Upload a file							
Study Type		Sponsor Type		Study Phase						
Pharmaceu	itical - Post-approval *	Government age	ency *	Phase 0	Ŧ					
Therapeuti Dermatolog Expected r Screened	c Area gy/Plastic Surgery * number of subjects Enrolled	Ex	pected end date of enr	ollment period						
Study acce Password Requ	Study access Password expiration time for all users in this study (values allowed are 1 to 5000) 90 days									
Clinic role	s to be administered by	Site Manager 🚯								
Inves	stigator Monitor	Data Manager	Study IP Manager	Site IP Manager	r					
Helpdesk t	team									
ViedocMe										
Allow rem	inders in ViedocMe to b	e sent as 📄 Email	Text message							
Force	e subject to change pass	sword at first time logi	'n							
✔ Use t	the new application desi	gn for training sites								
✓ Use t	the new application desi	gn for production site	S							
Chow more										

If your study either does not have a license key (Reference ID), or has a license key that does not include the randomization feature, on the randomization page, under the **Production** tab:

• A message is shown informing you that the randomization feature is not included in the license:

RandStudy1					Back			
Modern2								
Factors			Outcomes					
Sex [SEX3] 1 Male 2 Female			Treatment [TREAT2] BLINE 1 Placebo 2 Allocation					
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes				
Randomization List	Study	SEX3,		TREAT2,				
Allocation List	llocation List Country		ITEM, KITNO, EXPIRYDATE,					
Randomization metho	Dynamic (Po	ocock/Simon)						
Demo mode Production Note! The Randomization feature is not included in this study license								
RandStudy1 (Production)								
Allocation List								
Sweden (Production	n)							

The Create configuration and Edit configuration links are not available.

For more information on licensing, see **Overview of Viedoc**

3 Dynamic randomization

3.1 What is dynamic randomization?

For dynamic randomization, the randomization service in Viedoc allocates a treatment to the subject based on previously given information. That means that the probability of a subject getting assigned to a treatment will change depending on previous assignments. This way, dynamic randomization ensures a more even distribution of the subjects across factors and treatments for each site.

For dynamic randomization, you do not need to upload a randomization list in the beginning of the study. Instead, you need to configure an algorithm for how the probability of assignments will be calculated. The randomization service in Viedoc then creates a randomization list while assigning subjects to treatments.

Viedoc offers the Pocock and Simon method for dynamic randomization. The Pocock and Simon method aims to minimize imbalance in the distribution of subjects across the treatment groups, with regard to prognostic factors that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects. It does so by hypothetically assigning a new subject to each of the treatment groups and calculating the amount of imbalance for each assignment. The method then assigns the subject to the treatment group with the smallest imbalance.

When configuring a Pocock and Simon randomization, it is possible to set the relative importance of the factors, and the desired division of treatments to be allocated. Two different variation methods can be chosen: Range and Range squared, see <u>Concepts and terminology for</u> <u>dynamic randomizatons</u> for more information.

The original statement of the Pocock and Simon method was deterministic, random number values were only used in tie-breaking situations. The randomization service in Viedoc is based on a modified Pocock and Simon method in which every randomization decision depends on a random number. For this, Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm is used, see <u>References</u>.

3.2 References

The underlying theory for the dynamic randomization method that is implemented in Viedoc is described in the following articles:

- Pocock S.J. and Simon R. Sequential treatment assignment with balancing for prognostic factors in the controlled clinical trial. Biometrics 1975;31:103-115.
- Miller E. Probability sharing in a modified Pocock-Simon method.12th Int. Conf. of S.C.M.A Jun 22, 2005.

The Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm that is used in the modified Pocock and Simon method implemented in Viedoc is described in the following article:

Donald. E. Knuth. The Art of Computer Programming, volume 2: Seminumerical Algorithms. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, second edition, 1981.

3.3 Concepts and terminology for dynamic randomizations

In Viedoc, the same annotations as in the above mentioned articles are used.

Term	Description
Factor weight	The relative importance of a factor when calculating imbalance, set as an integer value greater than zero. For example, if it is more important to achieve balance in the factor <i>Gender</i> than in the factor <i>Age</i> , then a factor weight of 2 could be set on <i>Gender</i> and a factor weight of 1 set on <i>Age</i> .
Outcome weight	Allocation ratio. The desired division of treatments to be allocated. For example, if we have three treatments, A, B and C, and we would like treatment A to be allocated 50% of the time, and treatment B and C 25% of the time respectively, we would set the allocation ratio as follows: Treatment A: 2, Treatment B: 1, and Treatment C: 1.
D	 The amount of variation in the set of values for a factor, that is, the imbalance for one factor. The amount of variation can be calculated as: Range - the difference between the highest and the lowest values in the set. Range Squared - the square of the range. Tipl Range square increases the spread of the distribution and may be useful if you have many factors. Note! When calculating D, the allocation ratio is taken into account. A treatment that should be allocated more often (that is, has a higher outcome weight) has its D reduced so as to favour the treatment.
G	The total amount of imbalance across all factors. G is calculated by multiplying D for each factor with its factor weight, and then summing this up for all factors. In other words, G is calculated as the weighted sum of {d _{ik} }, where d _{ik} is the lack of balance among treatment assignments. The weighted sum is used when some prognostic factors are considered more important than others. If it is more important to obtain balance across a certain factor, this factor will get a higher factor weight. Thus its imbalance will have a larger impact on the G, which will make the treatment assignment leading to that specific G more unfavourable. If D is calculated as range square, the range is squared before any factor weight is applied.
Ρ(ρ)	 The probability with which the treatment that minimizes imbalance is assigned. The probability determines the extent to which one wishes to favour the treatment group that would lead to the smallest imbalance. During the randomization, the probability P for each treatment assignment is calculated, based on a probability cut-off. This probability cut-off (referred to as p below) is a static decimal between 0 and 1 that is provided by a statistician. In Viedoc, the probability cut-off has to be entered as x/1000. So for a p of 0.8 (80%), the number 800 should be entered. During randomization, P for each treatment will be distributed as follows: (N = number of treatments, p = probability cut-off) If the Gs are the same for all treatment assignments, then the probability will be the same for each treatment: P=p/N. If one treatment has the lowest G, then it will have its probability P as p. The remaining treatments will split the remaining probability: P=(1 - p)/(N - 1) If one or more treatments share the lowest G value, then Viedoc first calculates what the remaining non-favoured treatments will get and then splits the remainder between the favoured treatments.
Random	A random number between 0 and 1, generated using Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm.
seed	A value that is used to initialize the random number generator and that is based on the number of ticks to represent the current date.

3.4 Calculations behind the scenes

In the section <u>A use case for dynamic randomization</u>, a detailed example of how to configure a dynamic randomization is provided. This use case example also describes the algorithm, and the calculations that are executed by Viedoc in order to assign a subject to a treatment group.

4.1 Description of the randomization page

Notel The randomization page is only visible for users with the role Unblinded Statistician.

Once the randomization mapping has been set up in Viedoc Designer, the **RTSM** field appears for users with the role Unblinded Statistician. When you click the toolbox icon in the **RTSM** field, the Randomizations pop-up opens. Here you can do the following:

1. Choose the type of the allocation list to be used:

- Individual allocation list separate allocation lists for each of the randomizations in your study.
- Global allocation list one global allocation list for all the randomizations in your study. Note! the upcoming Drug logistics feature will require a Global allocation list to be used.
- 2. View a list of randomizations that have been added to your study.
- 3. Open the Randomization page to configure the randomization or view the randomization details.

Notel If no randomization configuration is created, it is not possible to randomize a patient in Viedoc Clinic.



On the Randomization page, you can view or do the following:

- 4. View the items, and their code lists, that have been mapped as input factors.
- 5. View the items, and their code lists, that have been mapped as outcome and blinded outcome.

6. Set up the randomization list by defining:

- The scope of the randomization list. You can select one of the following options:
 - Study
 - Country
 - Site
 - Note! If you set the scope to *Country* or *Study site*, a separate randomization list for each country or site will be created. In that case, you cannot use *Country* or *Site* respectively as input factor(s).
- The factors only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the factors are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.
- The outcome only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the outcomes are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.

7. Optional: set up the allocation list by defining:

- The scope of the allocation list. You can select one of the following options:
 - Study
 - Country
 - Study site
 - Notel If you set the scope to *Country* or *Study site*, a separate allocation list for each country or site has to be uploaded.
- The factors only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the factors are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.
- The outcomes only if the advanced allocation is not enabled in Viedoc Designer (see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson in the Viedoc Designer User Guide for details on advanced allocation). If advanced allocation is enabled, then the outcomes are automatically populated from the settings in Viedoc Designer.

8. Select the randomization method.

9-17. You can test the randomization in demo mode by uploading dummy randomization lists and dummy allocation lists to make sure everything works as expected before randomizing patients in production mode. Click the tab (8) to switch between demo mode and production mode.

10. View the details of the randomization list for the different scopes: the scope (in this example the study) and the status (Active, Inactive or Not initiated). In this field, you can upload the randomization list by clicking Upload (not visible in the image). Once a randomization list has been uploaded, icon 11 and 12 appear.

- 11. Download a template (Excel file) for the randomization list.
- 12. View the randomization list. An Excel file is downloaded. For a description of the randomization list, see The randomization list.

13. Edit the randomization list. You can select one of the two following options:

- Add to list to upload a randomization list (Excel file) that adds slots to the existing randomization list.
- Upload a new list to upload a randomization list (Excel file) that replaces the existing randomization list. The current list will then be inactivated. This will not affect already randomized subjects.

14. View the details of the allocation lists for the different scopes: the scope (in this example the sites, for each scope a different allocation list needs to be uploaded) and the status (Active, Inactive or Not initiated). In this field, you can upload the randomization list by clicking Upload. Once a randomization list has been uploaded, icon 15 and 16 appear.

15. Download a template (Excel file) for the allocation list.

16. View the allocation list. An Excel file is downloaded. For a description of the allocation list, see The allocation list.

17. Edit the allocation list here, if you selected to use Individual allocation list. You can select one of the two following options:

- Add to list to upload an allocation list (Excel file) that adds slots to the existing allocation list.
- Upload a new list to upload an allocation list (Excel file) that replaces the existing allocation list. The current list will then be inactivated. This will not affect already randomized subjects.

The numbers in front of the study name and site names in the Randomization List and Allocation List fields (5228, 18213, 18215, and 18217 in the image) are the study identification number and site identification numbers that are generated by the system and used for internal identification of study and sites.



Once the randomization is started, it is possible to view the randomization list by clicking **View** in the **Randomization List** field (see nr 12 in the image above). An Excel file is downloaded that has the following sheets:

- **Configuration** summarizes the factors and outcomes and their code lists configured for the randomization, and the randomization details (randomization method, variation method, probability, maximum number of slots per list, factor weights and allocation ratio).
- Current distribution displays the distribution of randomized subjects over the different factors and treatments.
- Slots one row for each randomized subject, listing:

- the details of the randomization: factors and outcomes, subject details, user details (e-mail address) of the clinic user who randomized the subject, and date and time of randomization,
- the details of the applied algorithm: variation method, probability P, factor weights, allocation ratio, maximum number
 of slots per list, Gs (the total amount of imbalance for each possible assignment), Ps (the probability P for each
 possible assignment), Random (a random number between 0 and 1, generated using Donald E. Knuth's subtractive
 random number generator algorithm) and Seed (a value used to initialize the random number generator, based on
 the number of ticks to represent the current date). See the image below.

1000	5 4 - 0 - 0	0.000	U	E Caral La Cara		F	U.		н	A 1000	J	K	- Data and the		м	N	0	P	4	6	в	8	- Charles	0	Y V	x	Ŷ
RAN	JUSE BOL	NDSENOT BA	NDSMD	BANDSMOK	FRANC	GBDLP	RANDGRO	IPCD	Available	Subject	it Subjective if Subjective	UserPeterer	Date and the	w Variatie	wMathov P	Ē	actor weight 7 actor/dentits 8	docation ra	MarSints	(perts Cs	Pi Pi		Bandom	Seed			
1 Mak	2 1	Ye	d	1	A		1		FALSE	215402	KI-05	standings.	2018-09-21 0	2.45:15 Barrae		0.8 2	4	11		120 1.5.	30.30 0.8	0.010.01	0 0.5963	-6.74E+03			
2 Ferr	ale 2	No	2	2	A		1		FALSE	215406	83-06	distant.	2018-09-24	135/22 Bange		0,8 2,	1 2	51		120 1.5	30,30 0.8	30, 0.10, 0.1	0 0,5009	-8,01E+08			
3 Mak	2 1	Ye	d .	1	С		3		FALSE	215407	KI-07	distant.	2018-09-24	136:22 Bange		0,8 2,	1 2	51		120 3.0	1, 3.0, 3.0, 0.5	33, 0.33, 0.3	33 0,6841	-2,02E+08			
4 Ferr	ale 2	Ye	d .	1	В		2		FALSE	215408	KI-08	distant.	2018-09-24	137:15 Bange		0,8 2,	1 2	51		120 3.0	1,25,4.0 0.1	0, 0.80, 0.1	0 0,1109	326813387			
5 Mab	× 1	Ye	d	1	A		1		FALSE	215409	KI-09	Hollows	2018-08-24	13817 Bange		0,8 2,	1 2	54		120 2.0	25,55 0.8	90, 0.10, 0.1	0 0,7292	945695223			
6 19149		10	a		D	_	2		PALOE	215410	NH0	Proving some	2010-00-24	COXID Hange	-	0,6 2,			-	120 3.5	1,10,50 01	0, 0.80, 0.1	0 0,2715	1/30/22+03			
<u> </u>																											~
1	A		в	с			D		E		F			G		н	1		J		к			L			
1	#	Gen	der	Gender -	Code	Smok	er	Smol	er - Co	de 1	Freatmer	nt group	Treatmen	t group - C	ode Av	ailable	e Subjec	t Id Sub	ject key	User r	eferenc	e Da	te and ti	ime			
2	#	RAN	DSEX	RANDSEX	CD	RAND	SMOKE	RANE	SMOK	CD F	RANDGR	DUP	RANDGRO	UPCD	A	ailable	e Subjec	tld Sub	jectKey	UserR	ef	Da	tetime				
3		1 Mal	e	1		Yes		1		1	Δ		1			FALSE	215402	KI-C	15	attend	Properties	203	18-09-21	L 02:45:15	5		
4		2 Fem	nale	2		No		2		4	Α		1			FALSE	215406	KI-C	06	attend to	p-min	203	18-09-24	11:35:22	2		
5		3 Mal	e	1		Yes		1		(0		3			FALSE	215407	KI-C)7	arrive a	Personal data	203	18-09-24	11:36:22			
6		4 Fem	nale	2		Yes		1		E	3		2			FALSE	215408	KI-C	08	arrive a	parameters.	203	18-09-24	11:37:15	5		
7		5 Mal	e	1		Yes		1		4	A.		1			FALSE	215409	KI-C	9	arrive a	page 1	203	18-09-24	11:38:17	,		
8		6 Mal	e	1		Yes		1		E	3		2			FALSE	215410	KI-1	10	and so its so	p-mains	203	18-09-24	11:39:13			
_													A.							1	_				_		
	01-1											0.1				-							- 11 -				
	5100	nr.			Fact	ors	_					Out	comes					atient	and ra	naom	lizatio		alls				
												м	N		0		Р		Q		R			s	т	U	
											Variat	ion met	hod P	Factor	r weight	s Allo	ocation ra	tio Max	slots (p	er list)	Gs		Ps		Random	Seed	
											Variat	tionMeth	od P	Factor	Weghts	Allo	ocRatio	Max	Slots		Gs		Ps		Random	Seed	
											Range	2		0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	1.5, 3.0	, 3.0	0.80, 0.1	10, 0.10	0,59631	-67440	0289
											Range			0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	1.5, 3.0	, 3.0	0.80, 0.1	10, 0.10	0,500881	-80063	4748
											Range			0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	3.0, 3.0	, 3.0	0.33, 0.3	3, 0.33	0,68413	-20173	1553
							-			-	Range	2		0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	3.0, 2.5	,4.0	0.10, 0.8	80, 0.10	0,110933	32681	3387
	- deces	~/	~		1	and i	-			-	Range			0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	2.0, 2.5	, 5.5	0.80, 0.1	10, 0.10	0,72918	94569	5223
											Range			0,8 2, 1		2:1:	1			120	3.5, 1.0	, 5.0	0.10, 0.8	0, 0.10	0,27127	150154	1038
												·				- 1						_	+				_
															_												
														-	Ξυγ	nam	nc ran	domi	zation	raigo	munm	raeta	ans				
	(Configura	tion	Current	distrit	ution	Slots							_						_		_		_			

4.3 The allocation list

If allocation is activated, a file with available slots (kit numbers) should be uploaded for each scope (study, country or site), before the first subject can be randomized.

A template allocation list customized for your randomization configuration can be downloaded by clicking **Download template** in the **Allocation List** field (see nr 15 in the image above). For the example shown in the image above, the template allocation list looks as follows:



The list shows the factors and outcomes. The Item IDs are displayed as column names, their code lists are dispayed in the rows below. Every possible combination for the factors and outcomes is shown here. The item *RANDKITNO* (kit numbers) was configured to be an open text field, so the allocation list says <string>. A list of kit numbers has to be added to the file, before the template can be uploaded as allocation list, as in the example below:



Once the randomization is started, it is possible to view the allocation list by clicking the view button in the Allocation List field (see nr 16 in the image above). An Excel file is downloaded that has the following sheets:

- Configuration summarizes the factors and outcomes and their code lists configured for the randomization.
- Current distribution displays the distribution of randomized subjects over the different factors and groups.

Slots - lists all the slots, the factors and outcomes (kit number in this case), and whether the slot is still available. If the slot has
been taken, subject details, user details (e-mail address) of the clinic user who randomized the subject, and date and time are
also displayed, see the image below.

	A	В	C	U	E	F	6	н		J
1	#	Treatment group	Treatment group - Code	Kit number	Kit number - Code	Available	Subject Id	Subject key	User reference	Date and time
2	#	RANDGROUP	RANDGROUPCD	RANDKITNO	RANDKITNOCD	Available	SubjectId	SubjectKey	UserRef	Datetime
3	:	L A	1	101	101	FALSE	215406	KI-06	strangeristics on	2018-09-24 11:35:22
4		2 B	2	102	102	FALSE	215408	KI-08	allow Briefler, on	2018-09-24 11:37:15
5	3	B C	3	103	103	FALSE	215407	KI-07	strongermater on	2018-09-24 11:36:22
6	4	A	1	104	104	FALSE	215409	KI-09	strongermeter on	2018-09-24 11:38:17
7	1	5 B	2	105	105	FALSE	215410	KI-10	strongermater on	2018-09-24 11:39:13
8		5 C	3	106	106	TRUE				
9		7 A	1	107	107	TRUE				
10	1	B	2	108	108	TRUE				
11		с	3	109	109	TRUE				
12	10	A	1	110	110	TRUE				
13	1:	В	2	111	111	TRUE				
14	13	2 C	3	112	112	TRUE				
15	13	A	1	113	113	TRUE				
16	14	I B	2	114	114	TRUE				
17	15	i C	3	115	115	TRUE				
18										
1									and the second	
		- Fac	tors	Out	comes		Patie	ent and rai		letails
31		7 .		The pure		1	and the		man men	min the
32		1								
	< →	Configuration	Current distribution	Slots	÷				E	1

5 Step-by-step guides

5.1 Configuring a dynamic randomization

Notel The randomization can only be configured by users that are assigned the system role Unblinded Statistician.

To configure the randomization, follow the steps below.

1 In Viedoc Admin, go to the study for which you would like to configure the randomization. In the **RTSM** field, click the toolbox icon to open the randomization window.

×	Studies 1	Users							
A d	emo study							🗶 Study	/ settings
	RTSM. Check for available	slots, append ex	isting or ad	d new lists.					
	Medical coding. Create ar	nd edit instances	, upload file	5.					
	Reference data source(s).	Manage contact	informatio	n, design scopes,	, and applicabl	le sites.			8
API	API configuration Add and	d edit API clients,	view data h	istory.					8
		Study crev Study Manager Elise Langenka	V rs (2) Design ump, Technic	ers (2) Helpdesk te al Writer.	(0)	Study de Effective Multiple des	sign mest igns in use.		*
5	Study Sites 31 Site	es 🧿 Countr	ies Sit	e users				Show	v all sites
#	Site name	م	Code	Country	Effective D	esign	Production	Users	
1	Academic Hospital Uppsa	ila	AHU	SE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
2	Karolinska Institute Stock	holm	KIS	SE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
3	Helsinki University Hospit	tal	HUH	FI	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
4	Charite University Hospita	al Berlin	CUB	DE	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8
5	VU Medical Center Amste	erdam	VUA	NL	Demo stud	dy 2016 57.0	~	1/3	8.
+	Add a site to this stud	dy							

2 Click Open to select the randomization you would like to configure.

> The Randomization configuration window opens as a pop up. This window also displays the prognostic factors and outcomes that have been defined in Viedoc Designer.

🗶 A demo study		Back
Demo randomization 11		
Factors	Outcomes	
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Female	Kit number [RANDKITNO] < number >	
Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Yes 2 No	Treatment group [RANDGROUP] 1 A 2 B 3 C	BLINDED
Scope Factors Randomization List Study * Allocation List Study site *	Outcomes	
Randomization method * Dynamic can be selected when only one outcome is specified, and t Click approve to accept the definitions. Continue with uploading all a cannot be undone. Approve settings & generate list	the factors and outcome have a code list.	itions and

3 In the Randomization List field, select:

- 1. the scope of the randomization list
- and, only <u>if advanced allocation is not enabled</u> in Viedoc Designer: 2. the factors that should be balanced for in the randomization,
- 3. the outcome.

🗧 A demo study	Back
Demo randomization 11	
Factors	Outcomes
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Female	Kit number [RANDKITNO] < number >
Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Smoker [2 No	Treatment group [RANDGROUP] BLINDED 1 A 2 B 3 C
Scope Factors	Outcomes
Randomization List Study Cender X	Smoker 🕱
	Kit number
Allocation List	
Randomization method * Dynamic can be selected when only one outcome is specified, and Click approve to accept the definitions. Continue with uploading all cannot be undone. Approve settings & generate list	the factors and outcome have a code list. applicable lists. Note that this action will lock the definitions and

Note! To be able to perform a dynamic randomization, you need to specify only one outcome for the randomization list, and you need to make sure that the items used as factors and outcome have a code list. It is not possible to use free text items in the randomization list for dynamic randomization.

Notel You can also select Country or Study Site as factors. Yet, if you have set the scope to Country or Study site, you cannot use Country or Site respectively as input factor(s).

If you want to use allocation, select the **Allocation list** checkbox, select the scope of the allocation list, and, only <u>if advanced</u> <u>allocation is not enabled</u> in Viedoc Designer, the input factors, and the desired outcome (for example, kit number). Based on the allocated treatment, a kit number will then be assigned to the subject.

🔀 A demo study	Back
Demo randomization 11	
Factors	Outcomes
Gender (RANDSEX) 1 Male 2 Female	Kit number [RANDKITNO] < number >
Smoker [RANDSMOKE] Yes 2 No	Treatment group [RANDGROUP] BLINDED 1 A 2 B 5 C
Scope Factors Randomization List Study Gender x S	Outcomes Treatment group x
Allocation List Study site *	Kit number X
Randomization method	the factors and outcome have a code list.
cannot be undone. Approve settings & generate list	

From the Randomization method dropdown list, select Dynamic (Pocock and Simon).

5

4

Select Approve settings & generate list. The Create configuration link is displayed.

Select Create configuration to configure the dynamic randomization:

🔀 A demo study				Back
Demo randomiz	ation 11			
Factors			Outcomes	
Sex [SEX3] 1 Male 2 Femal	e		Treatment [TREAT2] 1 Placebo 2 Allocation	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors	Outcomes	
Randomization List	Country	SEX3,	TREAT2,	
Allocation List	Site	ITEM,	KITNO, E	XPIRYDATE,
Randomization metho	od Dynamic (Pocc	ock/Simon)		
Demo mode Pro	duction			
Randomization L	ist			Create configuration
Sweden (Demo) Not initiated				
Allocation List				Download template
ST1 Site1 (Demo)				🛨 Upload

Notel You will need to create the dynamic randomization configuration individually for <u>demo mode</u> and <u>production mode</u> after creating the dynamic randomization settings.

- Configure the dynamic randomization (see also Concepts and terminology for dynamic randomization):
 - 1. Select the variation method from the Variation method drop down menu.
 - 2. Enter the desired value for probability.

The probability (p) determines the extent to which one wishes to favour the treatment group that would lead to the smallest imbalance. P should be between 1/(number of groups) and 1. To achieve this, enter a value (x) between 1000/(number of aroups) and 1000.

- 3. In Factor Weights, enter the relative importance of the prognostic factors by typing their weights. For example, if it is more important to achieve balance in Factor A (Gender in the image below) than Factor B (Smoker in the image below), then a weight of 2 could be set on Factor A and a weight of 1 set on Factor B. 4. In Allocation ratios, enter the desired division of treatments to be allocated.
- For example, say we have three treatments A, B and C. If we would like treatment A to be allocated 50% of the time, and treatments B and C 25% of the time respectively, we would set the outcome weights as follows: Treatment A: 2, Treatment B: 1, Treatment C: 1.
- 5. Type the maximum number of slots per list in the Max slots per lists field.
- 6. Click Ready. The pop-up closes.
- 7. Click Approve settings & generate list.

Configure dynamic rand	omization
Variation method	
Range	
Probability (x/1000)	
800	
Factor weights	
Gender	
2	
Allocation ratio	
Placebo	Allocation
1	1
Max slots (per list)	
120	
Save	Cancel

The randomization page reloads and shows the randomization list with status Inactive, and the Allocation lists that are to be uploaded (status Not initiated).

When the maximum number of slots is reached during randomization, no additional subjects can be randomized. You can edit the maximum number of slots in the randomization configuration at any time, see Editing the configuration of a dynamic randomization.



5.2 Configuring the allocation list

There are two different options for the allocation lists, as follows:

- Individual allocation list separate allocation lists are used for each defined randomization. If the allocation list is not uploaded, the subject can be randomized in Viedoc Clinic, but no kit is allocated.
- Global allocation list one global allocation list is used for all the defined randomizations. This is available only if advanced allocation is enabled in Viedoc Designer (for details on advanced allocation settings in Viedoc Designer, see Setting up the randomization lesson).

To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.

If the allocation list is not uploaded, or, in case of using Logistics, if no kits are available at the current defined scope (Study/ Country / Study Site), when trying to perform the allocation in Viedoc Clinic, the system will respond with No slots found for allocation

Setting up a Global allocation list is described in Configuring the Global allocation list.

This is set up under the RTSM settings in Viedoc Admin, as illustrated in the image below:

6

Ran	domizations can configure randomizations to be used in this study
✓ Ir Use c	dividual allocation list Change ne allocation list for each randomization below
	Randomizations Here you can configure randomizations to be used in this study
	Use one allocation list for each randomization below
	Global allocation list Use one global allocation list for all randomizations below

5.2.1 Individual allocation list

If individual allocation list(s) are used for each randomization, the allocation list will be uploaded separately for each defined randomization, as described below.

5.2.1.1 Downloading a template allocation list

🗧 Viedoc's demostud	у				Back
Example Dyr	namic Ra	andomizati	on		
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] Male 2 Female	e		Kit number [RA < number >	NDKITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMOK 1 Yes 2 No	(E]		Treatment grou	IP [RANDGROUP]	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, RA	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	Ρ,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization metho	Dynamic (Pocock/Simon)			
Demo mode Proc	duction				
Randomization L	ist				Edit configuration
5227 Viedoc's demo Vot initiated	study				
Allocation List				C	Download template
18716 UM University ✓ Active	Medical Center	r Groningen			• *
18718 UU University ✓ Active	Medical Center	Utrecht			• •
18951 UU Uppsala U V Not initiated	niversity Hospit	tal			🕂 Upload

5.2.1.2 Uploading an allocation list

To upload an allocation list, follow the steps below.

Click Upload .						
🔀 A demo study						Back
Demo rando	omization 1	.0				
Factors			Outcomes			
Gender [RANDSEX] Male Femal	le		Kit number [RAND < number >	KITNO]		
Smoker [RANDSMO Smoker [RANDSMO] Smoker [RANDSMO]	KE]		Group [RANDGRO	C	BLINDE	D
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes		
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, R	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,		
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	IP,	RANDKITNO,		
Randomization meth	od Dynamic (Poco	ock/Simon)				
Demo mode Pro	duction					
Randomization L	ist				Edit configurat	ion
5180 A demo study Active					• 8	
Allocation List					Download templ	ate
13845 AHU Academ Active 	iic Hospital Uppsala				• *	
13847 KIS Karolinsk Vot initiated	a Institute Stockholn	n				
13849 HUH Helsink Not initiated	i University Hospital				Upl	oad
13851 CUB Charite	University Hospital B	erlin			🕀 Upload	

2 Select the file containing the slot list and click **Open**. The file will be uploaded.

5.2.2 Viewing an allocation list

1

The allocation list can be viewed in a similar way as the randomization list, see <u>Viewing the randomization list</u>.

5.2.3 Editing an allocation list

To edit an active allocation list, follow the steps below.

Viedoc's demostud	ły				
ixample Dy	namic R	andomizat	tion		
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Fema	le		Kit number [R/ < number >	ANDKITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMO 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Treatment gro	up [RANDGROUP]	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX	RANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGRO	DUP,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization meth	od Dynamic	(Pocock/Simon)			
Demo mode Pro	duction				
Randomization L	ist				Edit configuratio
5228 Viedoc's demo ✓ Active	ostudy				×
Allocation List					Download templat
18213 KI Karolinska V Inactive	Institute Stock	holm			٢
18213 KI Karolinska ✓ Active	Institute Stock	cholm			
18215 UU Uppsala U 🗸 Not initiated	Jniversity Hosp	ital			Add to list Upload a new list
18217 HU Helsinki U V Not initiated	Jniversity Hosp	ital			🕀 Upload
19210 CL University		tellenden.			

2 Select: Add to list or Upload new list.

1

- Add to list adds new slots to the existing slot list. Empty spots in the existing slot list will still be allocated.
 Upload new list discards the existing slot list and replaces it with the new slot list.
- Select the file containing the slot list and click Open. 3 The file will be uploaded.

5.3 Viewing the randomization list

The randomization list initially indicates status Not initiated and turns to status Active once the first subject has been randomized.

From that moment, the distribution list can be downloaded in Excel format by clicking View.

🔀 A demo study						Back
Demo rando	mization	10				
Factors			Outcomes			
Gender (RANDSEX) 1 Male 2 Femal	le		Kit number [RAND < number >	KITNO]		
Smoker [RANDSMOH 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Group [RANDGRO	C	BLINDE	D
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes		
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, F	RANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,		
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	JP,	RANDKITNO,		
Randomization metho	od Dynamic (Poo	cock/Simon)				
Demo mode Pro	duction					
Randomization L	ist				Edit configurati	ion
5180 A demo study Active					P. 43	
Allocation List					View Download templa	ate
13845 AHU Academ Active 	iic Hospital Uppsala	a			• 8	
13847 KIS Karolinsk	a Institute Stockho	olm			🔂 Upload	
13849 HUH Helsinki	i University Hospita	al			🚹 Upload	

5.4 Restarting a dynamic randomization

If you would like to restart a dynamic randomization, click the toolbox icon in the Randomization List field and select Restart.

🔀 Viedoc's demostud	ly				Back
Example Dyr	namic Rano	domizatio	on		
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Femal	le		Kit number [RAND < number >	KITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMOR 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Treatment group [1 A 2 B 3	RANDGROUP] C	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, RA	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROUP	D,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization meth	od Dynamic (Pocc	ock/Simon)			
Demo mode Pro	duction				
Randomization L	ist				Edit configuration
5228 Viedoc's demo ✓ Active	ostudy				Restart
Allocation List					Download template
18213 KI Karolinska V Inactive	Institute Stockholm				٩
18213 KI Karolinska ✓ Active	Institute Stockholm				• *
18215 UU Uppsala U V Not initiated	Jniversity Hospital				+ Upload

Restarting the randomization will reset the slot list. Newly added subjects will be randomized independently of the subjects that were randomized before the restart.

5.5 Editing the configuration of a dynamic randomization

If you would like to edit the configuration of an ongoing Pocock and Simon dynamic randomization, click Edit configuration.

🔀 Viedoc's demostud	ly				Back
Example Dyr	namic Rano	domizati	on		
Factors			Outcomes		
Gender [RANDSEX] 1 Male 2 Femal	le		Kit number [RAND < number >	KITNO]	
Smoker [RANDSMOR 1 Yes 2 No	KE]		Treatment group [1 A 2 B 3	RANDGROUP] C	BLINDED
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Study	RANDSEX, R	ANDSMOKE,	RANDGROUP,	
Allocation List	Site	RANDGROU	Ρ,	RANDKITNO,	
Randomization meth	od Dynamic (Pocc	ock/Simon)			
Demo mode Pro	duction				
Randomization L	ist			(Edit configuration
5228 Viedoc's demo ✓ Active	ostudy				Edit configuration
Allocation List				C	ownload template
18213 KI Karolinska V Inactive	Institute Stockholm				•
18213 KI Karolinska ✓ Active	Institute Stockholm				• •
18215 UU Uppsala U V Not initiated	Jniversity Hospital				🛨 Upload

A pop-up opens where you can edit the settings for variation method, probability, factor weights, allocation ratio and maximum number of slots per list. For a more detailed explanation, see <u>step 6</u> in <u>Configuring a dynamic randomization</u>.

You can edit the randomization configuration at any time during randomization.

Variation method		
Range	Ŧ	
Probability (x/1000)		
800		
Factor weights		
Gender	Smoker	
2	1	
Allocation ratio		
A	В	
2	1	
с		
1		
Max slots (per list)		
120		



Configuring the global allocation list

Configuring the global allocation list

Published by Viedoc System 2023-10-09

1. Introduction

1

2. Configuring the global allocation list 2.1 Configuring the global allocation list 2.2 Viewing an allocation list 2.3 Editing an allocation list

Introduction

The allocation list setup can be performed only by users assigned to the Unblinded Statistician role.

When randomization is used within a study (see <u>Configuring a static randomization</u> / <u>Configuring a dynamic randomization</u>), the allocation list can be defined in two different ways:

Important! The randomization feature <u>must be included in your study license</u> in order for the randomization configuration and the global allocation list to be available in <u>production mode</u>. You can still configure a randomization in <u>demo mode</u> without a license.

- Individual allocation list separate allocation lists are used for each defined randomization. In this case, the allocation list is configured and uploaded in the randomization settings page in Viedoc Admin as described in <u>Configuring a static</u> randomization / <u>Configuring a dynamic randomization</u>.
- Global allocation list one global allocation list is used for all the defined randomizations. This is available only if advanced allocation is enabled in Viedoc Designer (for details on advanced allocation settings in Viedoc Designer, see <u>Setting up the randomization</u> lesson).
- To be able to use Logistics, a global allocation list must be used.
 If the allocation list is not uploaded, or, in case of using Logistics, if no kits are available at the current defined scope (Study / Country / Study Site), when trying to perform the allocation in Viedoc Clinic, the system will respond with "No slots found for allocation."



The global allocation list is set up under the **RTSM** settings in Viedoc Admin:

Net comment	× Study settings
Not comment	ed 🕐 Invalid license
🛐 RTSM. Check	or available slots, append existing or add new lists.
	X Demo
	Randomizations
	Here you can configure randomizations to be used in this study
	✓ Individual allocation list
	Use one allocation list for each randomization below
🗧 Demo	Close
E Demo	Close
& Demo Random	zations
E Demo	Close Zations rre randomizations to be used in this study
E Demo	Close Zations <i>ure randomizations to be used in this study</i> Individual allocation list
& Demo Random Here you can config	Close Zations are randomizations to be used in this study Individual allocation list Use one allocation list for each randomization below
E Demo	Close Zations ure randomizations to be used in this study Individual allocation list Use one allocation list for each randomization below Global allocation list

If the global allocation list is selected to be used for all the randomizations defined in the study, the **Global allocation list setup** is displayed at the bottom of the **Randomizations** pop-up, as well as the option to **Enable logistics**, as below:

🗶 Demo Logistics	Close
Randomizations Here you can configure randomizations to be used in this study	
✓ Global allocation list Char Use one global allocation list for all randomizations below	nge
Enable Logistics Check this box to enable Logistics. Note that Logistics cannot be disabled after approving the global allocation list settings. To use Logistics a valid license is required.	
1 randomizations	
Randomization 2 Assign a subject to either Active or Placebo.	en
Global allocation list setup	en

Enable Logistics - if checked, this allows you to use the Logistics functionality in Viedoc. For more information about the logistics functionality see <u>Overview of Viedoc Logistics</u>.

Important!

- The Enable Logistics option cannot be selected/deselected after the global allocation list settings have been approved.
- A valid license that includes the Logistics feature is required to be able to run Logistics in production. You can however still run Logistics in demo mode without a license.
- 2.1 Configuring the global allocation list

To configure the global allocation list:

Click Op	oen next to	the Global .	Allocation	list setup.	The Defin	i tion pag	je will be	displ	ayed:

Definition					
Scope			Displayed or Logistics i	nly if Enable s selected	
'					
Allocation inpu	it properties	Dents Maler	D	Di dad	
roperty ID	Property Label	Property values	Property Type	Blinded	
			 Kit type	× •	Ð
Allocation outp	out properties				
roperty ID	Property Label	Property Values	Property Type	Blinded	
					_

Under the **Definition** tab, set the following:

2

- the Scope of the allocation defines the scope from which an Investigational Product (IP) (kit) should be allocated.
 One of the following scopes can be chosen:
 - Study
 - CountryStudy Site
- If Logistics is enabled, this impacts the way the kits can be managed, as described in Managing kits.
- Allocation input properties make sure to add the input properties for all IPs that need to be allocated for all randomizations defined in the study. Enter the Property ID, and the Property label.
 For the code list items (for example radio buttons), add the Property values to define the codes and the matching labels:

Edit property values					
Define the code value and a label for each code list value for this property. The label you provide will be displayed in Logistics.					
Code	Label				
1	Placebo 😌				
2 Active G					
Ready	Cancel				

Notel The codes must be defined for all the code list items to be able to upload the allocation list. If any codes that were not defined here with **Code** and **Label** are included in the allocation list, this will not be uploaded. You must use the same codes as defined in the study design.

If the **Property values** are not set for code list items, only the codes will be displayed in Logistics.

- Allocation output properties make sure to add the output properties for all IPs that need to be allocated for all
 randomizations defined in the study. Enter the Property ID, Property label and, for the code list items, add the
 Property values to define the codes and the labels.
 - If Logistics is enabled, set the following for all the input and output properties defined:
 - **Property type** this defines which column in the allocation list contains the *Kit type, Kit number* and *Expiry date.*
 - Blinded select this option if the item should be blinded to the users accessing the Logistics in Viedoc Clinic.

Importanti

This setting will only affect the display of blinded properties in Logistics. Whether the property is visible or not in Clinic (the forms) is configured separately in Designer by specifying the item either as output or blinded output.

Even if the item is set as blinded output in the randomization settings, this will be visible on the Logistics page(s) if it is not set as blinded here.

See an example below						
	4 Form					
Allocation setting	s in	C1 / Primary IMP allocation		· · · · ·		
Viedoc Designer >	RTSM 5 Input	mapping				
	Trea	tment	GROUP / Group	▼		
and the second se	6 Outpu	ut mapping				
and the second se	Kit n	umber	KITNO / Kit number(Locat	e 🔻 🖣 The		
and the second	Batch	h #	BATCHNO / Batch #	▼		
	V Expir	ration date	EXPIRYDATE / Expiry date	▼ ∢ The		
🔀 Demo Logistics	✓ Stora	age conditions	STORAGE / Storage condi	ti 🔻 🖪 The		Bac
17	✓ Othe	r information	INFO / Other information	▼ ∢ The		
Global alloc	ation l					
Allocation input	properties	Droporty Voluce		Branarty Tur	Plinded	
		Property values	,	Froperty Type	e Dinded	
TREATMENT	Treatment	PLACEBO - Pla	acebo, ACTIVE - Act	Kit type	× •	•
Allocation outpu	t properties					
Property ID	Property Label	Property Values	5	Property Type	e Blinded	
KITNUMBER	Kit number			Kit number	· · · · ·	Ð
BATCHNUMBER	Batch #			Not mapped	•	•
EXPIRYDATE	Expiration date			Expiry date	· ·	•
STORAGE	Storage conditions		/	Not mapped	•	•
INFO	Other information			Not mapped	· · · ·	•
Click approve to accept t allocation list definition a	he definition. Continue with defind cannot be undone.	ining the applicable mapping	gs and uploading all applicable	lists. Note that th	is action will lock the globa	al
Approve settings & gen	erate list					

3

Important! Make sure that all the needed input and output properties are defined, as it will not be possible to add or change these after approving the settings.

Note that enabling/disabling Logistics will not be possible after approving the settings.

Click Approve settings & generate list. The Mapping tab becomes available.

Under the **Mapping** tab, map each input and output properties defined in step 1 to the respective input and output properties defined for each advanced allocation in the study design. For the properties that do not apply to one or more of the randomizations in the list, select **Not mapped**. Note that multiple rows and thus multiple mappings will only be needed when different definitions has been used. Click **Save changes**.

Global alloc	cation list se	etup				
e one global allocation	list for all randomizations.					
Mapping						
RTSM Name	TREATMENT	KITNUMBER	BATCHNUMBER	EXPIRYDATE	STORAGE	
RTSM Name Randomization 2	TREATMENT	KITNUMBER	BATCHNUMBER BATCHNO T	EXPIRYDATE	TORAGE	

5

4

Under the Upload & View tab, download the template of the allocation list:

Global allo Use one global allocation	ocatio	n list setup andomizations.	1			
Definition Ma	apping	Upload & View				
			Demo mode Production			
Central Depot	Central Depot For Logistics Download template					
Central Depot (D	Demo)				+ Upload	

Notel If your study does not have a license key (Reference ID), or has a license key that does not include the randomization feature, on the Global allocation list setup, under the **Upload and view** tab:

• A message is shown informing you that the randomization feature is not included in the license:

Global allocation list setup Use one global allocation list for all randomizations.							
Definition	Mapping	Upload & View					
	Demo mode Production						
Central De	Note! The Randomization feature is not included in this study license Central Depot For Logistics						
Central De	Central Depot (Production) V Not initiated						

The Download template and Upload links are not available.

A template excel file is downloaded:

	А	B	C	D	E	F	
1	TREATMENT	KITNUMBER	BATCHNUMBER	EXPIRYDATE	STORAGE	INFO	
2	PLACEBO	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	
3	ACTIVE	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	<string></string>	
4							
5							
6							

6

Use the downloaded template file to fill in the allocation list and save the file:

	А	в	С	D	E	F
1	TREATMENT	KITNUMBER	BATCHNUMBER	EXPIRYDATE	STORAGE	INFO
2	PLACEBO	IMP0015	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
3	ACTIVE	IMP0016	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
4	PLACEBO	IMP0017	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
5	ACTIVE	IMP0018	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
6	PLACEBO	IMP0019	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
7	ACTIVE	IMP0020	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
8	PLACEBO	IMP0030	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
9	ACTIVE	IMP0033	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
10	PLACEBO	IMP0034	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
11	ACTIVE	IMP0035	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is
12	PLACEBO	IMP0036	BATCH0001	2021-01-01	Room temperature	Lorem Ipsum is

Notel The cell format for the dates (for example EXPIRYDATE) must be set to Text. Make sure that Excel does not format this to Date. If the format of the dates is not set to text, the upload of the allocation list will fail and an error message will be displayed.

7 Click Upload, select the file containing the allocation list and click Open. The file will be uploaded.

Global a se one global all	allocatic	on list setup Irandomizations.	
Definition	Mapping	Upload & View	
		Demo mode	Production
Allocation	n List		Download templa
6441 Alloc	ation Demo		o 😣

2.2 Viewing an allocation list

To view the allocation list, under Upload & View tab, click the view icon:

X Demo Logistics	Back
Global allocation list setup Use one global allocation list for all randomizations. Definition Mapping Upload & View	
Demo mode Pro	luction
Central Depot For Logistics	Download template
Central Depot (Demo) ✓ Active	

An Excel file is downloaded that has the following sheets:

- Configuration summarizes the factors and outcomes and their code lists configured for the allocation.
- Current distribution displays the distribution of randomized patients over the different factors and groups.
- Slots lists all the slots, the factors and outcomes (kit number in this case), and whether the slot is still available. If the slot has
 been taken, the subject details, the user details (email address) of the clinic user who allocated the subject, and date and time of
 allocation are also displayed.

Notel The above Excel file reflects the kit status according to the randomization and allocation forms in Viedoc Clinic. All changes to kit status made in the Logistics interface can be seen in the Logistics stock list Excel file (see Stock list and Kit details view).

If the Logistics functionality is enabled, the **Slots** and **Current distribution** always reflects only the list of kits currently at Central depot. The kits that are on site are not included in the list, these can be tracked only from the Logistics interface (see <u>Viedoc Logistics User Guide</u>).



To add new kits to the allocation list, click the tools icon and select Add to list:

🔀 Demo Logi	stics				Back
Global a	allocation ocation list for al	on list setup ^{Il randomizations.})		
Definition	Mapping	Upload & View			
			Demo mode	Production	
Central D	epot For Lo	gistics			Download template
Central De ✓ Active	pot (Demo)				• 8
					Add to list

Upload the Excel file with the new kits. This has to be in the same format as the originally uploaded list, see **step 6** in <u>Configuring the global</u> <u>allocation list</u> above.



A use case for dynamic randomization

A use case for dynamic randomization

Published by Viedoc System 2023-10-09

1. Introduction
1.1 About the randomization service
1.2 Terminology
1.3 Workflow
2. Description of the use case
3. The procedure
3.4 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Designer
3.4.1 Set up forms in Viedoc Designer
3.4.2 Setting up the randomization in Viedoc Designer
3.5 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Admin
3.5.3 Inviting a user to the role Unblinded Statistician
3.5.4 Configuring the dynamic randomization in Viedoc Admin
3.6 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Clinic
3.6.5 Randomize a patient in Viedoc Clinic
4. Calculations behind the scenes
4.7 References
4.8 Concepts and terminology for dynamic randomization
49 Procedure
410 Calculations

This lesson provides a use case for configuring a dynamic randomization in Viedoc Designer, Viedoc Admin, and Viedoc Clinic. It also explains the algorithm that is used for assigning subjects to treatments, and how the calculations are executed.

Important! The Randomization feature <u>must be included in your study license</u> in order for the randomization configuration to be available in <u>production mode</u>. You can still configure a randomization in <u>demo mode</u> without a license.



1.1 About the randomization service

Viedoc offers support for randomization. Subjects can be randomized using:

- static randomization: randomization based on a randomized list,
- dynamic randomization (Pocock and Simon): randomization based on an algorithm.

Dynamic randomization ensures a more even distribution of subjects across the treatment groups, with regard to prognostic factors that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects.

The randomization in Viedoc is configured in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization. The main difference is that for static randomization, a list with outcomes (randomization numbers, treatment groups, and so on) - the randomization list - is created and uploaded by the user, while for dynamic randomization, an algorithm is used to assign subjects to a treatment group and the randomization list is created by the system.

It is possible to upload a separate allocation list that allocates an Investigational Product (IP) to the subject. When the subject is randomized, Viedoc informs the clinic user which IP should be given to the subject. The allocation list is most commonly used in double-blind studies. Uploading of the allocation list is done in a similar way for static and dynamic randomization.

1.2 Terminology

Term	Definition
RTSM	Randomization and Trial Supply Management.
Blinded role	A role that does not know which treatment the subject is receiving. Most roles in a clinical trial should be blinded.

Term	Definition
Unblinded Statistician	A system role that can configure the randomization in Viedoc Admin. The Unblinded Statistician sees which subjects are assigned to which treatments, and should therefore not have any role in the study where he/she should not know this information. An Unblinded Statistician can never again work in a blinded role within that study.
Randomization list	A list for allocating subjects to treatments or groups. The randomization list shows all available slots in the randomization. When randomization has started (that is, when the first subject has been randomized), the randomization list also shows which subjects have been assigned to which treatment or group.
Allocation list	 A list for allocating IP to subjects. The allocation list shows all available IPs. When randomization has started, the allocation list also shows which IPs have been assigned to which subjects. Advanced allocation can be set up and for this there are two options for the allocation list(s): Use individual allocation list for each randomization. Use one global allocation list for all your randomizations. Notel To be able to use Logistics, a Global allocation list must be used.
Scope	Defines the scope from which a randomization slot or an IP should be selected. One of the following scopes can be chosen: Study Country Site
Factor (Prognostic factor)	Items that might influence the effect of treatment on the subjects, and that are to be used as input when randomizing the subject. For example sex or age. Viedoc supports the use of drop-down lists, radio buttons, integer and free text data types as input items.
Outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, for example treatment group.
Blinded outcome	Items to be populated by the randomization service, that should remain blinded until after the subject has been unblinded or emergency unblinded for a specific subject. These items will not be visible for any user in the system, except for the Unblinded Statistician who can see them in Viedoc Admin, or until an emergency unblinding was performed (for details on how the emergency unblinding is performed in Viedoc Clinic, see <u>Randomization</u> , <u>allocation and emergency unblinding</u>).

1.3 Workflow

Randomizations are configured in Viedoc Designer and Viedoc Admin, and executed in Viedoc Clinic. The schematic below depicts what different steps need to be taken, and which roles have permission to perform these steps, depending on the allocation configuration type as described below:

Randomization, optionally together with allocation performed at the same time as the randomization within the same form. In
this case the form is locked (and therefore not possible to be edited) after the randomization is performed in Viedoc Clinic.



- Randomization, optionally together with advanced allocation allows you to set up the allocation in a more flexible way, including:

- Configuring individual forms for randomization and allocation, to keep the two steps separated in the study workflow

- The possibility to perform multiple allocations at different visits during the study

- The possibility to replace an already performed allocation with a new allocation

- The possibility to undo an already performed allocation

The configuration workflow in this case looks as illustrated in the following image:



Detailed instructions regarding these steps are described in:

- <u>Setting up the randomization</u> in Viedoc Designer
- <u>Configuring a static randomizations</u> in Viedoc Admin
- Configuring a dynamic randomization in Viedoc Admin

For a video tutorial on how to configure a static list randomization and a dynamic randomization, see:

Randomization video tutorial

2 Description of the use case

Let's consider the following scenario: We conduct a trial in which we compare three treatments: A, B and C. We want to randomly assign patients to these treatments, and we want treatment A to be allocated 50% of the time, and treatments B and C 25% of the time respectively. The prognostic factors that might influence the effect of the treatment on the subject, and that we would like to balance for in the randomization, are the subject's sex (male or female) and the subject's age (<= 30 or > 30). We consider it more important to balance for the subject's sex than for the subject's age, so we set a higher factor weight on the factor sex.

In summary:

- Three treatment groups: A, B and C.
- Allocation ratio for A:B:C = 2:1:1
- Two factors: sex (male or female) and age (<= 30 or > 30)
- Factor weights: 2 for sex, 1 for age.

3 The procedure

3.1 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Designer

3.1.1 Set up forms in Viedoc Designer

In this randomization example, we use two forms:

- 1. Add Subject form containing two items:
 - Gender
 - Age
- 2. Treatment form (the randomization form) containing three items:
 - Gender returns the value for Gender in the Add Subject form.
 - Age returns the value for Age in the Add Subject form.
 - *Treatment* containing a code list with three choices: A, B, and C. This item will be populated by the randomization service.

Preview of your form 2	Preview of your form 🕑			
Add Subject	Treatment			
Gender Male Female	Gender Male Female General Visibility Validation f Output abc Function Default Value			
Age (a) <=30 (b) >30	Age <=30 >30 Function logic (JavaScript) (?) function getValue() { eFIRST.ADD_SUBJ.GENDER			
	Treatment			
Study workflow	Study workflow			
Study Start Scheduled Events Unscheduled	Study Start Scheduled Unscheduled			
0 # ADD_SUBJ: Add subject # ACT1:	1 III TREAT: Treatment			

The form *Add Subject* is added to the activity *ACT1* in the *Add_SUBJ* Study Start event. The form *Treatment* is added to the activity *ACT2: Assign treatment* in the *Treatment event*, which is the first scheduled event.

Notel The randomization form (here called *Treatment*) must contain all of the input factors and outcomes you intend to use for making assignments.

Tip! Once saved in Viedoc Clinic, the randomization form cannot be edited anymore. Add a message to the form asking the clinic user to make sure that the data are correct before randomizing the patient (see image below).

Tip! Because the *Treatment* item in the *Treatment* form is the item that will be populated by the randomization service, and should not be filled in by the clinic user, it may be a good idea to make it invisible to the clinic user as long as the patient is not randomized. In order to achieve this, you can set the visibility conditions **On advanced conditions evaluates true** for this item to *TREATI=null* (show item when it is not null). Then, the clinic user cannot see the item when opening the form. But once the clinic user clicks **Randomize**, the randomization service allocates the subject to a treatment, the item is not equal to null anymore and appears in the form.

Preview of your form 😧	d Show ID for fields	ON
Treatment 🗃 RANDO		
Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize .		
Gender 🔃 SEX Male Female 		
Age 10 AGE ● <= 30 ● > 30		
Treatment of TREAT A B C Show to All roles Selected roles		
Show always on simple condition evaluates true on advanced condition evaluates true TREAT!=null (?) Enable edit for All roles		
 Air roles Selected roles Duplicate field Delete field 		

In this example, the randomization outcome (treatment) is not blinded. If you decide to set up a blinded outcome, this item has to be included in the randomization form as well. The blinded outcome will never be shown to the clinic user, it is not available in the export, and you cannot program visibility conditions or edit checks based on the blinded outcome.

3.1.2 Setting up the randomization in Viedoc Designer

The randomization mapping is set up under **Study Settings** in the study design in Viedoc Designer. The randomization mapping tells Viedoc where the randomization form is and how to use the variables on that form.

We set up the randomization as follows:

- We select the **Event**, **Activity** and **Form** for our *Treatment* form.
- As Factors, we select the Gender and Age items in the Treatment form.
- As Outcome, we select the Treatment item in the Treatment form. This item is going to be populated by the randomization service.

lame	
Demo randomization	
Name must be unique. For changes made to an already publishe	ed design, make sure you also change the name, e.g. Randomization 2
Description	
Dendomination Cattings	
andomization settings	
1 Event	
Treatment	Y
2 Activity	
ACT2 / Assign treatment	¥
3 Form	
V TREAT / Treatment	 Will not be editable after randomization.
4 Factors	
TREAT1 / Gender × TREAT2 / Age ×	∢To be collected before randomization.
5 Outcomes	
IREAI3/Treatment ×	I hese items will be populated from the randomization service.
6 Blinded Output	

For step by step instructions on how to set up the randomization mapping in Viedoc Designer, see Setting up the randomization.

After the randomization mapping has been set up, the study design needs to be published for the randomization to become active.

3.2 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Admin

3.2.1 Inviting a user to the role Unblinded Statistician

The Study Manager needs to invite a user to the role Unblinded Statistician. The role Unblinded Statistician should only be given to users that are supposed to be unblinded and that do not participate in study evaluation procedures, otherwise the blind will break. An Unblinded Statistician can never work in a blinded role within that study.

For step by step instructions on how to assign roles to users, see Managing users (STM and SIM).

3.2.2 Configuring the dynamic randomization in Viedoc Admin

Notel The randomization can only be configured by users that are assigned the system role Unblinded Statistician.

To enter the Randomizations page, select the toolbox icon in the Randomization is on field in Viedoc Admin.

In this example, we do not use allocation, so we only set up a Randomization list, as follows:

- We set the **Scope** of the Randomization list to *Study*.
- As Factors, we select Gender and Age.
- As Outcome, we select Treatment

From the Randomization method dropdown list, we select Dynamic (Pocock/Simon).

Note! The dynamic randomization method can only be chosen if the following criteria are met:

- Only one outcome is selected
- The selected input factors, as well as the outcome, have a code list (no free text fields can be used).

Notel You will need to create the dynamic randomization configuration individually for demo mode and production mode after creating the dynamic randomization settings.

Select Approve settings & generate list. The Create configuration link is displayed:

A demo study					Bacl
Demo randomiz	ation 11				
Factors			Outcomes		
Sex [SEX3] 1 Male 2 Female		Treatment [TREAT2] 1 Placebo 2 Allocation		BLINDED	
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes	
Randomization List	Country	SEX3,		TREAT2,	
Allocation List	Site	ITEM,		KITNO, EXPIR	YDATE,
Randomization metho	Dynamic (Pocc	ock/Simon)			
Demo mode Prod	duction				
Randomization L	ist				Create configuration
Sweden (Demo) V Not initiated					
Allocation List					Download template
ST1 Site1 (Demo) V Not initiated					🛨 Upload

Select Create configuration to configure the dynamic randomization.

We configure the dynamic randomization as follows:

- As Variation method, we select Range (this is the difference between the highest and the lowest value in the set).
- We set the Probability to 800 (the equivalent of 80%).
- In our example, it is more important to achieve balance in the factor *Gender* than in the factor *Age*, so we set the **Factor weights** to 2 for *Gender* and 1 for *Age*.
- Because we want treatment A to be allocated 50% of the time, and treatments B and C 25% of the time respectively, we set the Allocation ratio to 2 for treatment A, and to 1 for treatment B and C.
- As Max slots (per list) we enter a maximum of 50 slots.
| Variation method | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----|--|
| Range | ٣ | | |
| Probability (x/1000) | | | |
| 800 | | | |
| Factor weights | | | |
| Gender | | Age | |
| 2 | | 1 | |
| Allocation ratio | | | |
| A | | В | |
| 2 | | 1 | |
| с | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| Max slots (per list) | | | |
| 50 | | | |
| | | | |

For step by step instructions on how to set up the randomization in Viedoc Admin, see Configuring a dynamic randomization.

3.3 Actions to be performed in Viedoc Clinic

3.3.1 Randomize a patient in Viedoc Clinic

When the clinic user has added a subject in Viedoc Clinic (*i.e.*, filled in the *Add Subject* form), and opens the *Treatment* form, the values for *Gender* and *Age* are automatically populated from the *Add subject* form. Upon clicking **Randomize**, the subject will be assigned to one of the treatment groups. The *Treatment* item will appear in the form, populated by the randomization service.

SE-00-010 Visit 1 [27 Sep 2018]	Randomize Close
Treatment	
Please confirm the information is correct!	(+
The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize.	
Gender	
Male Female	
	(+)
Age <= 30 • > 30	_
and the second se	
SE-UU-010 * Visit 1 [27 Sep 2018] *	Close
🂢 Form is in read-only mode.	
Treatment 🔲 📪 🖬 🗹	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize. Gender Male Female	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize. Gender Male Female	SHOW HISTORY
Treatment Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize. Gender Male Female	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize. Gender ● Male Female	SHOW HISTORY 1
Treatment Please confirm the information is correct! The form cannot be changed after clicking Randomize. Gender Male Female Age <= 30 ● > 30	SHOW HISTORY

Note! Upon randomizing the subject, the randomization form (*Treatment* form) becomes read-only. This means that no item in the *Treatment* form will be editable, not even if the value for *Gender* or *Age* changes in the original *Add subject* form.

4 Calculations behind the scenes

This section explains how the calculations are made for assigning one of the three treatments (A, B or C) each time a new subject is randomized.

4.1 References

The underlying theory for the dynamic randomization method that is implemented in Viedoc is described in the following articles:

- Pocock S.J. and Simon R. Sequential treatment assignment with balancing for prognostic factors in the controlled clinical trial. Biometrics 1975;31:103-115.
- Miller E. Probability sharing in a modified Pocock-Simon method. 12th Int. Conf. of S.C.M.A Jun 22, 2005.

The Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm that is used in the modified Pocock and Simon method implemented in Viedoc is described in the following article:

Donald. E. Knuth. The Art of Computer Programming, volume 2: Seminumerical Algorithms. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, second edition, 1981.

4.2 Concepts and terminology for dynamic randomization

The following table lists the terms that the algorithm used for dynamic randomization according to the Pocock and Simon method is based on.

Term	Description	Calculated as
D	The amount of variation in the set of values for a factor	 Range - the difference between the highest and the lowest values in the set, or Range Squared - the square of the range.
G	The total amount of imbalance across all factors	Sum of weighted D (D multiplied by factor weight) for all factors.
Р(р)	The probability with which the treatment that minimizes imbalance is assigned	 The probability determines the extent to which one wishes to favour the treatment group that would lead to the smallest imbalance. During the randomization, the probability P for each treatment assignment is calculated, based on a probability cut-off. This probability cut-off (referred to as p below) is a static decimal between 0 and 1 that is provided by a statistician. In Viedoc, the probability cut-off has to be entered as x/1000. So for a p of 0.8 (80%), the number 800 should be entered. During randomization, P for each treatment will be distributed as follows: (N = number of treatments, p = probability cut-off) If the Gs are the same for all treatment assignments, then the probability will be the same for each treatment: P=p/N. If one treatment has the lowest G, then it will have its probability P as p. The remaining treatments will split the remaining probability: P=(1 - p)/(N - 1) If one or more treatments share the lowest G value, then Viedoc first calculates what the remaining non-favoured treatments will get and then splits the remainder between the favoured treatments.
Random	A random number between 0 and 1	Generated using Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm
seed	A value used to initialize the random number generator	Based on the number of ticks to represent the current date

4.3 Procedure

Using the above algorithms, a frequency table is calculated for each new subject to be randomized. A random number greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1 is generated using a seed value based on the number of ticks to represent the current date. Using the Ps and this random number, a treatment index is chosen and the patient is thereby assigned this treatment.

When a new subject is added and should be randomly assigned a treatment, the following calculations are performed:



4.4 Calculations

Once the first subject is randomized, it is possible to download the randomization list from Viedoc Admin.

X Documentation of	Life					Back
Dynamic rar	ndomizatio	n				
Factors			Outcomes			
Gender [SEX] 1 Male 2 Femal	e		Treatment [TREAT 1 A 2 B 3	r] C		
Age [AGE] 1 <= 30 2 > 30						
	Scope	Factors		Outcomes		
Randomization List	Study	SEX, AGE,		TREAT,		
Randomization meth	od Dynamic (Poco	ck/Simon)				
Demo mode Pro	duction					
Randomization L	ist				Edit configurat	ion
5230 Documentatio ✓ Active	n of Life					

An Excel file is downloaded, which has the following three sheets:

- Configuration (1) a summary of the factors and outcomes and their code lists, and the randomization details (randomization method, variation method, probability, maximum number of slots per list, factor weights and allocation ratio).
- Current distribution (2) a summary of the number of entries sorted by the factors and the outcome. In our example, we can see
 how many subjects are assigned to each treatment, how many of them are males/females and how many are aged <= 30 and
 > 30.
- Slots (3) one row for each randomized subject, listing:
 - the details of the randomization: factors and outcomes, subject details, user details (e-mail address) of the clinic user who randomized the subject, and date and time of randomization,
 - the details of the applied algorithm: variation method, probability P, factor weights, allocation ratio, maximum number of slots per list, Gs, Ps, Random and Seed.



		w _G =2 (factor weight for Gender)		γ	w _A =1 (factor weight for Age)	1
		Male	Female	<=30	>30	
r _A = 2	A	0	0 -> +1 -> $1/r_A = 1/2 = 0.5$ d _{AF} = max (0.5, 0, 0) - min (0.5, 0, 0) = 0.5 - 0 = 0.5	0	0 -> +1 -> $1/r_A = 1/2 = 0.5$ $d_{A(>30)} = max (0.5, 0, 0) - min (0.5, 0, 0) = 0.5 - 0 = 0.5$	$G_{A} = d_{AF}^{*} w_{G} + d_{A(>30)}^{*} w_{A}$ = 0.5*2 + 0.5*1 = 1.5
r _B =1	В	0	0 -> 0/r _B = 0/1 = 0	0	$0 \rightarrow 0/r_{B} = 0/1 = 0$	
r _c =1	С	0	$0 \rightarrow 0/r_{c} = 0/1 = 0$	0	$0 \rightarrow 0/r_{c} = 0/1 = 0$	

Let's consider the first added subject and take a look at how the first set of calculations is performed in order to assign a randomized treatment.

All the values in the distribution table (illustrated by 2 in the image) are equal to 0 at start point. We are adding a first subject with *Gender* = *Female* and *Age* > 30. For this, we follow the workflow for calculating D, G and P for each of the three possible outcomes (treatments).

We are going to use the following notations:

- Factor weights
 - w_G factor weight for gender = 2
 - w_A factor weight for age = 1
- Allocation ratios
 - r_A allocation ratio for treatment A = 2
 - r_B^{-} allocation ratio for treatment B = 1
 - r_{C} allocation ratio for treatment C = 1
- Variance
 - d_{AM} variance for treatment = A, and gender = male
 - d_{AF} variance for treatment = A, and gender = female
 - d_{A(<=30)} variance for treatment = A, and age <= 30

- d_{A(>30)} variance for treatment = A, and age > 30
- d_{BM}, d_{BF}, d_{B(<=30)}, d_{B(>30)}, d_{CM}, d_{CF}, d_{C(<=30)}, d_{C(>30)} variances for treatment B, respective C, in the same manner as described above for treatment A.

We start by hypothetically assigning each of the three treatments and calculating the variances for each assignment. Because the subject to be added is a female with age > 30, we only have to calculate the variances for those factor values.

- Assuming that treatment A would be assigned, we add 1 to the distribution table, in the row for *Treatment A*, in the *Female* column and in the *Age > 30* column. The variances for each factor are calculated as below and illustrated by the last table in the image:
 - d_{AF} = 1/r_A 0 = 1/2 = 0.5 (one female subject was added, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the *Female* column = 1 and the lowest = 0)
 - $d_{A(>30)} = 1/r_A 0 = 1/2 = 0.5$ (one subject was added with age > 30, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the Age > 30 column = 1 and the lowest = 0)
- Assuming that treatment B would be assigned, we add 1 to the distribution table, in the row for *Treatment B*, in the *Female* column and in the *Age* > 30 column. The variances for each factor:
 - $d_{BF} = 1/r_B 0 = 1$ (one female subject was added, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the *Female* column = 1 and the lowest = 0)
 - $d_{B(+30)} = 1/r_B 0 = 1$ (one subject was added with age > 30, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the Age > 30 column = 1 and the lowest = 0)
- Assuming that treatment C would be assigned, we add 1 to the distribution table, in the row for *Treatment C*, in the *Female* column and in the *Age* > 30 column. The variances for each factor:
 - $d_{CF} = 1/r_{C} 0 = 1$ (one female subject was added, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the *Female* column = 1 and the lowest = 0)
 - $d_{C(s30)} = 1/r_{C} 0 = 1$ (one subject was added with age > 30, which makes the highest value in the distribution table corresponding to the *Age* > 30 column = 1 and the lowest = 0)

Then we calculate the total amount of imbalance for each of the three possible treatment assignments. These are the values displayed in the table in the Slots sheet (3 in the image), for the first entry, in the G_s column:

- $G_A = d_{AF}w_G + d_{A(>30)}w_A = 0.5*2 + 0.5*1 = 1.5$
- $G_B = d_{BF}w_G + d_{B(>30)}w_A = 1*2 + 1*1 = 3$
- $G_C = d_{CF}w_G + d_{C(>30)}w_A = 1*2 + 1*1 = 3$

Then we calculate the probability (P) for each of the three possible treatment assignments. We have set the probability (p) to 0.8 in our example. The treatment with the lowest G (in our case A) will receive the Probability (P) as p (in our case 0.8). The remaining treamment assignments will split the remaining probability. These are the values displayed in the table in the Slots sheet (3 in the image), for the first entry, in the P_s column:

- P_A = 0.8 (thus covering all values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 0.8)
- P_B = 0.1 (thus covering all values greater than or equal to 0.8 and less than 0.9)
- $P_C = 0.1$ (thus covering all values greater than or equal to 0.9 and less than 1)

Then we generate a random number between 0 and 1 using Donald E. Knuth's subtractive random number generator algorithm and a seed value based on the number of ticks to represent the current date. The number is displayed in the table in the Slots sheet (3 in the image), for the first entry, in the Random column, in our example Random = 0.934...Considering the probabilities for each treatment assignment, and the random number, treatment C will be assigned to the first subject, as illustrated in the image.

-

Forcing change in subject ID pattern

Forcing change in subject ID pattern

Published by Viedoc System 2020-10-12

 1. Introduction

 2. Scenario

 3. Solution

 3.1 Apply a new version and make a small change

 3.2 Change the country

Introduction

This use case shows how to change from an autogenerated to a manually entered subject ID, to avoid a mix of patterns in the study.

0	
2	

1

Scenario

• In version 1 of the design, the subject IDs are auto-generated according to the pattern:

{CountryCode}-{SiteCode}-{SiteSubjectSeqNo:000}

Subjects get subject IDs looking like this:

Viedoc 🏚 🛛 🛛	E-A-001 * A [22 Sep 2020] *
DEMO	/ Form is in view mode. Click 'Edit' to make it editable
La Details	
SE-A-001	subjid 00001
0% 0/D of study years	Delete subject
dm	Jens Pettenson Viedoc ¹⁰⁴ 460.7534.15011 2020-09-22115-49 CEST 1 1.0 Subject ID revision A

• In version 2 of the design, the subject IDs are taken from the field subjid in the Study start event, thus the pattern:

subjid

This is assigned to all sites and subjects get subject IDs looking like this:

Viedoc 🍻 🛛 🖸	00002 * A [22 Sep 2020] *
DEMO	1 Form is in view mode. Click 'Edir' to make it editable
Letails	dm 😁 😁 🗑 🖬 🗹
00002	subjid 00002
0% 0/0	Delete subject
dm	Jens Pettersson Viedoc ⁷⁶ 4 60 7534 15011 2020-09-22715-55 CEST 1 2.0 Subject ID revision A

In Viedoc Clinic, you can now see a mix of patterns for the subject IDs:



3 Solution

3.1 Apply a new version and make a small change

One way of solving the mix of patterns is to make a revision of the Study start event form in version 1 and apply it to the study. The revision will not change the subject ID pattern, as this is not possible in revisions, instead we make an insignificant change to trigger an update of the subject ID. The recommended change is an insignificant text change to one of the items in the Study start event form. The Investigator then has to approve this change, and the subject IDs are updated:



3.2 Change the country

Another way of doing it is to trigger an update of all subject IDs by changing the country of all sites, and then immediately change it back again.



Activating SSO

Activating SSO

Published by Viedoc System 2020-12-10

1. Introduction 2. Using Google Workspace as IdP 2.1 Pre-requisites 2.2 Step-by-step guide 3. Using Microsoft Azure AD as IdP 3.3 Pre-requisites: 3.4 Step-by-step guide

Introduction

This use case shows how users can authenticate themselves in Viedoc using an external identity provider (IdP) instead of the built-in identity provider, and thus being able to log in using single sign-on (SSO).

The users identify themselves with an email address containing a domain name—below referred to as hostmaster@your.domain.name—that the user owns or that you as the Organization Administrator is in control of.

We go from this:

1



2 Using Google Workspace as IdP

2.1 Pre-requisites

- The domain name for which you want to configure <u>SSO</u> must have an email address like this: hostmaster@your.domain.name, and you must be able to get hold of a key sent to that address.
- You must have Organization Administrator access to Viedoc.

• You must have Administrator access to Google Workspace.

2.2 Step-by-step guide

In this guide we use the domain name fubar.se and the European Viedoc training instance.

1 As Organization Administrator, go to Admin and click **Organization Settings**:



2 Click the tab SSO > Add SSO configuration, enter the Domain name and click Continue.



Contact the person in your organization with access to the hostmaster@your.domain.name email inbox, to retrieve the verification key that proves that you own the domain.



4 Enter the verification key in Viedoc and click Verify.

🙆 Viedo	Admin - Select Organizati 🗙 🕂			-		×
$\leftarrow \ \rightarrow$	C 🔒 v4training.viedoc.net/Admin/AdminHome/SelectOrganization#organization4	¢ Q	☆	0	* 🛛	:
Viedo	🗶 FUBAR.SE	Save char	nges	Close	son	0
*	Organization Settings Details SSO VIRP					0
FU	SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.		e		ttings	
	fubar.se - Add domain • Verify domain • Validate setup • Activate SSO		Û			
© Vie Terr Viede	Verify domain Please check your email inbox 'hostmaster@fubar.se'. Enter the verification key included in the Verification key kdtraining viedoc.net-230d3962-2343-49c5-a260-95 Overify Didn't get the email? Send again .	e email.			No.	l
	Add SSO configuration					×

5 Make a note of the Redirect URL and the Entity ID.



6

In a separate tab, log in to Google Workspace Admin Console, go to Apps > SAML apps.

🟚 Ad	min console	× +	- 🗆 X
$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	C 🔒 admin.	google.com/ac/home	Q 🛧 🔘 🗯 🥑 :
		Search for users, groups or settings	8 9 0
Goo	o <mark>gle</mark> Admin	e Enterprise edition, the free VIEW UPGRADE OPTIONS Jeo-conferencing features ends	>
n	Home		- (e, 👩 👌
	Dashboard	>	3 You're invited to upgrade
-	Directory	<u>۶</u>	Upgrade to G Suite Business and you'll get
	Devices	· ·	advanced admin capabilities and as much storage as you need.
	Apps	G Suite	LEARN MORE NO THANKS
0	Security	Additional Google services	
	Reporting	SAML apps	Enable advanced mobile management
8	Billing	,	Protect G Suite data with strong device controls
@	Account	tions	LEARN MORE
	Send feedback	profile, including the	SKIP
			Tools

Click to Add service and click to SETUP MY OWN CUSTOM APP:



8 From the Google IdP Information window:

- Copy the <u>SSO</u> URL and paste it into the Viedoc field titled **Endpoint URL**.
 Download the certificate and open it in a text editor, for example Notepad. Copy and paste it into the Viedoc field Certificate.

Click Save.

FUBAR.SE					Save ch	nanges		lose
4 The I	nique identifier for Viedo	c		i.				
Endpoir	t URL							
https:/	/accounts.google.co	m/o/saml2/idp?idpid=C	0					
4 The U	RL of the identity provid	er.						
Certific	te							
MIIDdI bmMu b2dsZS MTYzN	ICCAlygAwlBAgIGAX MRYwFAYDVQQHEw BGb3IgV29yazELMA	RpbTQBMA0GCSqGSlb3 Nb3VudGFpbiBWaWV3 GA1UEBhMCVVMxEzAF	DQEBCWUAMHsxFDASBg MQ8wDQYDVQQDEwZHb BaNVBAaTCkNhbGimb3.1	NVBAoTCOd 29nbGUxGD uaWEwHhcN	/b2dsZSI AWBgN\ IMjAwO1	BJ /BAsTD0 FA3)dv	
TW91b Cz4JB MIIBCC DAYLe tNnSK PmOf5 A4IBA GRthP CMS06 IgoPJ0 Bp+NT	MILWIRKINGJUOCTUR RhaW 4g/willdzEPM NVBAYTAIVTMRMw RAGWZAYZAVTMRZ ACG221+552+TmlaL WorldftNpH022UG2 PoussinZn5PpucRHC BB/DTJ0EtDBRZ1k/4 MRXfvzWhKUB/2 TYHDIEodUMKUB/2 TYHDIEodUMKUB/2 TYHDIEOdU/WKUB/2 PINPIEOJUB/WF/xE ID CERTIFICATE	MTYzhijMIWjB7MROwE AOGAUUEAwGR29/Z2X OYDVOOIEwpDYWxp2 QB5n+aYbibbag62RSuL JRW7e8Ckad0qPwymb Knm92NB2hNij6a14/acg QUJ150iRts0od4121.8bf oeXL5LkuEGVM3Wa9A5 hgHH50x+Giz4YJnPWz huN/uJWhAswIzui8Bnx 37J05ANZE6ghC8BuDo- RC/Z8Xgg4+UVF+YJbb 3205ANZE6ghC8BuDo- RC/Z8Xgg4+UVF+YJbb	gyDVGOKEwrHb29nbGU JMRgwFgYDVGOLEw9Hb2 mgybmithmilBiJANBgkqhik PsuRlg9NCUUSRzuv4g47 titsElOCFXCPv7AA2l6b2 KrTISLM20WskpTgetKORgJ SNSOKWgsg+gptKOngD/5 uTTBLWUUMDAABMA0 SuC2gmWcSUW+kFddoaE DFWAMBguXRwP2hrsXOC JoBzbT9hm5Lu2TLAdvSkf wgWYhV1phl31cHamcYWz (zn2x	SW5jLJEWM 29nbGUgRm G9w0BAOEF m6AloSnuLf WqDPVXXvF IpLToGCdpd SxipniPdb811 GCSqGSIb3C vU8TACeb2 k+NNLA+pli IsbH3nHiTqc	BÖGA1U 9ylFdvcn AAOCAC DhxBNb gnambx dUa KFQ OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw OCEBCw	EBxMN nsx 28A UA		•

In Viedoc, copy the redirect URL and go back to the Google Workspace tab and click Next.

- In the Basic information for your Custom App window:
 - Enter an appropriate Application Name describing the Viedoc instance, for example "Viedoc Training SSO".
 - Download the Viedoc logo from the following URL https://www.viedoc.com/viedoc-gsuite-sso-256×256.png and upload it in the Google Workspace dialog box.

Click Next.

ጰ Admin console	× +					-		×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $$ admin	n.google.com/fuba	r.se/AdminHome?hl=en#AppsList:ca=SER	VICE&servi	Q	☆	0	* (] :
								3
Services		Statiis .	lertificate		-			
s	ttep 3 of 5 Basic informatic	n for your Custom App		×	1			
P	Please provide the basic iewed by end-users of th	nformation needed to configure your Custom App. This e application.	information will be		ľ			
А	Application Name *	Viedoc Training SSO	app-id:		L			
۵	Description	viedoc_training_sso			l			
υ	Jpload logo	CHOOSE FILE viedoc-gsuite-sso-256x256.png 3.74 KB			l			
		This logo will be displayed for all users who have access t Please upload a ,png or .gif image of size 256 x 256 pixels	to this application. s.		l			
					l			
P	PREVIOUS		CANCEL N	EXT		#		

In the Service Provider Details window: 11

- Paste the redirect URL into the ACS URL field.
 Copy the Entity ID from the Viedoc tab into the Entity ID field in the Google Workspace tab.
- Select Signed Response.
- Set the Name ID to Basic Information and Primary Email.
- Set the Name ID format to EMAIL.

Click Next.

🔅 Admin console	× +							-		>
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $$ ad	lmin.google.com/fu	bar.se/AdminHome?hl=e	n#App	osList:ca=SER'	VICE&servi	Q	☆	0	* (J :
		Status 🔺		0	ertificate					
	Step 4 of 5 Service Provid Please provide service ID are mandatory.	er Details provider details to configure SSO	for you	r Custom App. The	ACS url and Entit	×				
_	ACS URL *	https://v4training.viedoc.net	/sso/fu	bar-se			l			
_	Entity ID * Start URL	https://v4training.viedoc.net					l			
_	Signed Response Name ID	Sasic Information		Primary Email		e.	l			
_	Name ID Format	EMAIL	v				l			
	PREVIOUS				CANCEL	IEXT				

12 In the Attribute Mapping window, click Finish.



13 Click OK.

Admin console	× +			1			×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $$ adr	nin.google.com/fubar.se/AdminHome?hl=en#AppsList:ca=SERVICE&servi	Q		0	*	J	:
Services		oĸ	×				

14 Click the down arrow of the User access section of the newly configured SAML App.

Select ON for everyone and click Save.

ጰ Service Status - Admin Console	× +				-		×	
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ (a admin.google.com/ac/settings/serviceonoff?aid=440669716771 Q \updownarrow (0 \Rightarrow								
≡ Google Admin Q Search for users, groups or settings								
Apps > SAML apps > Viedoc Training	SS0 > Service Status							
viedoc Viedoc	Showing settings for	users in all organizational units						
SSO	Service status					5	^	
All users in this account	Service status	ON for everyone OFF for everyone						
		Changes may take up to 24 hours	to propagate to all use	rs.				
Search for organizational units			1 unsaved change	CA	NCEL	SAVE		
▼ fubar.se ●								

15 Go back to the Viedoc tab and click Validate.

Notel You might be promted to enter your email address and password in order to authenticate with your IdP if not already logged in. Upon successful authentication you will automatically be redirected to the domain verification page.



Verify that the domain is validated and then close the tab.



17 Click Next.



18 The SSO configuration is now completed.

When all users are informed about the new login URL—with the configured domain as their login name (the primary email address is used for authentication in both the IdP and in Viedoc)—click Activate > Yes.

🥝 Viedoc Ad	lmin - Select Organizat 🗙	+	-		×
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow c$	v4training.viedoc.r	net/Admin/AdminHome/SelectOrganization#organization4 🍳 🛧	0	* 🜒	:
Viedoc	⊁ FUBAR.SE	Activate SSO Close Save changes Close	se i	tersson	° î
FU © Vin Terri Vies	Organization S Details SSO VIRP SSO Configuration Below you can define and fubar.se - Add domain Login URL https://v4trainii The URL that the users mu	Provide the set on the set of	5	ing :	C
		© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy	-		

3 Using Microsoft Azure AD as IdP

3.1 Pre-requisites:

- The domain name for which you want to configure <u>SSO</u> must have an email address like this: hostmaster@your.domain.name, and you must be able to get hold of a key sent to that address.
- You must have Organization Administrator access to Viedoc.
- You must have Administrator access, or higher, in Microsoft Azure Active Directory (AD).

3.2 Step-by-step guide

In this guide we use the domain name pcg-solutions.com and the European Viedoc training instance.

1 As Organization Administrator, go to Admin and click **Organization Settings**:

Viedoc Admin - Select Organizat 🗙 🕂			
→ C	nHome/SelectOrganization	२ 🕁 🛈 🗯	J
edoc.📌		Jens Petters	son
Creanizations			
You have multiple organization:	s. Please choose one to manage studies and us	sers!	
FUBAR.SE		X Organization Set	ttings
0 Studies Shows	Organization Admins Jens Pettersson		×
© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Privacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4.60753415011 [2020-09-08T12.08 UTC]		Get help!	5 ning

2 Click the tab SSO > Add SSO configuration, enter the Domain name and click Continue.



3 Contact the person in your organization with access to the hostmaster@your.domain.name email inbox to retrieve the verification key that proves that you own the domain.



Enter the verification key in Viedoc and click Verify.



5 Make a note of the Redirect URL and the Entity ID.

😢 Viedoc Admin - Select Organizati 🗙 🕂		-		×
← → C	Q ☆	0	* 🜖	:
🔀 FUBAR.SE	Save change	es 🛛	Close	on 📍
Organization Settings Details SSO VIRP				
SSO Configuration Below you can define and set up single sign-on (SSO) configuration for your organization.		ē		n Se
Add domain Verify domain Validate setup Activate SSO SAML Setup Configure the SAML setup below. Redirect URL				
https://v4training.viedoc.net/sso/fubar-se The URL that the identity provider redirects users to after authentication. 				
https://v4training.viedoc.net 4 The unique identifier for Viedoc.				-

In a separate tab, log in to the Microsoft Azure portal and go to Azure Active Directory.

 $\label{eq:click-$

🔥 Add an application	- Microsoft A: × +					-		×
← → C 🏚 p	oortal.azure.com/#blac	le/Microsoft_AAD_IA	M/AppGallery	Applications	Q 🕁	0	* 🕔	:
■ Microsoft Azure	。 Search resources, service	s, and docs (G+/)	Þ	Ę Q © ?) 😳 jer	IS@pcg- VIEDOC	solutions.c	om 🕘
^{Home⇒} Add an applicati	on 🖈							×
Click here to try out the n	ew and improved app gallery. $ ightarrow$							
Add your own app								^
Application you're developing Register an app you're working on to integrate it with Azure AD	On-premises application Configure Azure AD Application Proxy to enable secure remote access.	Non-gallery application Integrate any other application that you don't find in the gallery						ļ
Add from the gallery								
Category All (3589)			\sim					
Enter a name			~					
Featured applications	-							Ŧ

7 Enter an appropriate Name describing the Viedoc instance, for example "Viedoc Training SSO".

Click Add.

Add your own application - Micro X +	-		×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $($ a portal.azure.com/#blade/Microsoft_AAD_IAM/AppGalleryApplications \otimes		* J	:
\equiv Microsoft Azure P Search resources, services, and docs (G+/) \square	jens@pcg vi£DOG	-solutions.c	om 🕘
Home > Add an application >			
Add your own application			×
Name * ①			
Viedoc Training SSO			
Once you decide on a name for your new application, click the "Add" button below and we'll walk you through some simple configuration steps to get the application working.			
Supports: 🕥			
SAML-based single sign-on Learn more			
Automatic User Provisioning with SCIM Learn more			
Password-based single sign-on			
Contract			
Add			
4			Þ

Click Single Sign-On > SAML.



9 Click Edit the Basic SAML Configuration.

From the Viedoc tab, copy and paste:

- The Entity ID into the Identifier (Entity ID) field.
- The Redirect URL into the Reply URL (Assertion Consumer Service URL) field.

Click Save and close the dialog box.

A Basic SAML Configura	tion - Micro × +			-		×
← → C 🌲 po	rtal.azure.com/#blade/Microsoft_AAD_IAM/ManagedAppMenuBla	2 2	۲ (0	* J	÷
\equiv Microsoft Azure		٢	jens(⊕pcg-s /i€DOC TI	Colutions.co	om 🧕
Home > Add an application Viedoc Training S Enterprise Application	Basic SAML Configuration					×
 Overview Deployment Plan 	Identifier (Entity ID) \star \odot The default identifier will be the audience of the SAML response for IDP-initiated SSO					ĺ
X Diagnose and solve problem	https://v4training.viedoc.net	Defa	ult ①	Î		
Properties Owners Users and groups	Reply URL (Assertion Consumer Service URL) * O					
 Single sign-on Provisioning Application proxy 	The default reply URL will be the destination in the SAML response for IDP-initiated SSO https://v4training.viedoc.net/sso/pcg-solutions-com	Defa	ult i			
Self-service Security Conditional Access	Sign on URL ①					
 Contractional Access Permissions Token encryption 	Enter a sign on URL					
Activity	Kelay State ()					

10 Click to Edit the User Attributes & Claims.



Map the Unique User Identifier (Name ID) to the attribute that best matches the email address that users authenticate with in 11 Viedoc, typically [user.userprincipalname] or [user.mail].

▲ User Attributes & Claims - Micros × +				-		×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $($ portal.azure.com/#blade/Microsoft_AAE	_IAM/ManagedAppMe	nuBla	Q 7	r 🛈	* 🕔	:
■ Microsoft Azure		<u>ې</u>	? 🙂	jens@pco vi£bo	J-solutions.co	om 🕘
Home > Enterprise applications > Viedoc Training SSO > SAML-based Sign-or	1 >					
User Attributes & Claims						×
+ Add new claim + Add a group claim ≡≡ Columns						
Required claim						
Claim name	Value					
Unique User Identifier (Name ID)	user.mail [nameid-format:email	Addr •••				
Additional claims						
Claim name	Value					
http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/05/identity/claims/emailaddress	user.mail					
http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/05/identity/claims/givenname	user.givenname					
http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/05/identity/claims/name	user.userprincipalname					
http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/05/identity/claims/surname	user.surname	•••				
4						Þ

- Download the certificate in base64 format and open it in a text editor, for example Notepad. Copy and paste it into the Viedoc field titled Certificate.
- Click to copy the login URL and paste it in the Endpoint URL field in the Viedoc tab.

Click Save.

13

🩆 Viedoc - Welcome	el 🗙 🧐 Viedoc Admin - Select Organizati 🗙 🕂	_		×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \bullet	v4training.viedoc.net/Admin/AdminHome/SelectOrganization#organization4 Q	☆ 🛈	* 🛛	:
Viedoc 🦿 🗶 PC	IG-SOLUTIONS.COM Save changes	Close	ettersson	•
PC © M. Tern Vied	Integrit of the integrit of the identity provide: The service integrit of the identity provide: Service integrit of the identity provide: The service integrit of the identity	4	etings S	8
	(+) Add SSO configuration			
	Need help? Click the eLearning icon above for detailed instructions.			

Download the Viedoc logo from the following URL <u>https://www.viedoc.com/viedoc-msaad-sso-256×256.png</u> and upload it to the **Properties** section in the Azure AD tab.

\equiv Microsoft Azure \mathcal{P} s	earch resources, services, and docs (G+/)	E 4 4 4	3
Home >			
Viedoc Training S	SSO Properties		
	« 🔛 Save 🗙 Discard 📋 Delete	♡ Got feedback?	
Overview	Enabled for users to sign-in?	Yes No	
Deployment Plan			-
X Diagnose and solve problems	Name * ()	Viedoc training SSO	
Manage	Homepage URL ①		Ò
Properties	Logo 🕕		
A Owners			
🌲 Roles and administrators (Pre		Viedoc	
Users and groups		Select a file	Ч
Single sign-on	User access URL (i)	https://myapps.microsoft.com/signin/Viedoc%20Training%20SSO/f2e3	ð
Provisioning	Application ID	f2e3ar03-b44b-4223-8186-6df3687f59a6	ĥ
Application proxy	Application 12		
Self-service	Object ID 🕕	e6eb0bc0-f1a3-4d57-854d-ceb54712ead6	0
Security	Terms of Service Url 🕕	Publisher did not provide this information	2
Conditional Access	Privacy Statement Url ③	Publisher did not provide this information	b
Permissions	Reply URL ①	https://v4training.viedoc.net/sso/pcg-solutions-com	D
Token encryption	User assignment required? ①	Yes No	
Activity	Visible to users? ①	Yes No	
-			

14 Under Users and groups, add all users or security groups that shall be able to log in to Viedoc using SSO.



15 Go back to the Viedoc tab and click Validate.

Notel You might be promted to enter your email address and password in order to authenticate with your IdP if not already logged in. Upon successful authentication you will automatically be redirected to the domain verification page.

🤣 Viedoc Admin - Select Organ	izat × +				-		×
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $$ v4trainin	g.viedoc.net/Admin/AdminHome/SelectOrganization	#organization4	Q	☆	0	*	:
Viedoc 🔊	X RUNARS Congainzation Settings Descipies up to performance of the set						
	Need help: Click the elearning icon above for detailed instructions.						

Verify that the domain is validated and then close the tab.



17 Click Next.



18 The SSO configuration is now completed.

When all users are informed about the new login URL—with the configured domain as their login name (the primary email address is used for authentication in both the IdP and in Viedoc)—click Activate > Yes.

🤌 Viedoc Ad	dmin - Select Organizati 🗙 🕂	-		×
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow G$	🔒 v4training.viedoc.net/Admin/AdminHome/SelectOrganization#organization4 🔍 🛠	0	* 🕔	:
Viedoc - f	Very and my very during		ettersson Rtings	
	© Viedoc Technologies AB 2020 Terms of Use - Prnacy Policy Viedoc™ version 4:60 7534 15011 [2020-09-08115:13 UTC]			

19 Log out and log in using the new login URL. You will now be authenticated and redirected to the newly configured external IdP.



How to set up a study

How to set up a study

Published by Viedoc System 2018-11-13

This video demonstrates how to add a new study in Viedoc Admin, create a simple study design in Viedoc Designer, manage users in Viedoc Admin and enter data as a site user in Viedoc Clinic.

If you have difficulties in viewing the video, click here.



How to import data using the Viedoc Data Import application

How to import data using the Viedoc Data Import application

Published by Viedoc System 2019-11-14

This video demonstrates how to import data into Viedoc using the Viedoc Data Import Application.

If you have difficulties in viewing the video, click here.

For more information, see <u>Viedoc Data Import Application</u>.



How to configure reference data

How to configure reference data

Published by Viedoc System 2018-10-12

This video demonstrates how to work with reference data in Viedoc.

If you have difficulties in viewing the video, click here.



How to configure a randomization

How to configure a randomization

Published by Viedoc System 2018-10-12

This video demonstrates how to configure a static list randomization and a dynamic randomization in Viedoc.

If you have difficulties in viewing the video, click here.



User Management User Management

Published by Viedoc System 2018-12-12

This video demonstrates how to manage users in Viedoc Admin.

If you encounter difficulties in viewing this video click here.



How to set up Viedoc Me

How to set up Viedoc Me

Published by Viedoc System 2023-06-21

This video demonstrates how to set up Viedoc Me in Admin and Designer.

If you have difficulties in viewing the video, click here.



How to set up Viedoc Logistics

How to set up Viedoc Logistics

Published by Viedoc System 2021-03-24

This video gives an overview of how to set up Viedoc Logistics to ship your investigational product between sites and depots and how to allocate kits to patients.

If you have difficulties in viewing this video, click here.



How to work with R

How to work with R

Published by Viedoc System 2022-06-20

This video demonstrates how to use R with Viedoc Reports.

If you have difficulties viewing the video, please click here.

Viedoc eLearning © PCG Solutions 2009-2025

No part of this user guide may be modified, copied or distributed without prior written consent from Viedoc Technologies. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. Viedoc Technologies shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Version 2.1